



JOHN SOUTHGATE ESQ.



33484/B

2/12/0





Very Dear

Mr. P. B. B.

33484/Q.

LE WISHAP, Colles Grammar  
School











Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2017 with funding from  
Wellcome Library

<https://archive.org/details/b29304556>





---

BIBLIOTHECÆ  
COLFANÆ  
CATALOGUS.

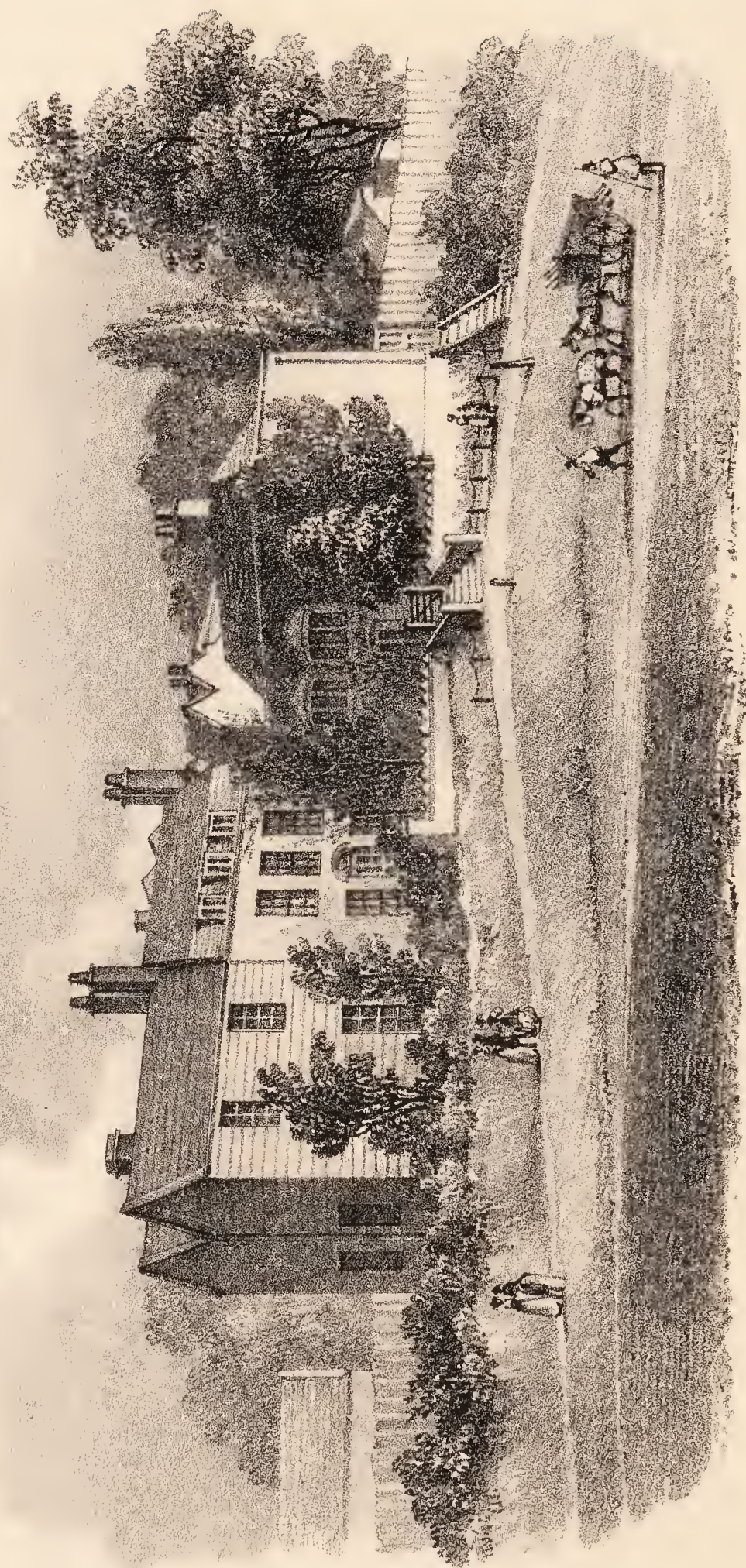
---











C Hill, Del<sup>t</sup>

# THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL - LEWISHAM.

R. Martin, Lithog. 124, High Holborn.



**BIBLIOTHECÆ COLFANÆ**  
**CATALOGUS.**

---

**C A T A L O G U E**

OF THE

**LIBRARY**

IN THE

**FREE GRAMMAR - SCHOOL**

AT

**Lewisham,**

FOUNDED BY THE REVEREND

**ABRAHAM COLFE, M. A.**

IN THE YEAR 1652.

---

BY WILLIAM HENRY BLACK.

---

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE  
WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF LEATHERSELLERS  
OF THE CITY OF LONDON,  
GOVERNORS OF THE GRAMMAR-SCHOOL.

M.DCCC.XXXI.

2957





THE  
MASTER, WARDENS,  
AND  
COURT OF ASSISTANTS,  
OF THE  
**Worshipful Company of Leathersellers**  
OF THE  
CITY OF LONDON.

---

1831.

---

MASTER.

MR. ROBERT HEBERT.

WARDENS.

MR. THOMAS PURVIS.

JOHN CHAPPLE.

CHARLES LEMON GREAVES.

ASSISTANTS.

---

MR. WILLIAM LIMBERY GROSVENOR.

PHILIP HARVEY.

JASPER THOMAS HOLMES.

GEORGE FOX.

GEORGE DAVIS.

GEORGE TOMKINS.

JOHN CAPRON.

GEORGE EBSWORTH.

BENJAMIN NETTLEFOLD.

RICHARD TAYLOR.

NATHANIEL HOLMES.

WILLIAM ARNOLD.

STEPHEN JAMES SMITH.

JAMES FARQUHAR, M.P.

HAWLEY CLUTTERBUCK.

ROBERT RANDALL.

GEORGE DAMES.

SETH STEPHEN WARD.

RICHARD THORNTON.

SAMUEL ASH.

RICHARD GOVEY.

JOHN SOUTHGATE.

STEPHEN PEACOCK.

DAVID YEATS.

---

MR. WILLIAM VINES, CLERK.

---



## PREFACE.

---

THE nature and design of this Work are too obvious to require explanation : but as it is constructed on a plan differing from most other Catalogues, an apology may be needful for its peculiarities. If it be objected that it was superfluous to copy every word of the title of each book, the information gained by reading the full titles, compared with what a list containing little more than names and dates can give, will be a sufficient answer. An alphabetical arrangement is an unsatisfactory method of describing a collection of books ; for without a considerable knowledge of bibliography it will be needful often to search through the whole ; while a well classed catalogue of a library is a lasting analysis of its contents, and a ready guide to every inquirer. The classification into which the Lewisham books are here reduced, will tend to show how advantageously a like plan might be adopted in the great Libraries of this country ; and indeed, there are no other means of readily ascertaining what are their comparative riches in the several departments of literature. The notes may be perhaps considered too frequent and diffuse ; but the useful, or original, and sometimes very curious matter that they contain, will (it is hoped) sufficiently compensate for their abundance.

Next to Biography, one of the most interesting subjects of Literary History, is, the origin and growth of Libraries : but the little attention that has been bestowed on it, has been the cause of our ignorance of a thousand valuable facts, which if brought to light would be readily acknowledged as such. The identification and authenticity of im-

portant MSS. the discovery of the MS. notes and criticisms of learned men from their autographs existing in the books, and the real names of the authors of works published either anonymously or under fictitious names, would be the frequent results of minute researches in great libraries, and of the disclosure of smaller collections which abound in this country : and if no very important facts of these kinds be found in the present volume, yet there are some that are too interesting to be disregarded. It scarcely needs to be added, that no pains have been spared by the compiler to secure accuracy ; and that his grateful acknowledgements are due to several gentlemen for their valuable advice and co-operation.

MEMORIALS  
OF  
THE FAMILY OF COLFE,  
AND OF  
THE LIFE AND CHARACTER  
OF THE  
REVEREND ABRAHAM COLFE.

---

THE ancestors of the Reverend Abraham Colfe were descended of an English family,<sup>1</sup> and settled at Calais; where his “grandfather, Amandus *or* Almantius Colfe, and Catherine Bradfield his wife, good Christians and zealous professors of the Gospel,” had a considerable estate, which they lost on the capture of Calais by the French in 1558. Shortly after, on the death of the persecuting Queen Mary, many of the Calisians and French Protestants came to Eng-

<sup>1</sup> As he himself informs us in his will, page 9. The word *or*, in the following quotation, has been omitted in the printed copy. Few early traces of the name of *Colfe* or *Calfe* can be found on record. The Agincourt Roll states that Mons<sup>r</sup>. JOHN CALF was a knight in the retinue of the young Duke of Suffolk in that expedition in 1415, among whose lancemen were WILLIAM and WALTER CALF. (See Nicolas-es History of the Battle of Agincourt, 1827, 8°. Roll, p. 20.) King Henry V. left some of his men behind at Calais; which may be conjectured to have been the original settlement of the family there. Stowe mentions a JOHN CALFE buried in the church of S. Nicholas, Queen-hithe, 1426. (Survey of London, 1633, fol. p. 398.) The arms allowed to the *Colfes*, are the same as those of the *Colts* of Essex, and the former name has been sometimes written *Coult* as well as *Calf*.



land, and settled in Canterbury, in such numbers that the undercroft of the Cathedral was appointed for their place of worship, which is still continued to their descendants.<sup>1</sup> Among these came AMANDUS COLFE; who, in an antient pedigree, is described as “Aymon Colf of Guysnes” not far from Calais, where his wife’s father, John Bradfield (son of Thomas Bradfield, of Namptwich, in Cheshire) was living.<sup>2</sup> What other children her father had, is unknown, but she is called a ‘co-heir’ in the Kentish Visitation of 1619.<sup>3</sup> They fixed their dwelling in a house without the West-gate of Canterbury, which they dwelt in all their life, and which was afterward occupied by their son Joseph. They were both buried in the neighbouring church, called “Rood-church;” and their grandson Abraham left a bequest for the perpetual preservation of their monument.

Nothing is known of their eldest child William: he probably died young. Their second son, RICHARD COLFE, was brought from Calais when about eight years old, and was sent to London to be educated at Christ’s Hospital.<sup>4</sup> Having entered at Christ-church College, Oxford, he took his degrees in Arts, and was at length made Doctor of Divinity, on the 30th of June 1608.<sup>5</sup> He succeeded Richard Willoughby in the fifth stall of the choir of Canterbury Cathedral, probably not long before the tyrannical visitation of Archbishop Whitgift in 1589, at which time his name was placed last on the list of Canons.<sup>6</sup> He be-

<sup>1</sup> Abraham Colfe bequeathed a weekly benefaction of a penny loaf to their poor. (Will, p. 9).

<sup>2</sup> Glover’s MS. of Flower’s Visitation of Cheshire, 1566. (1 D. 14, fo. 115, in the Heralds’ College.) See the Pedigree at p. xvi.-xvii.

<sup>3</sup> MS. in the College, C. 16, fo. 65.

<sup>4</sup> Will, p. 43; and see page 146 of this work.

<sup>5</sup> Wood’s *Fasti Oxon.* I. 327, ed. Bliss.

<sup>6</sup> Strype’s *Life of Whitgift*, I. 596. (Oxford edition, 8<sup>o</sup>.) Le Neve was not able to find the year of his appointment to the prebend: *Fasti*, p. 16. (Lond. 1716, fol.)

came Vicar of Herne near Canterbury, in May 1590;<sup>1</sup> and he continued to perform his duties there till the year of his death. He was thrice married: by his first wife, — Thorneton (about 1579) he had two sons, Abraham and Isaac,<sup>2</sup> both of whom he brought up to the ministry; and by his second wife, Alice Strughill of Lydd (married in November 1588), he had a son Joseph, and his only daughter Elizabeth.<sup>3</sup> His third wife was Mary Karalak,<sup>4</sup> a widow, the daughter of Dr. Richard Rogers, Dean of Canterbury and Suffragan Bishop of Dover; to whom he was contracted in marriage before the 28<sup>th</sup> of March 1596, which is the date of a settlement made on them by her father:<sup>5</sup> their four children were named Richard, Benjamin,

<sup>1</sup> Hasted's *History of Kent*, IX. 95. (8<sup>o</sup>. edit.)

<sup>2</sup> ISAAC COLFE was entered at Christ Church, Oxford, and took his degrees of B. A. 14 Oct. 1608, and M. A. 4 June, 1611. (Wood's *Fasti*, I. 325, 342.) Taking holy orders, he was admitted to the vicarage of Herne, 22 June, 1613, a short time before his father's death, who probably resigned that living in his favour, as he did in his turn for his cousin Jacob Colfe, M. A. (second son of Isaac Colfe the elder: see Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* I. 590) who was admitted 19 Sept. 1616, and died in the following year. (Hasted, I. 506, 8<sup>o</sup>.) He seems then to have been settled in the ministry at Milton, near Sittingbourn, in Kent; as he is described thereof in two bonds relative to the conveyance of his brother Ralph's estates at Ashford to Abr. Colfe, 1 Aug. 1622 and 4 May 1625. The next notice of him that occurs, is his presentation, by Lady Mary Cooke, to the Rectory of Chaldwell in Essex, 23 Oct. 1635. (Register of Bp. Laud, f. 90, cited in Newcourt's *Repertorium Ecclesiasticum*, 1710, fol. II. 125; and by Bp. Kennet in Bliss-es edition of Wood's *A. O.* III. 390.) He died in the close of the year 1648; and his will was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 7 January 1649; wherein he bequeathed to his brother Abraham those books now in Lewisham Library which bear his autograph. See also the Pedigree.

<sup>3</sup> See the Pedigree, and Appendix No. 5.

<sup>4</sup> Her husband was probably the person named in the text of the following notes, which were written by three different hands on the title-page of Colfe's copy of *Cyprianus*. "Laurentij Twyni liber ex dono d'ni Johannis Twyni patris sui. 1577.—quem nunc Th. Paulinus justo prætio possidet, p' 4s.—Hunc librum ego Georgius Karlake tandem emi, vendente dicti Paullini vidua."

This was a demise of a house and 20 acres of land, at Barrow-hill, in the parish of Ashford, to Robert Jysoppe and Thomas Shillingford, for the use of himself the Dean, and Ann his wife, during their lives, and of his daughter and



John, and Ralph. This venerable man, universally esteemed for his learning, virtue, and piety, died in the year in which he was Vice-Dean, on the 7<sup>th</sup> of October, 1613; and was buried on the 12<sup>th</sup> of the same month, in the north aisle of the nave of the Cathedral: on which occasion a funeral Sermon was preached to a numerous assembly, by Thomas Wilson, one of his fellow-prebendaries.<sup>1</sup> The following inscription, probably composed by his eldest son Abraham, is engraved on a mural tablet:<sup>2</sup>

HÆC QVAM VIDES (LECTOR) MEMO-  
RIOLA IN GRATIAM REVERENDI VIRI  
RICHARDI COLF SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ  
DRIS. HVIVS ECCL'IAE PRÆBENDARIJ  
POSITA HIC EST. NATUS IS CALETI  
ANGLIAM PETIJT ADHUC PARVVLVS  
STVDVIT OXONIJ IN ÆDE ΧΤΙ. LON-  
GVM GRAVIS MALI TÆDIVM PATI-  
ENTISSIME FERENS ATQ. IN EA QVAM  
VERBO ET VITA QUAM PFESSUS EST  
FIDE VSQ. AD FINEM P'SEVERANS  
ANNO ÆTATIS CIRCITER LXIII.  
ET INCARNATI. MDCXIII. DIE  
OCTOB. VII. CUM ADHVC EIVSDEM  
ANNI IN HAC METROPOLITICA ECCL'IA  
VICEDECANVS ESSET, PLACIDISSIME  
IN DOIO OBDORMIVIT.

The chief object of these memoirs being to pourtray the life and character of the reverend Abraham Colfe, eldest

her husband afterward, and their children, with remainder to the right heirs of his daughter. This estate being held in gavelkind, descended to their youngest son Ralph Colfe (then of Norton in Kent, gent.), who demised it to his eldest brother Abraham by deed dated 29 Apr. 1626.

<sup>1</sup> This sermon, intitled "Christ's Farewell to Jerusalem," has been noticed by Anthony a Wood (*Fasti*, I. 327): and the only copy known to exist, is in a volume in the Bodleian Library, marked "*Th.* 8<sup>o</sup>. *L.* 102." The Testimonial of the character of Dr. Colfe, and the Dedication of the sermon to his surviving family, are so interesting, that the rarity of the book justifies the place assigned to them in the Appendix to these memorials. (See Appendix, No. I.)

<sup>2</sup> Abraham Colfe left a bequest for the perpetual preservation of this monument. (Will, p. 10.)



son of Dr. Richard Colfe, it is desirable here to notice his uncles, the other sons of Amandus, the ancestor of the Colfe family, that the following narrative may be uninterrupted.<sup>1</sup>

JOSEPH COLFE, the third son of Amandus Colfe, was born at Canterbury shortly after his parents came thither;<sup>2</sup> and on their death, he occupied their dwelling-house.<sup>3</sup> He seems to be the son described in the Bradfeld pedigree<sup>4</sup> only as “apprentize wth *Thomas Colf* ;” but who that person was, or what was his trade or profession does not appear: he became at length an Alderman of the City of Canterbury, and in 1611 was chosen Mayor.<sup>5</sup> He was the Master of Maynard’s Hospital, and in 1617 finished the building and repaired the chapel.<sup>6</sup> He was also a Justice of the Peaee; and in 1619 he attended the Heralds’ Visitation of the County of Kent, and attested the pedigree of his family.<sup>7</sup> He died on the 24<sup>th</sup> of June in the following year, and was buried in the church of St.

<sup>1</sup> Those branches of the family which are not here mentioned, may be found in the subjoined pedigree, and farther notices of some may be found in the Appendix, N<sup>o</sup>. 5. Some scattered names have occurred, which cannot be connected with the pedigree: thus among other cousins of Abr. Colfe, mentioned in his will at p. 55, are *Paul Colfe*, citizen and merchant-taylor, of London, and his brother *Peter Colfe*, whose widow was alive in 1657.

<sup>2</sup> In 1558. He is said to have died at the age of 62 years, on his portrait in the Guild-hall. See Gostling’s *Walks round Canterbury*, p. 45. (Third Edition, 1779.)

<sup>3</sup> Abr. Colfe’s Will, p. 9.

<sup>4</sup> Only two sons are there described: the elder is simply called “the Preacher,” namely Richard. MS. 1 D. 14, fo. 115, in the Heralds’ College. It is remarkable that about the same time there was another *Thomas Colf* living, who cannot be attached to the pedigree: he was M. A. and was admitted to the Rectory of S. Mary Bothaw, London, 3 Aug. 1588. (Newcourt, I. 448.)

<sup>5</sup> List of Mayors in Somner’s *History of Canterbury*, by Battely, (1703, fol.) p. 184

<sup>6</sup> See the Inscription printed by Gostling, p. 65.

<sup>7</sup> Original Visitation-book, in the Heralds’ College, C. 16, fol. 65. His will was proved at Canterbury, 7 August, 1620.

Mary Bredman's; where the following inscription is fixed on the south-west wall near the altar :

“ Nere unto this place lyeth interred the body of Joseph Colfe, Esquire, Alderman, sometimes Maior and Justice of the Peace of this Cittye. Hee departed this life the 24<sup>th</sup> of June, Anno Domini 1620. His first wife Bradwine, by whom he had issue nine children, where of fowre were deceased before his death : he left behind him his second wife Margaret, three Sonnes and too Daughters, Joseph, Thomas, Charles, Marye, and Anne ; who to showe there loves, His well-beloved wife Margaret with his three sonnes, and the husbands of his too daughters, hath caused this small monument, at their equal charges, too be erected in memorial of him. Thomas Jackson, Joseph Colfe, Thomas Colfe, Charles Colfe, and Richard Henley.”

ISAAC COLFE, the fourth son, was born at Canterbury in or before 1560; and being, like his elder brother Richard, designed for the ministry, he was entered as a commoner of Broadgate's Hall in Oxford early in the year 1576 : he took his first degree in arts on the 17<sup>th</sup> of February 1580, and became M. A. on the 4<sup>th</sup> of July 1582.<sup>1</sup> He was presented to the vicarage of Stone in Kent, on the 25<sup>th</sup> of Feb. 1585, which he resigned two years after, when he obtained the vicarage of Brookland; about which time also he published a “ Sermon preached on the Queenes day, beeing the 17 of November 1587, at the town of Lidd in Kent,” (on Psalm cviii. 22-26) which he dedicated to the Bailiff and Jurats of Lidd. In 1592, he also published a “ Treatise on the Temptation of Christ,” on Matthew iv. ver. 1-2.<sup>2</sup> On the 28<sup>th</sup> of March 1596, as the attorney of

<sup>1</sup> Wood's *Fasti*, I. 212, 221.

<sup>2</sup> Both printed at London in 8<sup>vo</sup>. Of the former there is a copy in the Bodleian Library, (*Th.* 8<sup>o</sup>. *T.* 96) noticed by Dr. Bliss in a note to Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* I. 590. Wood seems to have gained his knowledge of these and other such tracts, from Andrew Maunsell's Catalogue of English Printed Bookes

Dean Rogers, he delivered seisin of an estate at Ashford to the feoffees for the use of his brother Dr. Colfe: and on 18<sup>th</sup> of June following, he was inducted Master of Kingsbridge Hospital in Canterbury; soon after which he died on the 15<sup>th</sup> of July 1597, and was buried in the chapter-house of the Cathedral.<sup>1</sup>

BEATRICE, the only sister of these gentlemen, is recorded in the Visitation of Kent, to have been married to Barnabas Turner, minister of the gospel; and all that is further known of her or her descendants, is, that Abraham Colfe bequeathed to his “cousin *Thomas Carret* son of *Rebecca Turner* late of Canterbury deceased, and to [his] loving cousins *Nicholas Brethers* chirurgeon at Tower-hill in London, and also to his wife, and daughter *Bonner*, and to [his] cousin *Edwards* and his wife,—a gold ring with a death’s-head on it,” to each of them.<sup>2</sup> It is presumed that all these persons were the family of Beatrice Colfe.

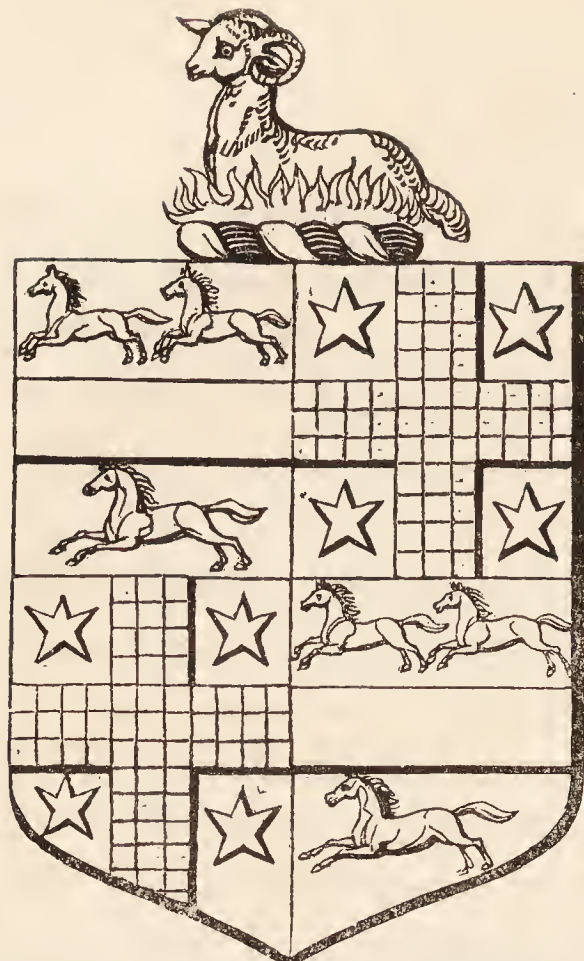
The following Pedigree, drawn from a great variety of authentic evidence, will present a correct view of the once respectable family of COLFE,—a name, that two hundred years ago bid fairly to be perpetuated in numerous branches, but is now either lost in obscurity, or not inherited by a single individual.

on Theology, *etc.* (1595, fol. see p. 98.) of which a copy with his notes is still preserved in his library in the Ashmolean Museum. It is remarkable that in his account of the other Isaac Colfe, he has attributed another edition of the same work (1654, 8<sup>o</sup>.) to him.

<sup>1</sup> Hasted, III. 542, 491; IV. 630, (folio edition.)

<sup>2</sup> Will, p. 55.





John Bradfeld, of  
Guisnes, or Calais.

AMANDUS COLFE, of Calais, descended of English ancestry; came to Canterbury in 1558, and was bur. in Westgate church. CATHARINE BRADFELD, dau. and coheir of John Bradfeld; died 10 Nov. 1595; bur. in Westgate church.

William Colfe, eldest son, born at Calais.

....., da. of  
THOR-  
NETON  
(1st wife).

RICHARD COLFE, D. D. and Prebendary of Canterbury, 2d son, born at Calais; studied at Ch. Oxford; died 7 Oct. 1613, aged 63; buried in the Cathedral.

Alice, d. of  
Strug-  
hill, of  
Lydd;  
mar.  
Nov.  
1588;  
(2d w.).

Mary Kars-  
lak, widow, daughter of Dr. Richard Rogers, Dean of Canter-  
bury (3d and surviv. wife); mar. 1596.

Jas-  
per  
Va-  
len-  
tine,  
of  
Lew-  
ish-  
am,  
1st  
hus.;  
died  
after  
1606.

MARGARET, dau. of John HOLLARD, of Lewisham; wid. of Jasper Valentine; mar. again about 1612; died in Mar. 1643, and was buried at Lewis-  
ham.

ABRAHAM COLFE, M.A. (eldest son), born at Canterbury 7 August 1580; became Curate of Lewisham 1604; Rector of St. Leonard, Eastcheap, 30 Jan. 1609; Vicar of Lewisham 1 May 1610, where he faithfully fulfilled his ministry till his death Dec. 5, 1657, in his 78th year. By his will, dated 7 Sept. 1656, he left all his property for charitable purposes.

Isaac Colfe, (2d son); M.A. Rec-  
tor of Chald-  
well in Essex,  
1635: died in  
1648.

Mary, dau. of George Elvin, Alder-  
man of Canter-  
bury.

Joseph Colfe, 3d son.

Jasper Valentine, of Lewisham 1624.

Richard Valentine, yeoman; died after 1651.

Eliza-  
beth  
....., wid. in 1656.

George Valentine, of London, apotheca-  
ry; living in 1656.

Ann, only dau. and heir; liv. 1656.

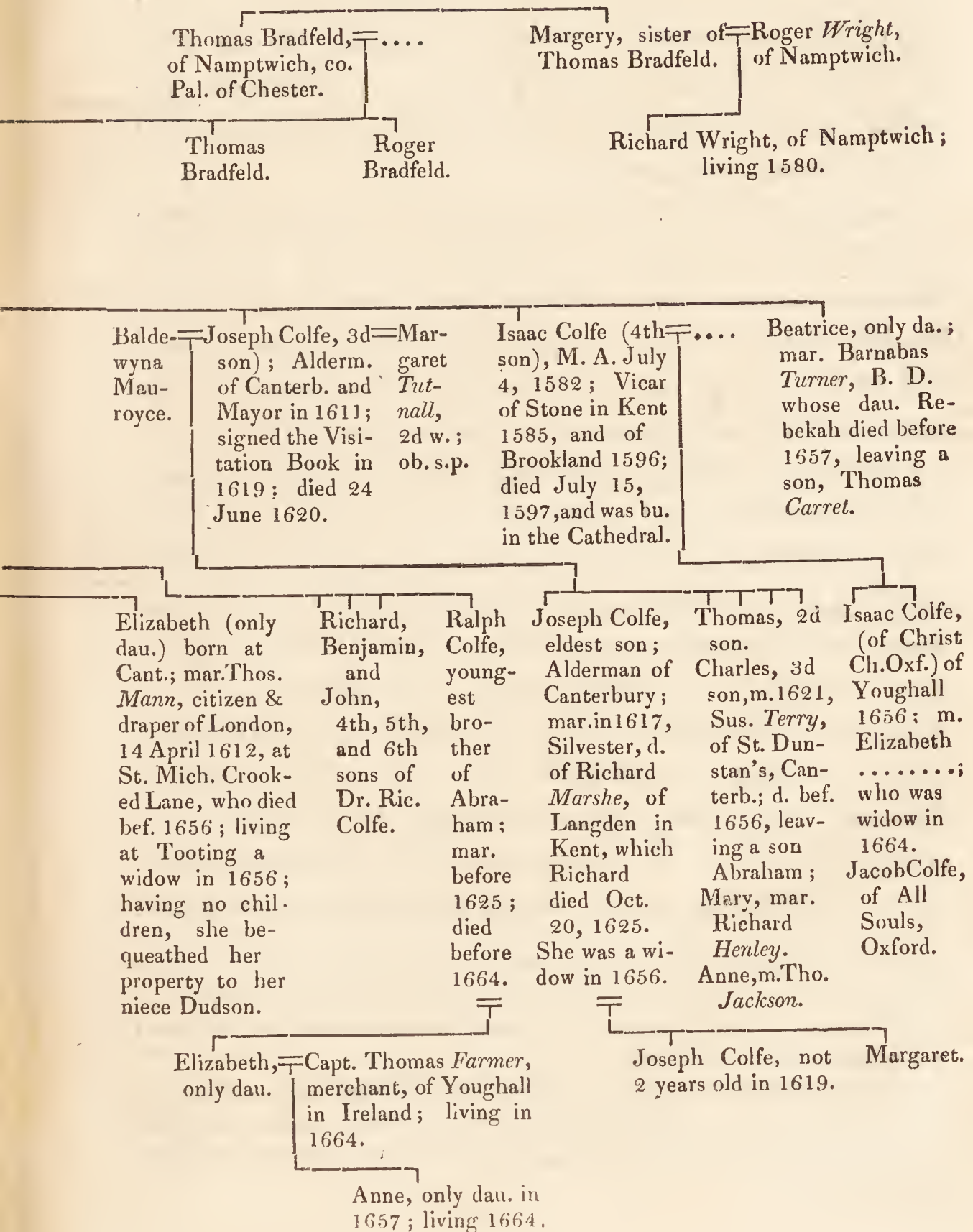
Edward Dudson, ci-  
tizen and draper of London; to whom Abraham Colfe left his seal and copy of arms: living in 1664.

Francis Valentine, only son; living 1656.

Margaret, living 1656.

Lucretia, living 1656.

ARMS: Quarterly; 1 and 4, COLFE, Or, a fess between three running colts Sable; 2 and 3, BRADFIELD, Azure, a cross chequee Or and Gules between four mullets of the second.



ABRAHAM COLFE, the eldest son of Dr. Richard Colfe, was born at Canterbury, on the 7th of August, 1580, and was christened at Rood-church, in that city, on the 14th day of the same month.<sup>1</sup> He was educated in the Free Grammar-school attached to the Cathedral,<sup>2</sup> whence he proceeded to the University of Oxford, and eventually attained the degree of Master of Arts.

Entering holy orders at an early age, he became Curate of Lewisham, in Kent, at Michaelmas, 1604, under Dr. Hadrian Saravia, Vicar of that Church, who, being a Prebendary of Canterbury, was probably a friend of his father:<sup>3</sup> and on his resignation of the vicarage, he succeeded, by the presentation of King James I., on the 1st of May, 1610; having been in the mean time presented, by the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury, to the Rectory of St. Leonard, in Eastcheap, London, on the 30th of January, 1609.<sup>4</sup> Notwithstanding this preferment, he continued to live at Lewisham, being within a convenient distance from the city, and a place congenial to his disposition, as a man of retirement, study, and benevolence; and to his bodily constitution, for, notwithstanding his studious habits, he seldom suffered sickness. Here also he was surrounded by the family and connexions of his wife MARGARET, widow of Jasper Valentine, of Lewisham, tanner, whom he married in or before

<sup>1</sup> See his Will, p. 5. He left a perpetual yearly benefaction of 6*s.* 8*d.* to be distributed in bread to the poor of Canterbury on the 14th of August. (p. 10.)

<sup>2</sup> Will, p. 42. The record of his induction into the vicarage of Lewisham is printed in the Appendix, No. 2.

<sup>3</sup> He was admitted to his prebend, 6 Dec. 1595, and died 15 Jan. 1612, aged 82. (Le Neve, p. 16.) His Theological Tracts are noticed in this work, p. 55.

<sup>4</sup> Register of Bp. Bancroft, fo. 296, cited in Newcourt's *Repertorium Ecclesiasticum*, II. 891.



1612: she was a virtuous and pious woman, who not only felt interested in all his benevolent designs, but seems to have been constantly employed in doing good.<sup>1</sup>

Shortly after his marriage, his attention was drawn to certain occurrences in his parish which involved the interests of the lower class of his parishioners; when he exerted all his might in the defence of his flock. It was a most violent and unjust attempt to deprive the inhabitants of their antient right of common, by two or three persons who had obtained a grant of Westwood from the King. Though insulted and ill-treated in various ways, the inhabitants of Lewisham resisted long, and at length, chiefly through their Pastor's advice, succeeded in obtaining a reversal of the grant. Many of his papers on this matter are extant; from which it will be sufficient to copy one short narrative of the whole proceeding, with the addition of a few illustrative extracts.

<sup>1</sup> From various documents preserved among Colfe's deeds, the following account of her kindred has been drawn:—*Robert Holard*, of Sypenham (now Sydenham), in the parish of Lewisham, by charter, dated 28 June, 21 Hen. VIII. (1529), demised to his brother *John*, a cottage, with barn and garden, in the South end of Lewisham, between the common course of the stream called Randsbourne (now Ravensbourn) on the W. and S. and the highway to London on the E. and N. This *John Hollard*, of Lewisham, was a smith, and must have been more than 70 years old when he made his will, 1 Feb. 1575-6, on which day he died, or else on the following, when he was described as “deceased” in the inventory of his goods. His will (which is curious) was proved before the Archd. of Rochester, 7 Apr. 1576. He left five daughters:—1. *Susan*, mar. to *Tho. Busse*, of Croydon; both living in 1604, and probably the parents of *Hugh Busse*, a tenant of Abr. Colfe, mentioned in his Will, p. 56.—2. *Joane*, mar. to *John Mason*, of Lewisham; a widow in 1589.—3. *Rachel*, mar. first to *Thomas Hyggyns*, of L. living in 1588, who left three children, *John*, *Henry*, and *Joyce*; afterward to one *Osborne*, by whom she had a son, *Edmund*: she died a widow, and her children being under age, letters of administration, dated 18 Nov. 1606, were granted to her brother-in-law, *Jasper Valentine*, the husband of—4. *Margaret*: he was Constable of the Hundred of Blackheath in that year, and seems to have died not long after.—5. *Agnes* or *Anne*, who was living at Croydon a spinster in 1592, mar. *William French*, of St. Giles, Cripplegate; both living in 1612.

“Memorandū, that in y<sup>e</sup> yeares of our L. 1614 & 1615, we had many troubles & suites concerning our cōmon of Westwood, being in quantity about 500 acres of ground, *wherevnto the Lord of his mercy gaue a good issue in y<sup>e</sup> end.*<sup>1</sup> The occasion was y<sup>is</sup>. Henry Newport, of Lewsham, gentleman, & yeoman of y<sup>e</sup> boiling-house to King James, *having liued long in our parish* in y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1605 begged this cōmon of the King, and made meanes *to his Maiesty* for a lease of it at a yearely rent: wherevpon our cause was heard first on y<sup>e</sup> 25 Aprilis 1606 before *some of y<sup>e</sup> Barons:* y<sup>en</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 26 Junij 1607 before y<sup>e</sup> Lords after dinner on a Starre-chamber day: & againe y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> Nouembris 1608 before y<sup>e</sup> Barons of y<sup>e</sup> exchequier. But either he non suited himself or other error fell out in y<sup>e</sup> pceedings, so y<sup>t</sup> he obtained not as yet his purpose. After, Henry Newport ioyned two more with him, namely Robert Raines, sergeant of the buckhounds, & Innocent Lanier *of Greenwich* one of the Kings Musitians; & ioyntly took a lease from his Maiesty of y<sup>e</sup> cōmon of Westwood: & then began very much to vexe y<sup>e</sup> inhabitants. We complained. At length our cause was heard, first privately before the Barons on y<sup>e</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> & 21<sup>th</sup> daies of May 1614. And after, by an order set downe for John Burnet of Lewsham to be y<sup>e</sup> defendant; our cause was heard publikely before the Barons, on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of October: & a verdict passed against vs. At wch time John Sherman of Greenwich was fore-man, also John Halfpenny, and Henry Dobbins, and Henry Abbot, all 4 of Greenwich; and John Leech of Detford, & diuerse others were of the Jury. Presently the [lessees] *Patentees* began to make ditches about the cōmon, & inclosed it, & draue out & killed sundry of the cattell of the inhabitants. Wherevpon neere 100<sup>d</sup> people [of the parish]<sup>2</sup> yong & old, went through y<sup>e</sup> city of London, & a litle on this side of Topnam high-crosse petitioned King James; who very graciously heard y<sup>e</sup> petition, & ordered that the Lords of his priuy counsell should take a course that he might be no more

<sup>1</sup> The words in italics are interlineations.

<sup>2</sup> These words within brackets are struck through.





*Testimonial of Mrs. Parhioners of "Lewisham, to their Pastor's Character, A. D. 1615.*

W<sup>ch</sup> inhabitants of y<sup>e</sup> parish of Lewsham <sup>in Kent</sup> whose names are under-written, bearing of y<sup>e</sup> sundry defa-  
mations & concharitable speeches given out, in a petition to y<sup>e</sup> kings maiesty, against Abraham Colpe  
vicar of our parish, & preacher of gods word among vs & being defired by y<sup>e</sup>m to testify our knowledge  
of his behauiour among vs, doe solemnly protest, & witness y<sup>e</sup>s before god for a truly vnto. all those  
whom it may concerne, that t<sup>he</sup> said Abraham Colpe having lived as a curate & vicar t<sup>he</sup>se 2  
years among vs, hath not to our knowledge demeaned y<sup>e</sup>m self at any wife t<sup>he</sup>n become t<sup>he</sup>s words =  
ten of gods word; for t<sup>he</sup> said Colpe <sup>has</sup> been very painfull in y<sup>e</sup>s calling, duly preaching one t<sup>he</sup>s for t<sup>he</sup> greater  
liberty to y<sup>e</sup> approve of y<sup>e</sup> same. To wit, t<sup>he</sup> said Colpe <sup>has</sup> been very good worker  
part of t<sup>he</sup> said year twice y<sup>e</sup> every sabbath among vs 3: in his life peaceable, not having had any one suit or  
controuersy in law all t<sup>he</sup>s time against any of vs; no way knowing of a factions or seditious spirit  
written in publick or private speeches or actions; but continually shewing vs in y<sup>e</sup>s earnest y<sup>e</sup> time  
of our distressed sit about our common ~~of t<sup>he</sup> said~~ <sup>in a peaceable carriage</sup> both from railing y<sup>e</sup>m in  
speeches y<sup>e</sup> hand sought to get away y<sup>e</sup> meanes of our living, & from y<sup>e</sup> forming any outward act y<sup>e</sup> might  
be either y<sup>e</sup> fanning to his maiesty or p<sup>er</sup>indiciall to y<sup>e</sup> lawes of y<sup>e</sup> realm. In witness whereof we  
sawd- for willingly & freely subscribed our names



troubled about it.<sup>1</sup> Accordingly y<sup>e</sup>ir Honors made & sent orders to *S. Law*. . . . . *field* then Lord chief Baron & to Baron Brom-

<sup>1</sup> In a Petition “To y<sup>e</sup> right Hon. y<sup>e</sup> Earle of Somerset L. high Chamberlaine,” and another to the Archbishop of Canterbury, from the inhabitants of Lewisham, craving their favor against the presenting of a petition to the Privy Council, it is said,—“we were inforced to goe aboue an 100<sup>d</sup> of vs, y<sup>e</sup> 19 of December, with petition to y<sup>e</sup> K. Matie for his mercifull fauour.” The draught of each is still extant in Colfe’s hand-writing, who to the latter subjoined a personal apology for his own misrepresented conduct in these affairs. “Further, in particular your humble suppliant Abraham Colf minister of Lewsham sheweth to your grace, that whereas Rob. Raynes, Innocent Laniere, & Henry Newport, in a late petition to his Majesty haue abused your said suppliant Abrahā Colf, saying y<sup>t</sup> he out of his seditious sp. stirred vp y<sup>e</sup> people tumultuously to clamour y<sup>e</sup> K<sup>s</sup> Matie, w<sup>th</sup>out any iust ground or colour: & further Innocent Lanier hath vsed sundry other defamations & slanderous speaches: also that he hath publicly spoken against y<sup>e</sup> pceedings of his Maiesties court here, as though he had called publike meetings in the church to make y<sup>e</sup> people curse y<sup>e</sup>m. That it would please your grace to relieue your said suppliant against y<sup>ese</sup> impudent slanders; & he shalbe bound euer to pray as he doth every day vppon his knees to Almighty god for your graces safety & fauour w<sup>th</sup> god & men.” Beside those memorials, he drew up a defence of his own character, at the request of his parishioners, of the draught of which a complete fac-simile is here inserted. It is read thus. — “We y<sup>e</sup> inhabitants of y<sup>e</sup> parish of Lewsham in Kent, whose names are vnder-written, hearing of the sundry defamations and vncharitable speaches giuen out [lately] in a petition to y<sup>e</sup> kings maiesty, against Abraham Colfe vicar of our parish, [& preacher of gods word among vs,] & being desired by him to testify our knowledg of his behaiour among vs, doe solēnely protest *before god* & witnes y<sup>is</sup> [before god] for a truth vnto all those whom it may concerne; that the said Abraham Colfe hauing liued as a curate & vicar these x yeares among vs, hath not to our knowledg demeaned himself otherwise then becōmeth the minister of gods word; for he hath bene very painfull in his calling, duly preaching once (& for y<sup>e</sup> great part of the sūmer twice euery sabath among vs) *liberall to ye poore, giuen to hospitality & other good workes* in his life peaceable, not hauing had any one suit or controuersy in law all this time against any of vs: no way sauouring of a factious or sedicious spirit, neither in publik or priuate speaches or actions; but continually dehorting vs [in y<sup>is</sup>] during y<sup>e</sup> time of our distressed suit about our cōmon [of Westwood to a peaceable cariage,] both from reuiling y<sup>e</sup>m in speaches y<sup>t</sup> haue sought to get away ye meanes of our liuing, & from pfourming any outward act y<sup>t</sup> might be either offensive to his maiesty or p’iudiciall to y<sup>e</sup> lawes of y<sup>e</sup> realme. In witnes wherof we haue willing & freely subscribed our names.”

Another paper, subscribed “My answer to Bendens accusation 27 June 1615,” contains the following interesting particulars:—“Vpon the 5<sup>t</sup> of February last we signified by petition vnto the right Hon. y<sup>e</sup> Lords of the Coun-

ley, to make a friendly end of the differences, if they could: or els to appoint a second tryall, wch should be finall & binding to both sides. Which was done by the Barons the 11<sup>th</sup> Maij 1615: & seeing no likelihood of agreement by reason yt ye [lessees] *Patentees* demanded 1000<sup>l</sup>: yei appointed an other day for a finall tryall: wherin *John Calton of Lewshā gentleman should be* ye defendant: & gaue order for an indifferent Jury of 24 substantiall freeholders to be chosen [by ye Sheriff] out of Kent. So vpon the 16<sup>th</sup> Octobris 1615 our cause was heard againe publicly before ye Barons of the Exchequier: & (the Lords *h. name for ever for his gr. tender mercies* be blessed) a verdict passed in the behalf of the poore inhabitants: & the 18<sup>th</sup> of Nouember following, iudgment was also granted, & a copy both of the order, & of ye iudgment, taken out vnder the seale of the exchequier chamber, wch is kept by vs. The names of the latter Jury were Will. Coop' of Wilmington foreman, Richard Wood of Chart neere Sutton, Thomas Prowd of Linton, Willi. Short of Gillingham, Nicholas Child of Ifield, Ralf Elmeston of Rainham, Thomas Pidgeon of Milton, William Dellman of Marden, Richard Awsten of S. Warberow, John Child of Northfleet, & James Cripps of the same."

cell, that we desired to rely vpon the Kings mercy: whervpon they referred vs to the L. Treasurer & Mr Chancelour of the Exchequer to make an end about contenting the Patentees for their charges. It pleased the L. Treasurer & Mr Chancelour vpon some speciall reasons to haue the ground surueyed: & in the meane time at our humble petition, to giue the poor leane to haue furzes & pasture for their cattell in the extremity of the great snow. Yet the Patentees seruants droue the poores cattell, & hindered them from furzes. Whervpon we complained. And vpon the 14 day the L. Treasurer & Mr Chancellour sent John Mannington, a messenger of purpose, to the Patentees to cōmand them not to driue the cōmon nor hinder the poore of furzes, without further order from their Honours. Yet Henry Benden & other of the Patentees seruants still droue of the cattell, & spoiled some of them to death, & would not let the poore haue furzes. Herevpon the 22<sup>th</sup> day being Ashwednesday, Henry Benden being at church, after seruice I gaue him aduise, & wished him not to molest the poore in such sort by driuing & hurting their cattell & hindering them of furzes: for if he should be sent for by a purseuant, and cōmitted for his contempt, I thought his master (namely Mr Lanier) would not heare him out in it."



Mr. Colfe seems to have discharged his clerical duties in London but occasionally: his preaching is said to have been very acceptable to the more religiously inclined. He was one of the earliest members of Sion College at its incorporation in 1631, and gave eleven pounds to the newly founded Library there; of which the following record is contained in the Register of Benefactions to the Library:

Abraham Colfe, Rector of St. Leonard Eastcheape, London,  
gaue 11<sup>li</sup> wherewith were bought these Books.

*Concilia Generalia, per Seuerin. Binnium tom. 5. Col. Agrip. 1618.*

*Jo: Caluini Opera tom: vel vol. 9 ex edit. varijs.*<sup>1</sup>

On the third of December 1634, as Rector of St. Leonard's, he subscribed the Submission of the London Clergy to the King, relative to their claim of Tithes.<sup>2</sup> Wood says, that he was forced to give up this church to Henry Roborough, one of the Scribes to the Assembly of Divines;<sup>3</sup> which must have been done in the year 1646 or 1647, when many ministers were deprived of their livings, most for their scandalous conduct, and some for their attachment

<sup>1</sup> In the same large folio register, is the following record of his perpetual benefaction to that Library. (See his Will, p. 8.)—"M.DCLXII. Abraham Colfe, sometime Rector of S. Leonard, Eastcheap, London, and late of Lewsham in the County of Kent (who dyed about the yeare MDCLVIII.) hath giuen by Will, Twenty shillings per Annum for ever, to be layd out for one or more Bookes at the good discretion of the Governours for the time being. He hath also giuen one shilling per Annum for ever to the Library-keeper for the time being."

<sup>2</sup> See the Report of the Common Council on the London Tithes, 1812, fol. p. 49.

<sup>3</sup> Wood mentions him as "one H. Roborough." Some account of him occurs in Calamy's *Life and Times of Richard Baxter*, p. 84: for the other circumstances alluded to in the text, compare pp. 86, 87 of that work. The errors into which Wood fell (*Athenæ Oxon.* III. 390, ed. Bliss,) in confounding Isaac Colfe with his brother Abraham, have been exposed in Newcourt's *Repertorium*, II. 391-2.

to the King's party. To what cause Mr. Colfe's deprivation should be assigned, it does not appear: his moderation, learning, and piety seem to have been sufficient to protect him from public injury, so that it seems most reasonable to ascribe it to his holding pluralities, as he did not lose his vicarage of Lewisham; and his good will to his parishioners in Eastcheap was too manifest afterward,<sup>1</sup> to allow the suspicion of their having disliked him. Yet, that he had enemies, it is certain from his own words. In reference to his benefactions to his people at Lewisham, and of the "unfeigned love" that he had ever borne toward them, he adds—"notwithstanding the wonderful unthankfulness of some few householders among them, and the manifold vexations wrought me, both in latter days and years, and chiefly above twelve years past [about 1644], when at the instigation of their impudent Lecturer, they articted against me to the honorable Committee for plundered Ministers, and endeavoured to have deprived me of the benefit of my Vicarage."<sup>2</sup>

Early in the year last-mentioned, he suffered the loss of his excellent wife,<sup>3</sup> whose character he has recorded in an appropriate inscription, on a small stone over the vestry-door in Lewisham Church.

<sup>1</sup> See his bequests to them; Will, pp. 7-8.

<sup>2</sup> Will, p. 58.

<sup>3</sup> She appears to have been vigorous till within a short time of her death, as she took her husband's loan of five pounds to Mr. Edmund Calamy, minister of Aldermanbury, for the London Parliamentary Committee, in January 1643: (Will, p. 57,) which transaction being stated to be after June 1643, the year recorded in her monument must be understood as 1643-4.



MARGARET, FIRST WIFE TO IASPER  
 VALENTINE AFTER MARRIED 33  
 YEARES TO ABRAHAM COLFE, PASTOR  
 OF LEWISHAM; HAVING BENE ABOVE  
 40 YEARES A WILLING NVRSE, MIDWIFE,  
 SVRGEON, AND IN PART PHYSITIAN  
 TO ALL BOTH RICH AND POORE; WITHOVT  
 EXPECTING REWARD; AND HAVING  
 LEFT AN ANNVALL GVIFT OF 20 SHIL-  
 LINGS TO THE POORE, BEING NEERE 79  
 YEARES OLD, WAS BVRIED HEERE THE  
 19TH OF MARCHE AN'O DOMINI 1643.

Mr. Colfe had no children, but he seems to have treated those of his wife by her former husband, as though they had been his own. He particularly mentions some of his conduct toward them in his will,<sup>1</sup> to refute certain ill speeches that had been spread about him. "For the preventing of many untruths which have been already, and may yet be uttered concerning me, (being a Minister,) after my death, I make known," says he "that whereas the goods and monies which I did receive at and after marriage, and which I should farther have received as due unto my wife, amounted in all to and about five hundred pounds. Out of my love, I so far increased all her children's portions, (as may appear by acquittances under their hands,) and payed such sums of money for the benefit both of her children and grandchildren, and also gave them such gifts, that (besides other kindnesses continually showed to them and to the kindred, and beside the great loss I had of about fifty pounds of my wife's stock, by her son-in-law Thomas Croft,)<sup>2</sup> it amounteth to very near, if not fully as

Will, p. 54.

<sup>2</sup> Probably the husband of a daughter of Jasper Valentine, whose name does not appear.

much, and to as good a portion as she brought unto me." Several papers relative to the apprenticeship of Richard Valentine, the second son, and to his settlement in business as a Tanner in 1622, with his elder brother Jasper Valentine, some of which are in Mr. Colfe's hand-writing, abundantly illustrate his own statements: nor did his care of them cease at their mother's death; for before the close of the year in which she died, he employed Richard Valentine to collect all tithes and offerings belonging to his vicarage, for one year, for the net sum of eighty pounds, to be payed quarterly.<sup>1</sup>

It is remarkable that a man so devoted to the advancement of learning and piety, never published any of the fruits of his own studies; not even one of his sermons is known to be extant. The intervals of his reading seem to have been occupied by his clerical duties, by his personal works of charity, and in concerting, providing for, and executing those plans of future usefulness which had been long revolved in his mind. The origin of these great designs seems to have arisen from the following circumstances.

Letters Patent were issued under the great seal by Queen Elizabeth, on the 31st of July 1574,<sup>2</sup> ordaining that there should be one school in Lewisham, to be called "the Free Grammer Schoole of Queene Elizabeth in Lewsham, for the educatinge, teachinge, and instructinge of children and youth in learninge," by a school-master and an usher; and appointing the following twenty persons to be the first

<sup>1</sup> By indenture dated 31 Oct. 1644: the accounts were to be settled 20 Nov. 1645. The yearly value of his vicarage was certified by Mr. Colfe to the Commissioners in 1650, to be £120, (probably including ecclesiastical dues) beside a house and 54 acres of glebe, worth £50 a year. (Hasted's Kent, I. 76.) Richard Valentine died before the date of his father-in-law's Will (1656) leaving three children, the eldest of whom, Francis, having joined in a fine to Mr. Colfe, must have been of full age some time before.

<sup>2</sup> Dated at Gorhambury, a<sup>o</sup>. 16 R. Eliz. They are partly recited in the document which has supplied the other information stated in the text.



Governors of the said school and its revenues:—Edmund [Freaker] Bishop of Rochester, Roger Manwood Justice of the Bench, Sir William Daunsell, knight, John Bungay, clerk,<sup>1</sup> William Roper, John Oliff Alderman of London, Thomas Cornewallis, Thomas Walsingham, Brian Ansley, John Fitz, *Edmund Style*, Richard Stoneley, John Lee, Henry Bere, and Lewis Stockett, esquires, George Stoddard, George Mannyng, William Hopkins, Edward Johnson, and Robert Edmonds, gentlemen. This ordinance required that as often as ten of the governors should be dead, the survivors should choose others to supply their place; but within forty years after, they were all dead but Edmund Style, who, on the 18th of March 1612, nominated and appointed by deed poll, John [Buckeridge] Bishop of Rochester, Sir James Altham Baron of the Exchequer, Sir William Harvy, Sir John Wildgosse, and Sir Francis Leigh, Knights; Thomas Watson, Thomas Wildgosse, Humfry Streete, Bevell Molesworth, and Whittingham Wood, esquires, *Abraham Colfe* clerk, Edmund Style the younger, Edward Blunt, Robert Smyth, Thomas Foxall, John Eaton, John Burnett, and, *Thomas Hill*, gentlemen; “to be with himself in the places and office of all the said persons.”

The next trace that appears of this institution, is a conveyance of the estates, on the 31st of January, 1626, from Thomas Hill and Henry Langstone, of Lewisham, gentlemen, to William Simonds, one of the churchwardens, and his heirs for ever, for certain purposes mentioned in a decree of the Bishop of Rochester and other commissioners, under the statute (43 Eliz.) for charitable uses, but which purposes are unknown.<sup>2</sup> In this document the estates are

Vicar of Lewisham from 1568 to 1595. (Hasted.)

<sup>2</sup> The commission under the Great Seal was dated 18 January, 19 Jac. I. (1622), and the decree was awarded on the 18th of August following.

described as lying in Greenwich, and late of William Hattecliff, esquire, deceased; and Mr. Colfe has noted on the back of Style's deed, that they were worth forty pounds yearly: but it is equally uncertain who this Mr. Hattecliff was, and why his lands were applied to another purpose, especially since Mr. Colfe was one of the Trustees;<sup>1</sup> and even his subsequent possession of these documents<sup>2</sup> cannot be accounted for, as the estates do not form any part of the endowment of his charities.

The coincidence of this transaction with Mr. Colfe's own words, in the year 1656,<sup>3</sup> is remarkable: mentioning all his benevolent institutions, he says,—“which matters God of his great mercy hath (for about *thirty years past*) put into my mind to accomplish (as I trust) for his great glory and the great good of his church and people.” His father had not left him any lands, and his brothers were so great a charge to him, that he had bestowed more than four hundred and twenty pounds on them:<sup>3</sup> yet with these disadvantages he maintained his purpose, and, with a praiseworthy perseverance, from the year 1626 or earlier, continued to purchase lands at every opportunity, until he acquired an estate sufficient to endow his designed institutions.

His next care was to provide a convenient situation for the Grammar-school, and observing that there was no fitter place in his parish, for the general benefit of all the parishes in the hundred of Blackheath, than a spot of waste ground on Lewisham hill, he obtained a certificate

<sup>1</sup> He and James Faucett, the other churchwarden, were witnesses to the delivery of seisin.

<sup>2</sup> There are also extant “A note of the fees of the Perpetuytie for the free Schole in Lewesham,” which is the original bill of the expenses of passing the Patent; and an extract from the will of Anne Johnson, widow of one of the trustees (dated 6 July 1584), directing the payment of fifty pounds, which had been borrowed by her husband out of the funds of the charity.

<sup>3</sup> Will, p. 55.



from thirty gentlemen of the hundred to that effect, and thereupon moved the court-baron of the manor of Lewisham for a grant of it. This was accordingly granted by the Jury, on the 12th of Oct. 1647, and afterward confirmed by Reginald Grahme, lord of the manor,<sup>1</sup> on the 25th of Oct. 1650; and seisin thereof was delivered to him on the 5th of December following, in the presence of John Lever the Coroner, Tho. Mason, B.D., W. Richardson, his curate, and others. The ground was then full of "great pits and holes," and almost five years passed before the buildings were finished. At length the school was opened at Whitsuntide, on the 10th of June, 1652;<sup>2</sup> the founder having appointed Mr. Matthew Day as Master thereof, who testified his gratitude, by dedicating to his patron a small volume that he published in the same year for the use of his scholars.<sup>3</sup>

Beside the sums of money that Mr. Colfe laid out on the purchase of lands, he had, for the further support of his institutions, for many years before, deposited money at interest with the Wardens of the Worshipful COMPANY OF LEATHERSELLERS; with whom his connexion seems to have originated, either from their holding lands at Lewisham, some part of which was tenanted by his son-in-law Richard Valentine, or through the acquaintance of Mr. Manby his conveyancer, who was clerk of the Company.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See the Will, pp. 6 and 28. The land was not to be bought, but is held of the manor at a small quit rent for the poor; and on condition of these privileges—that the lord of the manor shall have a voice in the election of a Master, and the right of presenting one free-scholar to the grammar-school, and two to the reading-school.

<sup>2</sup> Compare Appendix No. 4, and the Will, p. 52, where directions are given for an Anniversary Sermon.

<sup>3</sup> "Parecbolæ sive excerpta in sex priores Homeri libros." See the Catalogue, p. 145-6. His elegant and spirited dedication will be found in the Appendix, No. 3.

<sup>4</sup> On the back of a deed dated 1626, is this note in Mr. Colfe's writing :

So early as the third of October 1634, he made a “proposition to the Company concerning the setting of certaine lands and tenements vpon this Socyety, to be distributed to pious uses;” which was at first referred to a Committee: and on the 13th of July following, he brought his Will, requesting them to accept the trust that he wished thereby to repose in them; which was received, with a promise to fulfil it; “wherewith hee was very well satisfied, giving them many thancks for the same.” From that time numerous instances of his intercourse are recorded on the minutes of the Company, with whom in those troublesome times he not only lodged his money, but even offered to place his estates in trust. In 1644 it amounted to a thousand pounds, and continued to increase until 1651, when he drew out two hundred for the building of his school. At length on the second of July 1652, he had the satisfaction of attending the court, and of stating that he had been so far able to carry his plans into execution, that his school was already opened for the public benefit; when the Company was pleased, at his request, to lay the foundation of a Library by a gift of books; and it seems that this was his last visit.

Having been spared by Providence to see the fulfilment of his chief design, whereby a considerable change was made in his affairs, his mind settled into a calm; and (cancelling his former testament) he composed his last Will<sup>1</sup> on the 7th of September 1656, being then in his seventy-seventh year, “yet in good health and of sound and perfect

“This lease is assigned back to Ab. Colfe for 20*l.* on the 3d of Decemb. 1630, at the shop of Mr. Manby and Job Royse, Scriveners, in Temmstreet by St. Myhells lane.”

<sup>1</sup> Originally written on eleven sheets of paper; but it fills 61 quarto pages in the inaccurate copy “printed by T. Geoghegan, at the Southwark printing-office, No. 3, Kent-Street, Borough, Southwark, 1788.”



memory.” Except a few small bequests to his kindred and friends, he bequeathed all his property to the Company of Leathersellers, constituting them the Trustees of all his charitable institutions; the particulars whereof and of his personal affairs, are therein described with a minuteness almost unexampled. This long testament is not remarkable for elegance of style, but throughout runs a vein of solid piety and benevolence, that shines brighter than the choicest ornaments of speech, and makes it a venerable and precious relic. Great part of it contains directions about the Grammar-school, which are the substance of a body of Statutes that he designed to compose, and to establish under his hand and seal; but this he did not live to perform.

Thus was a long life of piety and activity crowned with a peaceful and contented old age. During the space of fifty-three years he had laboriously performed his ministerial duties; when in health “preaching usually twice every Lord’s-day;” and for the last twenty years, he moreover “freely expounded some part of a chapter in the holy Bible, at the church, on Wednesdays and Fridays and holydays.”<sup>1</sup> From several incidents it appears that his sermons were usually of an hour’s length, simple, and adapted to the capacity of his hearers. It is probable that the instructions that he recorded for the conduct of succeeding vicars, in matters relative to his benefactions, and the general concerns of the parish, were only copies of his own example; for his carefulness in examining the cases of the poor, and in catechizing the young people in the church, are evident from his anxiety that the same practices should be continued.

<sup>1</sup> Will, pp. 10, 58. Toward the close of his life, he had as an assistant Mr. William Richardson, to whom he allowed a portion of his tithes, (p. 53.)



Though he has been thought a Puritan, he was zealously attached to the church of England, and a specimen of his religious sentiments is preserved in his directions about an anniversary sermon for the Grammar-school. "In which sermon (says the venerable Founder) it is desired that the minister should labor earnestly, with the greatest strength both of mind and body that he can possibly (having due regard to his health) to stir up all professed Christians, according to the Apostle's command to Titus (iii. v. 8) 'that having believed in Christ, they be careful to maintain good works,' even that they study and take thought how to adorn and confirm, and make manifest proof of their true faith, by being constant precedents or antecedent ring-leaders in good works, going before all others and continuing in well doing. The reason is added by the Apostle, 'for these things are good and profitable unto men;' that is, that doing of such good works, even in our life-time, are pleasing sacrifices to God, evident demonstrations of our true faith, sound convictions to stop the mouth of the foolish gainsaying adversary, and needful supplying of the poor man's want that God may have glory from both, and the adding of much comfort to our reckoning at the Last Day; while they show we are void of covetousness, hypocrisy, and vain-glory; for what good we do, is done, even in our life time, and wholly, for his glory and the great good of his poor people."<sup>1</sup>

Of the manner of his death no particulars are known: a small tablet, placed according to his own directions on the south wall of the church, is the only monument that shows where his remains rest.

<sup>1</sup> Will, p. 52-3.

HERE VNDER LYETH BVRIED THE BODY  
OF ABRAHAM COLF LATE MINISTER OF  
THIS PARISH OF LEWISHAM WHO DEPART-  
ED THIS LIFE THE FIFT DAY OF DECEMB'  
Ao. D'NI: 1657.

But has he not raised a nobler monument in his benefactions, and written his name more lastingly “than in the bright records of fame?” And does not some angel seem to whisper—ΓΡΑΨΟΝ! ΜΑΚΑΡΙΟΙ ΟΙ ΝΕΚΡΟΙ ΟΙ ΕΝ ΚΥΡΙΩ ΑΠΟΘΝΗΣΚΟΝΤΕΣ. ΙΝΑ ΑΝΑΠΑΥΣΩΝΤΑΙ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΚΟΠΩΝ ΑΥΤΩΝ. ΤΑ ΔΕ ΕΡΓΑ ΑΥΤΩΝ ΑΚΟΛΟΥΘΕΙ ΜΕΤ' ΑΥΤΩΝ!

---

His Will was proved before the Judges for probate of wills and granting administrations, on the 25th of January 1658; and letters of administration in the Protector's name, and under the seal of that Court, were granted to William Hiccock, rector of Leigh (whom Mr. Colfe had called his “loving friend”), and Lieutenant-Colonel William Manby, Clerk of the Company of Leathersellers, two of the Executors named in his Will.<sup>1</sup> It seems to have been the Founder's desire to obtain an Act of Parliament for the establishment of his charities in his own lifetime, as a draught of one is yet extant; and in his will he gave particular directions for that purpose. Accordingly, after the

<sup>1</sup> The others were Mr. Thomas Mallory, of Deptford, Dr. Teate, of Greenwich, and William Manby the younger, in case of his Father's death. A considerable list of his friends whom he requested to be “overseers” of his will, is contained in the last paragraph of it. In the printed copy the year 1659 is given as the date of the probate; but in the original it is “Fifty and Seaven,” English style.

restoration of Charles II. a Statute was passed in the year 1664, intituled, "An Act for setleing the charitable guifte of Abraham Colfe, clerke, for erecting and indowing two Freeschooles and an Almeshouse at Lewisham in Kent:"<sup>1</sup> whereby it was enacted that the Wardens and Society of the mystery or art of Leathersellers of London, and their successors for ever, should be "in deed, fact, and name, one Body Corporate and Politique of themselves, to bee called and knowne by the name of the Owners and Governors of the possessions and revenues of the [said] Freeschooles of Lewisham," with power to buy lands in mortmain for the farther endowment of them according to the Founder's intentions.<sup>2</sup>

Before the passing of this Act, the Trustees had built the Alms-houses for the poor of Lewisham, which he directed in his will should be begun in the year 1662. They stand on the road-side, by the Reading-school, and bear the following inscription in front:—

"An'o Decimo Sexto Caroli 2<sup>di</sup>. An'oq; D.N.J. 1664.

The Gift of Mr. Abraham Colfe late Vicar of this Parish, whereof the Company of Leathersellers in London, are, according to the desire of his Will, by Act of Parliament appointed Governors; and by the said Company the same gift is enlarged."

<sup>1</sup> The original roll, certified by Jo. Browne, clerk of the Parliament, runs to the length of five membranes.

<sup>2</sup> The particulars of the two Schools may be found in the First Report of the Commissioners on Charities, p. 121, and Appendix, pp. 169-198: also of his various charities in the Report for 1823, pp. 258-63. There is a short account of the Grammar-School in Gilbert's *Liber Scholasticus*, (8<sup>o</sup>. 1829) p. 194-5.





The LIBRARY for the use of the Grammar School, and of the clergy and gentlemen in the Hundred of Blackheath, was opened at the same time as the school itself; when it contained only twelve volumes in folio and one in quarto, given by gentlemen of the Company, whose benefactions were recorded by the Founder in a parchment register which he gave for that purpose.<sup>1</sup> He directed in his will that, in the next year after his death, all the upper room over the School<sup>2</sup> should be made into a public Library, wherein all his books in folio, quarto, and thick octavo, that were worth the giving, and of which copies had not been before given by others, should be placed on shelves, and fastened with iron chains; leaving five pounds, and the money produced by the sale of the rest of his books, to pay the expenses of pulling down the partition-wall, setting up shelves, and binding and fixing the books. He farther directed that a yearly payment of twenty shillings should be made out of his estate, for the purchase “of one or two books in folio, of worthy and learned writers on Divinity, or belonging to History or other matters;” with

<sup>1</sup> See an abstract of it in the Appendix, No. 4.

<sup>2</sup> That room was pulled down sixty or seventy years ago, and the Library is now placed in a small room behind the school, built for the purpose. In the frontispiece, the school room is the building which appears to stand next to the road.

the advice of the Minister of Lewisham and the Master. These also were to be "chained fast in the public Library; which Library (says he) shall be free for all well known Ministers, and for gentlemen of the Hundred, and for all the godly students that will frequent it, whom I desire (if they be of ability) to give a book with the price of a chain thereunto."<sup>1</sup> Beside several other minute regulations, he provided in various ways for the increase of the Library. A fine of three shillings and fourpence, to be payed by the Master for giving an irregular or additional play-day to the scholars, was to be applied to the purchase of a book.<sup>2</sup> He particularly enjoined on the scholars who should enjoy his exhibition to the University, that they should give one copy of every book that they should print, "and also the copy of all their sermon-notes."<sup>3</sup> In like manner, the condition of his gift for the encouragement of biblical literature, was, that a copy of the Commentaries or Lectures for which the five pounds were to be given, should be first deposited in the Library of Sion College and in the Library of Lewisham;<sup>4</sup> to which latter he earnestly called on the gentlemen of the neighbourhood to be benefactors.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Will, p. 44. At p. 59, it is said that the price of a chain would be only seven pence: and in default of such gift, he provided five shillings yearly to fasten up the books. He allowed also two shillings a year for firing to keep the books dry, and five more for attention to their general safety and cleanliness.

<sup>2</sup> Page 36. An instance is recorded in our copy of Hyginus (see Catal. p. 107), which contains the following note: "This book was bought for the library at Black heath w<sup>th</sup> half a crown given by Mr. Lighit for a play day, and y<sup>e</sup> rest of [the] money raised from y<sup>e</sup> Scholars by forfeiture for not speaking Latin."

<sup>3</sup> Page 42.

<sup>4</sup> Page 49. It does not appear that this benefaction has ever been claimed.

<sup>5</sup> Page 48.



## APPENDIX TO THE MEMORIALS.

## No. I.

---

“Christ’s Farewell to Jerusalem, and last Prophetie. A Sermon preached in the Quier of the Cathedrall Church of Canterburie, at the Funerall of that Reverend and worthy man, Mr. Doctor COLFE, Vice-Deane of the said Church, Octob. 12, 1613. By THOMAS WILSON, Minister of Gods word.” London. 1614. (small 8<sup>o</sup>., 5 sheets, not paged.)

## DEDICATION.

To his fellow-labourers in the Lord, Mr. *Abraham Colfe*, Pastor of *Lewsham* beside Greenewitch, and Mr. *Isaac Colfe*, Pastor of *Hearne* beside Canterburie, and to their Sixe Brethren, with their louing Sister Mis. *Mann* of London, all happinesse in Christ.

Hearing by iust and certaine report, not of a few, what working and effect my meane labours at the Funerall of your FATHER (that graue and godly Minister of Christ) had, through Gods blessing, in the hearts of sundry, and very many hearers, that houre in great companies assembled; and being once and againe, by writing and word, earnestly solicited to copie out that Sermon which I vttered by helpe of memory, without any benefite of Notes, through straitnes of time, and store of businesse: I condescended against all thought and purpose on my part (when I first conceived, and was deliuered of this lesse than nine houres birth) not onely to copie it out and put it in paper, for the priuate vse of some; but to commit it to the Presse, for the more publike good of many, which were not present auditors: Euery good thing being so much the better the more common it is; and writing being ordayned of God to be a meane of the teaching of his Church, as well as liuely voyce.

Now after I entred this resolution, upon these grounds, to whom could I more fitly dedicate it than to yourselues, his nine CHILDREN, whom towards his last breath hee did as earnestly couet to make you heyres of his graces, as of his goods? Pictures serue to put vs in minde of our friends departed; so let this Sermon and testimony giuen him at the preaching of it, be



to you a Monument of your good Father, who left behinde him much more goodnesse to imitate, then goods to enjoy; yet of earthly substance so much as may witnesse how greatly God had blessed him with worldly and spirituall blessings, with the dew of heauen, as well as with grace from heauen.

Walke carefully in his steps: thinke it to be your greatest shame to degenerate, and your chieftest commendation to resemble him. As hee before his death prouided for foure of you Flockes to feede, fields to sowe, houses to build; so like good shepherds attend the flocks whereof the holy Ghost hath made you ouerseers, and which Christ hath purchased with his own bloud. Let not such a rich prize perish through your negligence and sloath, but as scribes, taught to the Kingdome of God, store vp old and new things in abundance, which you may draw out to refresh the tender Lambes and deare sheepe of Christ: Withall, like good Husbandmen prouide pure and good seede, which you may scatter in the morning and in the evening, in season and out of season; for yee know not which will prosper. Finally, as skilfull builders, lay no other foundation than that which is layd already, euen Christ Jesus, the head corner stone, vpon which see you doe build Gold, Siluer, and pretious stones, that is, pure doctrine, which will abide the examination of the spirit; that when the Lord of the house commeth you may heare the blessed voyce, *Enter into your Maisters ioy yee faithful seruants.* Farewell.

Yours *Thomas Wilson.*

The Testimonie which was given vnto Mr. *Richard Colfe*, Doctor of Divinitie, and Prebendarie of the Cathedrall Church in Canterbury, at his Funerall, being kept October 12, 1613.

Touching this reverend man (whose last obsequies and Funerall rites wee come now to performe) I am bound to say something in three respects: First, of *God*, that he may haue the prayse of his owne worke and gifts in him. Secondly, of *himselfe*, that his due and right may bee rendred vnto him. Thirdly, of you the *Auditors* that vnto you may be ministred, some iust matter of imitation: for the godly liues of the Saints dead are good patternes for the Saints that liue. *Heb. Chap. I. verse 12.*

Now, that which I haue to say may be comprehended in few words: hee was, first, *bonus vir*, secondly, *bonus Christianus*, thirdly, *bonus Theologus*, fourthly, *bonus Pastor*. Light of nature taught naturall men to say, *homo homini charus esse debet eo quod homo est. Homo homini deus.* His singular humanitie and curtesie sending from his presence none vn-

1. *A Good Man.* satisfied or discontented (as it is written of an Emperour of Rome,) his sweet nature and amia-

ble behaviour and peaceable disposition towards all men that had to doe with him; also his humane compassion, pitying and relieuing (as hee could) the miseries of men: his loathnesse either to speake or to doe hurt vnto others, or to suffer any euill to be spoken or done by others: All these doe beare witnesse of him, that hee was a *good* man. Neither indeede could hee be lesse, if the Poet haue well described a good man, when he thus wrote, *Vir bonus est quis? qui consulta legum qui patres,<sup>1</sup> juraque seruat*: For hee submitted himselfe vnto superiour powers, being a diligent observer of good orders, and good lawes, both teaching and practising subiection to lawfull authority.

But unto his morrall goodnes God added

2. *A Good Christian.* much Christian and spirituall goodnesse.

For in time of his prosperitie and health, his vnfayned love to the *Saints*, (holding all deare vnto him which were deare vnto God,) communicating vnto their necessities, euen for Christs sake: more particularly, his contributions towards poore Schollers of the *Vniuersity*, for their maintenance and increase in learning and piety; also his vnblameable and honest conuersation, led according vnto the booke which hee studied, professed, and preached, doe speake for his sound Christianity.

In time of many and very great affliction[s];  
*Patience.* (wherof some were both exceeding sharpe by anguish, and long for the continuance) his wonderfull patience in bearing euils, almost intollerable, without signification of the least grudge or discontentment in minde, when the beholders were forced through compassion to turne away their eyes from looking vpon his extremities; yet did hee still indure; not onely with patience, but with cheerfulness, the heauy hand of God, kissing (as it were) the rod that smote him, being euen another *Job* for patience, as he was another *Moses* for meeknes.

*Meeknesse.* My selfe inwardly and long acquainted with him, yet neuer, or uery seldom, did I see him moued vnto anger for any priuate or worldly matter; but as that seruant *Moises*, which was meeke and gentle in his owne causes, shewed himselfe seuer and stout, hot and earnest in Gods quarrell, *Exod.* 32, 19. So this our brother, otherwise not bee stirred, yet (*cum quæstio fuit de veritate*) he did declare himselfe very angry against gainsayers, taking more to hart, and being more displeased with the hurt done vnto the truth, than vnto himselfe.

Moreover, his constant faith, continuing to trust in  
*Trust.* God, euen then when he did more then kill him (for

<sup>1</sup> Read *qui consulta patrum, qui leges*—from Horace.



death was more to be chused then his tedious calamitie :) his fixed hope and feruent calling vpon that God which so frowned vpon him, and strooke him so rigorously; his plentiful prayers for his Wife, and Children, that they might be kept vpright and vnspotted in this peruerse and slippery age: His godly comforts and counsell to his Wife, to depend vpon Gods prouidence  
*Godly Counsels.* to bring vp his children well in the knowledge of of Christ; also to his children, that they would truely and greatly feare God, least together with an earthly parent they lost their heauenly father, and so haue no  
*Care of Children.* father at all: His religious education of his children, out of a great desire that they might serve God either in *Church* or *Common-wealth* as God should dispose them. These his graces doe strongly and sufficiently testifie what a good Christian he was. Which yet was further manifested by his singular humility, behaving himself  
*Humilitie.* lowly in an high estate; so farre from being high-minded, or wise in his own eyes, as he did euer thinke meanelly of his owne gifts, which were rich and many, when he was very ready both to speake and iudge reverently of other mens gifts, being sometime both poore and few.

Now, what a good Deuine hee was, I referre you to these proofes following. First to his learned, iudicious expositions and Meditations, vttered in this Church (in a frequent and learned assembly)  
 3. *A Good Deuine.* vpon sundry Texts of holy Scripture, as namely, vpon the whole 8. *Psalme*, and 127. *Psal.* and 1. *Judicious Lectures.* *Math.* 7, verse 24, to the end of the Chapter, and 1 *Cor.* 14. and on the Epistle of Christ sent to the Church of *Laodicea*, *Reu.* 3. but especially on 2 *Thess.* Chapter 2. from verse 6 to the end, wherein, he demonstratiuely and substantially proued the *Papacy* to be *Antichristianity*, there so liuely and fully described by Paul.

Further, whereas the Apostle saith that to euery man is giuen his proper gift of God, to some after this manner, to another after that, Gods seruants and children, amongst many graces haue some one gift which doth chiefly grace them whereby they excell both others and themselves :) I may truly say, and let it be said without offence, that το ιδιον δωρημα, of this our Brother was a speciall sleight and faculty, in revealing and preaching Christ, which hee did with that dexteritie as sundry, both godly and learned persons haue heard him not onely with affection but with admiration also. Thirdly, the *Vniuersitie*, his mother, conferred vpon him the greatest dignitie which she had to giue vnto her children, and that not without due desert on his part,



as some of the Heads of houses, who heard his Diuinitie Acts, or exercises, haue reported, and affirmed them to haue beene performed with generall approbation, and great credit. Whereof I doe not meruaile, for certainly hee was a very great student, and of long continuance; hee was well seene and expert in the three languages, namely, in the holy tongue, the language of *Canaan*, by the benefit whereof, as also by much reading of our moderne writers, together with most learned *interpreters*, both evangelicall and pontificall (namely, *Vatablus*, *Arias Montanus*, *Tremelius*, *Beza*, and others) hee became an excellent *Textman*, and so an excellent *Diuine*. *Bonus enim Textuarius est bonus Theologus*. He was conuersant, with good fruit, in the ancient *Fathers*, and acquainted himselfe with the *Scholemen* also. Not above sixe dayes before his death hee shewed himselfe in conference as ready in Schole-distinctions, as if he had but newly come out of the Schooles.

He gaue a taste how good a Pastor he was,  
*A Good Pastor.* both by personall paines preaching the Word vnto his flocke plainly, without ostentation of wit, or learning: Also, by his prouision of a well qualified man to to be his assistant in that weighty change.

And as a good Scribe, taught to the kingdom of God, hee would haue drawne things, both old and new, more plentifully out of his store, if he had recovered his health againe, for he often wished that hee might liue to preach Christ; lamenting it that hee was not able. But he hath serued his time, and finished his course; and his flocke hath lost a skilfull *Shepherd*; his *Wife* a louing *Husband*; his *Children* a kind *Father*; his *Servants* a mild and iust *Master*; his acquaintance a fast *Friend*; his reverend *Brethren* a faithfull fellow and companion.

This is all that I haue to say of him; such as loue him will thinke it too little, and such as did not, will iudge it too much; but lesse I could not say, and more I neede not say. The summe of all is this, *Qualis vita, finis ita*; hee liued well, and dyed well; full of dayes, in a good age, in the fauour both of God and good men. God be praised, that hath happily ended his painfull pilgrimage: and the same God giue you all grace to come after him in the same steps of faith and patience, wherein he went before. Amen.

## APPENDIX, No. II.

THOMAS SANDERSON, sacræ Theologiæ Professor, archidiaconatus Roffensis Archidiaconus legitime constitutus, universis et singulis rectoribus, vicariis, et curatis, necnon clericis et literatis quibuscumque, per totum archidiaconatum Roffensem ubilibet constitutis, salutem in Domino. Ad inducendum seu induci faciendum dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum ABRAHAMUM COLFE clericum, in artibus Magistrum, seu procuratorem suum legitimum ejus nomine, in realem actualem et corporalem possessionem Vicariæ sive Ecclesiæ Parochialis de LEWISHAM, Roffensis dioceseos et archidiaconatus ejusdem, una cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis, vobis conjunctim et divisim vices et auctoritatem nostras committimus, plenamque (in Domino) tenore præsentium concedimus potestatem. Et quid in præmissis feceritis, seu alter vestrum fecerit, nos aut officialem nostrum, cum ad hoc congrue fueritis requisiti, debite certificetis, seu sic certificet ille vestrum qui præsens hoc nostrum mandatum fuerit executus. Datum sub sigillo archidiaconatus nostri, decimo octavo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini Millesimo sexcentesimo decimo.

[On the back is written the following certificate, by the hand of Mr. Colfe ; and signed by the witnesses of his induction : the words in brackets are written in the margin.]

These are to testify that Mr. Abraham Colfe was inducted into and took possession of the parish church of Lewisham, vpon the first day of May\* [\*in the yeare of the Lord 1610.] In witness wherof we haue subscribed our names vpon the same day.

Per me FRAN. DEE ministrum.

Ro. Smyth.

John Eaton.

John Burnett.

Robert Ducke, } Churchwardens.  
William Ledsham, }

John Mannyng.

Thomas Taylor.

Willyam Farrante.

William Harpoole.

George Dyar.



## APPENDIX, No. III.

Reverendo viro D<sup>no</sup> *Abrahamo Calfo* apud Leusumenses in agro  
Cantiano verbi divini Ministro M. D. S. P. D.

Quum sit moris, ut qui aliquid in publicum proferat, aliquem sibi Patronum impetret; Quem ego potius quam te (Reverende *Calfe*) ad hujus opusculi patrociniū advocem? Certe te non digni, at iis, quorum tibi maximæ est curæ, pueris juvenibusque Anglicanis, aliquid uti spero, utilitatis prolaturi. Illis enim te solum in hoc, quasi occidentis literaturæ vespere, facem prætulisse vidi, humerisque, quamvis annosis, non tamen imbellibus, *Herculis* ad instar, *Atlantis* vice cælum suffulcire.

Quid est enim quod hominem ad Dei similitudinem factum adeo deprimat, quid quod ad belluarum naturam propius accedere facit quam ignorantia, inscitiaque rerum vel divinarum vel humanarum? Neque vero quicquam tam adversum, tam pestiferum Christianæ Reipublicæ credebatur, quam quod *Julianus* ille, monstrum humani generis, Christianorum odium, statuit, cum Christianis et eruditione et scholis interdix-erit; qua quidem in re diffidentiam suæ causæ prodidit, tam generosos adversarios metuens, quales futuri erant Christiani, literis instructi si in arenam descendissent. Ου γαρ θαρρουντος ην, οτε τοις ὑπερ της θρησκειας δικαιοις, οτε τοις λογοις αυτοις, το της ημετερας επισχειν λογος, ωσπερ αν ει τις κρατισον εαυτον νομιζοι των αθλητων, και αξιοι κατα παντων κηρυττεσθαι μηδενα των γενναιων αγωνιζεσθαι, μηδε καταβκινειν εις το σαδιον επιταξας, η τι των μελων περικοψας, ὑπερ ανανδριας μαλλον η ρωμης τεκμηριον. Ut contra Apostatam præclare *Gregor. Naz.*

Tu vero remedium huic morbo quam certissimum adhibuisti, qui propriis sumptibus ludum literarium erexisti, tuis ipsius reditibus pueros in eo erudiendos curavisti, juvenibus ab eo in Academias mittendis, satis amplam pecuniam quotannis distribuendam exhibuisti.

Quod quidem eo est laudabilius, quod hisce temporibus hæc præstiteris, quibus priscæ pietatis monumenta ab interitu, non modo non vindicamus, sed imis revulsa fundamentis dejectaque, non sine summo dolore conspiciamur.

Accedit, quod vivus valensque hæc omnia feceris, et Christum bonorum tuorum terrestrium hæredem constitueris: Qui pro sua infinita clementia, quod in illius gloriam auspicatus es feliciter secundet, tibi que multos adhuc largiatur annos, ut propriis oculis florentem tuam scholam conspicias, tandemque te cœlestis suæ gloriæ admittat cohæredem. Sic precatur, Reverende senex, tui observantissimus,  
MATTH. DAY.



APPENDIX, No. IV.

---

LIST OF BENEFACTORS

TO THE

LIBRARY,

ABSTRACTED FROM THE REGISTER.

---

“ A Record of such books as haue bene giuen by Gentlemen and others, since the tenth day of June, in the yeare of our Lord God, one thousand sixe hundred and fifty two, to this publike Library: at which time, both the Grammar Schoole, and this Library were first opened.

All praise to God alone. Amen.”\*

Fol. 2.] COMPANY OF LEATHERSELLERS.

Fox-es Acts and Monuments, 3 *vol. fol.*

Purchas-es Pilgrimes and Pilgrimage, 5 *vol. fol.*

ROGER DANIEL, esq. Master of the Company, 1652.

Photii Epistolæ, *fol.*

Jackson on the Pentateuch. 40.

2<sup>b</sup>.] WILLIAM HUMELE, esq. Warden, 1652.

Speed's Maps, *fol.*

—— History of Great Britain, *fol.*

WILLIAM MANBY, the elder, esq. Clerk of the Company.

Bible with Annotations, *fol.*

Mr THOMAS WOODSTOCK, one of the Company. 1653.

Rogers on the hist. of Naaman, *fol.*

Downame on Justification, *fol.*

Byfield on St. Peter, *fol.*

\* This title, and the first four inscriptions on the following leaf, were written by the Rev. Abraham Colfe.

3.] EDWARD LLOID, third son to Sir Charles Lloid, Knight and Bart. Aug. 20. 1661.

Euripides, Gr. Lat. cum Annot. Gasp. Stiblini. *Fol.*  
(This book is now wanting.)

Sophocles, cum scholiis. 4<sup>o</sup>.

EDWARD JEFFREYS, M.A. Fellow of Jesus Coll. Oxford, Aug. 18. 1663.

Pollucis Onomasticon Gr. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Mr PLUME, Minister of Greenwich, June 30, 1666.

Vossii Etymologicon Lat. *fol.*

Mr WILLIAM CLAGETT, of Greenwich, gent. June 5, 1674.

Helvici Theatrum Histor. et Chronol. *fol.*

3<sup>b</sup>.] Mr SAMUEL HOWLAND, of the Inner Temple, gent. April 7. 1675.

Horatius a Lambino, *fol.*

Plautus a Taubmanno, 4<sup>o</sup>.

Senecæ Tragædiæ a Delrio, 2 vol. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Mr SAMUEL ALDERSON, formerly a Scholar here.

Vossius de Vitiis Sermonis. 4<sup>o</sup>.

———Veterum Poetarum temporibus. 4<sup>o</sup>. (Wanting.)

Mr WILLIAM CLEGAT, of Greenwich, gent. Dec. 6, 1678.

Spelmanni Glossarium.

JOHN NEWMAN, [Master of the Grammar School,] June 30, 1681.

Cowper's [Latin] Dictionary.

Mr THURLOE, of Gravesend, 1684.

Demosthenes, Gr. Lat.

Herodotus, Gr. Lat.

SIMON MASON, esq. of Gransden, co. Hunt, July 28, 1689.

Ferrarius de re vestiaria.

Dionysii περιηγησις.

“ Mr FLEETWOOD, Rector of St. Augustin's London, [afterward Bishop of Ely] who put it forth, gave—

Antiquarum Inscriptionum Sylloge.”

4] “ A Catalogue of the bookes brought into this Library from Mr Colfe the founder's study.

December 27. 1657.”

This list contains 60 articles in folio, and 29 in quarto: the following are not now in the Library.—*Coelii Rhodigini anti-*

*quarum lectionum, vol. I.—Clicthovei ser. vol. I.—Barronii Annalium tom. primus*, (which was found a few months ago in perfect and rotten.)—*Burges his Defence of B: Morton*, 4<sup>o</sup>.—*Hakewill of the power and providence of God*. 1 vol. (wanting in 1711.)

Fol. 7] A continuation of the Catalogue is subjoined, written by different hands, whereby it appears in what order, and how many at a time, the books came into the Library. The first is wanting, —*Fulke's Annotations on ye New Test. in folio* ; also *Demosthenis Orationes*, 1 vol. fol.

8<sup>b</sup>. } “ These bookes were bought by ye COMPANY OF LETHER-  
9. } SELLERS in ye year 1693, with ye money then due by Mr Calf's will at 20<sup>s</sup> per annum to buy bookes.” They are 23 volumes in folio, and 3 in quarto. The remaining books are accompanied by the names of the Benefactors, written on the opposite page.

“ Hyginus was bought wth money for a playday, & forfeitures for not speaking Latin.”

Sir THO. CUDDON, Knight, Chamberlain of London, and  
and Master of the Company, 1699.

*Forum Romanum* [i. e. Rob. Stephani Thesaurus] 4  
vol. fol.

Mr THOMAS WELHAM, once a Scholar here. [July 2, 1701.]  
*Martialis Epigrammata*, 4<sup>o</sup>.

Mr JOHN SMITH, formerly a Scholar ; Aug. 1, 1710.  
*Echard's Roman History*, 4 vol. 8<sup>o</sup>. (now wanting.)

Mr CHARLES MOTELY, formerly a Scholar ; 1711.  
*Terentius, Cantabr.* 4<sup>o</sup>. (now wanting.)  
*Walker's Idioms*.

Mr THOMAS MISSENDEN, formerly a Scholar ; 1711.  
*Littleton's Dictionary*.  
*Schrevelii Lexicon*.

Mr THOMAS WHITE, gent. of Black-heath, June, 1712.  
[formerly a Scholar.]  
*Clarendon's History of the Civil War*. [3 vol. fol.]

9<sup>b</sup>. } Rev. WHITE KENNETT, S.T.P. Dean of Peterborough.<sup>1</sup>  
10. } “ Somners Life, and History of the Roman forts and  
ports in Kent.” (Now wanting.)

<sup>1</sup> This learned person was Bishop of Peterborough from 1718 to 1728, when when he died. His voluminous and valuable MS. Collections are preserved in the British Museum. He was the author of the books here named and of many others : and it is not improbable from the fact of these his donations, that he was a scholar here.



“Synodus Anglicana.” (8<sup>o</sup>.)

“The Case of Impropriations & Augmentations of poor Vicarages.” (Wanting.)

“The Piety & Charity of Qn. Anne, & the English Nation to the distress’d Protestant Palatines.” (Wanting.)

P. STUBBS, S. T. B. Archdeacon of St. Alban’s.

Maphæi Barberini Poemata.

“Bought by order of the COMPANY OF LEATHERSELLERS, with the Arrears due to the Library, June 24, 1718.” (£25. 9. 6.)

Twenty volumes in folio, two in quarto, and three in octavo; of which these are now wanting,—*Euripides Barnesii*, fol.—*Aristophanes*, fol.—*Potter’s Greek Antiquities*, 2 vol. 8<sup>o</sup>.—*Kennett’s Roman Antiquities*.

10<sup>b</sup>.] JAMES JURIN, M. D. June 29, 1732.

Varenii Geographia.

“Dissertationes Physico-Mathematicæ, ipso Auctore.” (Now wanting.)

---

Whether the entries were continued farther in this Register does not appear: beside the ten leaves here abstracted, there was nothing within the curious covers of this interesting Record, but the fragments of torn parchment leaves, which had been several years in that mutilated state, when the volume was re-made in 1830.

---

## BENEFACTORS SINCE THE REGISTER ENDED.

1726. Mr JEREMIAH BRIGHT, Master of the Company.

History of the Old and New Test. Fol.

.... NATH. HILLIS, Principal Surgeon to the King’s Dock-yard at Woolwich, formerly a Scholar.

Bonanni delle Antiche Siracuse. Fol.

.... THOMAS RAWLINSON.

Sadoleti Epistolæ. 8<sup>o</sup>.

.... JOHN LOCKER, F. S. A. Clerk of the Company.

Vossii Aristarchus, 2 vol. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Baconi Opera Moralia et Civilia, fol.

---

## APPENDIX, No. V.

---

### NOTICES EXPLANATORY AND ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE AUTO- GRAPHS INGRAVED IN THE PLATES.

No. 1. **RI. DOVER.** Richard Rogers, D.D. was appointed Suffragan Bishop of Dover in 1569, and chosen Dean of Canterbury in 1584. He died 19 May, 1597, (see Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* II. 325 and 777) in the year after the marriage of his daughter Mary to Dr. Richard Colfe; at which time her mother Anne was living. His eldest son Francis Rogers, D.D. of Dartford, was a Justice of the Peace, and died 23 July, 1638, leaving, by his wife Thomasine, a (second) son, George Rogers, M. D. of London, of whose son, George Rogers, there is a short life in Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* IV. 559. The Dean's other son, Goldwell Rogers, had an only daughter, Anne, the wife of Francis Lovelace, of Canterbury, living in 1632.

2. **RICHARDUM COLFE.** This is presumed to be the autograph of Dr. Richard Colfe, and is taken from the text of the Charter mentioned in the account of his life (at p. xi.), which is thought to be in his hand-writing.

3. **JOSEPH COLFE**, the Doctor's brother. From the Heralds' Visitation-book, of the year 1619. See p. xiv-xv.

4, 5, 6. The Reverend **ABRAHAM COLFE.** The first of these signatures is taken from the same Visitation-book (fo. 128<sup>b</sup>.), in which Mr Colfe, as well as his uncle, recorded his pedigree. The second is traced from the copy of Eusebius, described in the Catalogue, at p. 35; the third from a deed dated 26 May, 1647. He is thus described in the Matriculation-book of the University of Oxford; "Abraham Colfe comitat. Cantiaë generosi filius ætat. 14." Nov. 8, 1594, Chr. Ch. He took his degree of B.A. 25 Oct. 1599. (Communicated by the Rev. Dr. Bliss.)

7, 8. **ISAAC COLFE**, brother of Abraham. The former signature is taken from a bond dated 24 May, 1625; the latter from the same volume as No. 26; see the Catalogue, p. 24. His autograph also occurs in the book of signatures to the Thirty-nine Articles, in the Archives of the University of Oxford, under date 10 May, 1605.





(1.)

Ri: Doves

(2.)

Ringard Colfe

(3.)

Josph Colfe

(4.)

Abrahamas Colfe.

(5.)

Abraham Colfe of Lewsham.

(6.)

Abraham Colfe.

(7.)

Isaac Colfe.

(8.)

Isa: Colfe.

(9.)

Richard Colfe

(10.)

Thomas Man

(11.)

Will. Mantye Colfe

(12.)

Elizabeth Colfe

(13.)

Foss. Hudson

(14.)

Tho. Harman

Essex Valentino <sup>(16.)</sup> Pigeard Valentine

George Valentine <sup>(18.)</sup> Francis Valentine.

(19.)

Geo. Thompson  
Lic<sup>r</sup> of Lewisham.

(20.)

John Turner M<sup>r</sup>

(21.) Mar. Millington. (22.) John Newman

(23.)

George Lumbro

(24.)

Wm. Lumbroff

(25.)

John Locker, C.

(26.)

Tzomab Cantazion





9. RICHARD COLFE, another of Abraham Colfe's brothers, being the first son by the Doctor's third wife. This and the two following signatures are taken from a bond dated 1 Aug. 1622.

10. THOMAS MANN, husband of Abraham Colfe's only sister Elizabeth. By his Will, dated 12 January, 1648, he left a yearly benefaction to the poor of Lewisham, which is noticed in Abraham Colfe's Will, p. 54. His executors were his wife and Edward Dudson, his nephew.

11. WILLIAM MANBY succeeded Jasper Hallam as Clerk of the Leathersellers' Company in 1626. He was a Captain of the Artillery Company, and fought in the Parliament's army at the battle of Newbury, 20th Sept. 1643. In Mr. Colfe's Will, dated 7th Sept. 1656, he is called Lieutenant-Colonel William Manbye, of Leathersellers' Hall. Having been for many years employed by Mr. Colfe in the business of his estates, he was nominated one of the executors of his will, and administered accordingly thereunto, for which he received a bequest of five pounds. He died in 1660.

12. ELIZABETH COLFE, widow of Isaac, cousin of Abraham Colfe; whose legacy of five pounds to her husband (see the Will, p. 55) was received by her 20 March, 1661.

13. EDWARD DUDSON, nephew of Abraham Colfe, having married Anne, the sole daughter and heir of his brother, Isaac Colfe; and—

14. THOMAS FARMAR, merchant, of Youghall, in Ireland: who acquitted Colfe's trustees for a legacy of five pounds (see the Will, p. 60) received by him 22 June, 1664, for the use of his daughter Anne, grandchild of Raphe, youngest brother of Abraham Colfe; and—

15. JASPER VALENTINE,—

16. RICHARD VALENTINE, and—

17. GEORGE VALENTINE, sons of Margaret, wife of Abraham Colfe, by her former husband, Jasper Valentine. Their signatures are copied from a lease of their father's tan-yard to Michael Nicholson, of Southwark, for 21 years from 10 July, 1624.

18. FRANCIS VALENTINE was the eldest son of the said Richard Valentine; his signature occurs, with his father's, in a release of the said tan-yard to Abraham Colfe, 12 January, 1651.

19. "GEO. STANHOPE, Vicar of Lewisham," the second successor of Mr. Colfe, was born 5 March, 1660: he was instituted to this vicarage 3 August, 1689, to that of Deptford in 1702, and in the following year was made Dean of Canterbury. He married Olivia, daughter of Charles Cotton, Esq. of Beresford, in

Staffordshire, who died 1 June, 1707, leaving a son George, and four daughters. This learned and excellent man died 18 March, 1727-8, and was buried in Lewisham Church, where proper inscriptions perpetuate his memory, which have been printed in Thorpe's *Registrum Roffense*, p. 847-8. His sermons, preached at Boyle's Lecture, and his edition of Marcus Antoninus, are in the Lewisham Library; see this Catalogue, pp. 40, 63. His autograph is copied from a list of books written by him, which had been received from the Leathersellers' Company for the Library, 27 Oct. 1693. That acknowledgement was also signed by—

20. JOHN TURNER, Master of the Grammar School. His bond, for the safe custody of the Library, is dated 8 Sept. 1687.

21. MARMADUKE MILLINGTON, Master of the Grammar School; from his bond, dated 16 July, 1674.

22. JOHN NEWMAN, Master of the Grammar School; from his bond, dated 6 June, 1678.

23. GEORGE HUMBLE, descended of a respectable family in Yorkshire, was Master of the Company in 1628, and a benefactor to it by his last will, dated 8 Sept. 1638. He died in 1640; and on the 6 Feb. 1644, the Court ordered his portrait to be placed in the Hall. His signature is taken from one of the Company's books, 5 Oct. 1630. He was a celebrated print-seller, and the original publisher of the valued historical works of Speed, of which subsequent editions were given to the Lewisham Library by his son—

24. WILLIAM HUMBLE, esquire; who was admitted to the freedom of the Company by patrimony, 2 May, 1636. He was Warden in 1652, when the Library was first established. At the restoration of King Charles II. he being one of the Aldermen of the city of London, was raised to the degree of a Baronet a few days after the King's grand reception into the city. His autograph also is taken from one of the Company's books, dated 30 Nov. 1681. His Will was dated 11 Dec. 1686, and he died on the 26th of the same month. The Baronetcy became extinct in 1744. His pedigree is registered in the Visitation-books in the Heralds' College, C. 24, fo. 35, and I. 30, fo. 41.

25. JOHN LOCKER, born 27 August, 1693, was educated at the Mercers' and the Merchant-Tailors' Schools, and at Merton College, Oxford. In 1718 he entered at Gray's Inn, and was called to the bar. He succeeded his father, Stephen Locker, as Clerk of the Leathersellers' Company, in 1719; and the signature, that is copied in the plate, was the last but one that he wrote in that capacity, at the distribution of Mr. Cater's yearly benefaction, namely on the 30th of January, 1759. He was also

Clerk of the Company of Clockmakers. He married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Dr. Stillingfleet, and died 30 May, 1760, leaving an only daughter. He was a F.S.A. and a friend of most of the learned men of his time. Dr. Johnson, in his life of Addison, says that Mr Locker "was eminent for curiosity and literature." He was a considerable benefactor to the Lewisham Library. His works are described in Dr. Wilson's *History of the Merchant-Tailors' School*, 1814, 8<sup>o</sup>. p. 1121 : see also *Nichols-es Anecdotes of Bowyer*.

26. THOMAS CANTUARIENSIS. The signature of the venerable Archbishop Cranmer is taken from the identical copy of Martin Bucer's commentary on Paul's Epistle to the Romans, which the author dedicated to him, 25 March, 1536, three years after his accession to the see of Canterbury. See this work, p. 24 : at p. 20 it will be found that in this Library is another book bearing his autograph. It does not appear how these volumes escaped from his Library, which, after his martyrdom, 21 March, 1555, was forfeited to the Crown, and being deposited in the Royal Library, is now in the British Museum, where his books are marked with his initials at the foot of the binding. Among the MSS. in the Royal Library, are the Theological Common-place books of this learned and venerable person. A complete collection of his works is now being printed by the delegates of the University press at Oxford.



IMPRESSION OF THE  
BOOK-PLATE  
OF THE  
LEWISHAM LIBRARY.



THIS BOOK  
BELONGS

to the LIBRARY of the  
(Grammar School)  
AT  
LEWISHAM IN KENT.

founded by

The Rev. Abraham Cole, AD. 1656.

THE  
Worshipful Company  
OF  
LEATHERSELLERS,  
OF THE  
City of London,  
GOVERNORS.

Richard Taylor Master  
Robert Herbert }  
Richard Green } Wardens  
George Barker }  
AD. MDCCXXX.

---

BIBLIOTHECÆ  
COLFANÆ  
CATALOGUS.

---





# SCHEMA CATALOGI.

---

## CLASSIS PRIMA.—THEOLOGIA.

Caput I....	Biblia Sacra.	pag.
§ 1.	Biblia Hebraica.....	1
2.	—— Polyglotta .....	2
3.	Nov. Test. Polyglotton.....	4
4.	Versiones. ....	5
5.	Biblia Postillata.....	7
Caput II...	Commentarii in Scripta Divina.	
§ 1.	Comm. integri. ....	10
2.	—— in Vetus Test.....	11
3.	—— Novum Test. ....	20
Caput III..	Critica Sacra.	
§ 1.	Concordantiæ .....	28
2.	Miscellanea Biblica .....	30
Caput IV...	Patres Ecclesiæ .....	31
Caput V...	Theologi Recentiores.....	39

## CLASSIS SECUNDA.—PHILOSOPHIA.

Caput I...	Philosophi Antiqui.....	60
Caput II...	Philosophi Recentiores .....	65
Caput III..	De Dialectica Scriptores .....	68

## CLASSIS TERTIA.—HISTORIA.

Caput I....	Historici Antiqui .....	69
Caput II...	Auctarium Historiæ Antiquæ .....	75
Caput III..	Historia Britannica .....	77
Caput IV..	Historia Sacra et Ecclesiastica .....	80

	pag.
Caput V... Antiquitates .....	87
Caput VI... Chronologia .....	89
Caput VII... Geographia et Topographia.....	90
Caput VIII. Biographia.....	95

### CLASSIS QUARTA.—PHILOLOGIA.

Caput I.... Poetæ.....	97
Caput II. ... Literatores.....	104
Caput III... Oratores atque Rhetores.	
§ 1. Oratores Græci.....	110
2. Rhetores Græci.....	114
3. Oratores atque Rhetores Romani.....	116
4. Rhetores Recentiores .....	118
Caput IV... Grammatici.	
§ 1. De Linguis Orientalibus .....	122
2. De Lingua Græca.....	124
3. ——— Latina.....	128
4. De Pronuntiatione Antiqua .....	135
5. Lexica .....	138
Caput V... Critici.	
§ 1. Critici Antiqui .....	144
2. ——— Recentiores .....	145
3. De Studiorum Institutione .....	151
Caput VI... Historia Literaria .....	155
Auctarium, Catalogos comprehendens.....	164

CLASSIS PRIMA.  
THEOLOGIA.

---

CAPUT I.  
BIBLIA SACRA.

---

§ 1. BIBLIA HEBRAICA.

חמשה חומשו תורה כדפס עם רכ העיון על ירי זכריה  
כראטו.

(Vitebergæ, per Zach. Cratonem, 1587, 4o.)

Hunc habet titulum editio de qua ista refert Maschius in Bibliotheca Sacra Jac. Le Long. (Halæ, 1778, 4o. I. p. 34.) “Ad calcem operis notatur et annus, et nomina eorum, quorum impensis Biblia hæcce Hebraica [*cum punctis*] edita sunt: פדפס [etc. quæ sonant] *Impressum ad mandatum* (impensis) *Johannis et Conradi Ruheli fratrum, per manus ZACHARIÆ CRATONIS, anno 347 (1587) minoris supputationis.*—Adeo rara et infrequens est hæc Bibl. Heb. editio, ut in iterata editione Parisiensi operis Longiani omissa, Wolfio vero non integra, sed tantum quoad partes nonnullas nota fuerit. Prodiit opus ex officina *Zachariæ Cratonis* alias *Kraft* dicti, cui nonnullas Bibliorum Germanicorum editiones debemus. Fratres vero *Ruhelii* non operis correctores, sed cives et senatores Wittebergenses fuere, quorum nomen in historia Bibliorum Germ. satis est celebre. Titulus in utroque exemplari [sc. Pentateuchi ibidem impressi, a. 1586] portam repræsentat, in quo supra et infra, Ps. cxviii. com. 20, expressum est. [זה השער ליי, etc.] Ad primam Plantini editionem hanc ita esse effigiatam, ut fere paginæ paginis respondeant; quin et Plantinianæ sphalmata typographica in hanc transierunt, judicat, qui hanc recenset, Cl. Knochius. Quatuor absolvitur partibus, additis Pentateucho quinque libris festivalibus; quælibet vero pars peculiari ornatur titulo. Claudit unumquemque librum Masora finalis, typis quadratis expressa, et in fine addita est Haphthararum Tabula.” Hæc et plura Maschius.



“VETUS TESTAMENTUM HEBRAICUM, cum Variis Lectionibus. Edidit Benjaminus Kennicott, S. T. P. Ædis Christi Canonicus et Bibliothecarius Radclivianus. Oxonii e Typographeo Clarendoniano. MDCCLXXVI. MDCCLXXX.”  
*Fol. 2 vol.*

In tomo priore habentur libri sacri ad finem II Regum : in posteriore Prophetæ primum habent locum ; sequuntur Psalmi, Proverbia, Job, Canticum, Threni, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemias, et Chronica. Ad calcem accedit cum indice suo—

“Dissertatio Generalis in Vetus Testamentum Hebraicum ; cum Variis Lectionibus, ex Codicibus Manuscriptis et Impressis. Auctore Benjamino Kennicott, S. T. P. Oxonii, MDCCLXXX.” Pp. 129.

De eximiis eruditissimi viri laboribus, vide quasi in conspectu brevi, Bibl. Sacram Longianam Maschii, I. 61-4 : simul et quæ scripsit T. H. Horne nostras, (Introductio Critica Studii edit. 3.) vol. II. p. 122-3 ; unde ad ceteros libros commode pergas. Puncta non expressit editor. Operis egregii venustum exemplar.

## § 2. BIBLIA POLYGLOTTA.

“BIBLIA SACRA POLYGLOTTA, complectentia Textus Originales, Hebraicum, cum Pentateucho Samaritano, Chaldaicum, Græcum ; versionumque antiquarum Samaritanæ, Græcæ LXXII. Interp. Chaldaicæ, Syriacæ, Arabicæ, Æthiopicæ, Persicæ, Vulg. Lat. quicquid comparari poterat. Cum textuum et versionum Orientalium Translationibus Latinis. Ex vetustissimis MSS. undique conquisitis, optimisque exemplaribus impressis, summa fide collatis.

Quæ in prioribus editionibus deerant, suppleta. Multa antehac inedita, de novo adjecta. Omnia eo ordine disposita, ut Textus cum Versionibus, uno intuitu conferri possint. Cum Apparatu, Appendicibus, Indicibus, etc. Opus totum in sex Tomos tributum. Edidit BRIANUS WALTONUS, S. T. D. Rationes quibus hoc opus susceptum ; quorum auspiciis et munificentia promotum ; quorum collatis studiis et laboribus perfectum ; quidque in hac editione præ reliquis præstitum, sequens Præfatio indicabit. Londini imprimebat Thomas Roycroft, MDCLVII.” *Fol. mag. 6 vol.*

Prorsus foret supervacaneum de hoc inestimabili thesauro, sæpissime descripto, multa jam enarrare. Licet studiosum referre ad Bibl. Sacram Longianam Maschii, I. 374-382 ;

et ad Hornium nostratem (vol. II. p. 116-8) quæ medullam quasi animadversionum præstabit. Exemplar nostrum ex iis est, quæ post restaurationem Caroli II. edebantur: valde spectabile, rubrisque lineis ubique distinctum. Memento studiose, libros sacros communi esse ordine dispositos, et sic in tomis jacere.

Tomus I. Pentateuchum continet;

II. inde usque ad Estheri librum;

III. Libros Poeticos, atque Prophetas;

IV. Libros Apocryphos, cum triplici in Pentateuchum Targuma.

V. Novum Testamentum.

*Prolegomena* multoties laudata (typis etiam seorsim recusa) in Primo habentur tomo: eorum vero qui in Sexto comprehenduntur, notitiam hic apponere lubet.

VI. "Ad Biblia Sacra Polyglotta Appendix," etc.

1. Tractatus de Codd. Hebr. variis lectionibus. 2. Chaldaicæ Paraph. collatio. 3. Syriacæ vers. N. T. collatio. 4. Pentat. Samar. cum Hebr. et LXX. collatio. 5. Notæ in textum Samar. 6. In vers. Æthiop. 7. In Pers. pentat. et evang. 8. Arabicæ vers. collatio. 9. *Flam. Nobilii* notæ in versionis LXX. editionem Romanam. 10, 11. Ejusdem editionis collationes. 12. *Andr. Masii* notæ in Josuam vers. Syr. 13. Lovaniensium Theologorum coll. Vulgatæ vers. 14. *Patr. Junii* annot. in MS. Alexandrinum. 15. Ex *Hug. Grotii* annot. excerpta. 16. Variæ lectt. Græcæ, N. T. 17. *Lucæ Brugensis* libelli duo de Gr. et Lat. varietatibus Evang. 18. In Syr. vers. N. T. notæ *Mart. Trostii*. 19. Nominum Propriorum explicatio. 20. "Rerum et Verborum per totam Scripturam Index, secundum libros capita et versus."

*Edmundi Castelli* magnum Lexicon Heptaglotton duobus voll. non comitatur, ut debet, exemplar nostrum.

"BIBLIA SACRA, HEBRAICE, GRÆCE, ET LATINE. Latina interpretatio duplex est, altera vetus, altera nova; cum Annotationibus *Francisci Vatabli* Hebraicæ linguæ *Lutetiæ* quondam Professoris Regii.

Omnia cum editione Complutensi diligenter collata, additis in margine, quos Vatablus in suis annotationibus nonnunquam omiserat, idiotismis, verborumque difficiliorum radicibus. Ex Officina Sanctandreana, MDLXXXVI." *Fol. 2 vol.*

Præmittuntur prologi Hieronymiani. In unaquaque pagina, extrema columna textum Hebraicum exhibet, proxima versionem novam (de cujus autore lis est inter doctos); tertia vulgatam, intima LXX. interpretum; subjacent his annotationes. Prius volumen claudunt duo Esdræ libri apocryphi, Latine tantum; in posteriore primum habent locum Tobet et Judith, (ante librum Esther) qui sicut reliqui apocryphi, suo ordine collocati inter libros sacros, triplici



columna dantur; præter tertium Machabæorum librum, qui duplici. Duos prius, alterum tres tomos comprehendit.

De hoc opere raro, nec satis usitato, consule Longianam Bibliothecam Sacram, I. 384-6. Ter editum fuit; nempe cum titulo novo, ex off. Commeliniana, an. 1599 et 1616, adjecto tertio volumine Nov. Test. Græco-Lat. “Salutantur hæc Biblia plerumque a nomine *Vatabli*, sed *Vatablo* minime editio tribuenda est, qui anno 1547, inter vivos esse desierat. *Robertus Stephanus*, an. 1545, annotationes aliquas Bibliis Latinis adjunxerat, easdemque auctiores an. 1557 recudi curaverat; has sub *Vatabli* nomine publice exposuit, quia ex ejus prælectionibus haustæ dicebantur.” (*Maschius*.) Hinc in Polyglotta devenerunt, quæ *Corn. Bonav. Bertramo* rectius viri docti adjudicant. Le-Long ait primam ed. in 3 vol. prodiisse: quod forsitan error.

PSALTERIUM Quadruplex (sc. Hebraice, Græce, et Latine) in VIII. tomo S. *Hieronymi* Operum habetur.—Vide *Patres*.

### § 3. NOV. TEST. POLYGLOTTON.

“Ἡ ΚΑΙΝΗ ΔΙΑΘΗΚΗ. TESTAMENTUM NOVUM. דִּיתִיקָא חֲדָתָא Est autem interpretatio Syriaca Novi Testamenti, Hebræis typis descripta, plerisque etiam locis emendata.

Eadem Latino sermone reddita. Auctore *Immanuele Tremellio*, Theologiæ Doctore et professore in schola Heidelbergensi, cujus etiam GRAMMATICA CHALDAICA ET SYRA calci operis adjecta est. Excudebat Henr. Stephanus Anno M.D.LXIX.” *Fol. mag.*

Volumen speciosissimum Reg. Elizabethæ dedicatum, exhibet quibusque paginis binis Græcum textum cum versione Bezana, Syrum cum Tremelliana, luculentissimis typis descriptos. In fine cartula agglutinata memorat Anglice quod *Da. Stokes* reddidit librum bibliothecæ 5 Jun. 1658, quem ipse mense Jul. 1656, mutuaverat ab Abr. Colfe.

In Bibl. Sacra Longiana, I. 408-410, Syriaca hæc editio magnopere increpatur a Genebrardo. De Grammatica Syra, vide infra inter *Philologos*.

“JESU CHRISTI D. N. NOVUM TESTAMENTUM, sive Novum Fœdus. Cujus Græco contextui respondent interpretationes duæ: una, vetus; altera, nova, *Theodori Beza*, diligenter ab eo recognita.

Ejusdem *Th. Beza* Annotationes, quas itidem hac tertia editione recognovit, et accessione non parva locupletavit. Responsio ejusdem ad Seb. Castellionem, in qua multi Novi Testamenti et harum in ipsam annotationum loci accuratissime ex-



cutiuntur, seorsum excusa prostat." *Genevæ; typis Stephanianis, 1582. fol.*

Opus Reg. Elizabethæ dedicatum, in duos tomos partitur, duosque habet in calce indices. "Responsio" non extat in nostro exempl. Hornius, (II. 129) ait Bezanam editionem tertiam optimam ex iis esse quas ipse curavit: omnes habere duplicem versionem, duplicis item generis annotationes, philologicas nempe (supra textum) doctrinales et ad praxin spectantes, inferius.

---

#### § 4. VERSIONES.

"Testamenti Veteris BIBLIA SACRA, sive Libri Canonici priscae Judæorum ecclesiæ a Deo traditi, Latini recens ex Hebræo facti, brevibusque Scholiis illustrati ab *Immanuele Tremellio* et *Francisco Junio*.

Accesserunt Libri qui vulgo dicuntur Apocryphi, Latini rediti, et notis quibusdam aucti a Francisco Junio. Multo omnes quam ante emendatius editi et aucti locis innumeris; quibus etiam adjunximus Novi Testamenti libros ex sermone Syro ab eodem *Tremellio*, et ex Græco a *Theodoro Beza* in Latinum versos, notisque itidem illustratos. Secunda cura Francisci Junii. Londini. Impensis Guliel. N[ewbury]. An. Dom. 1593." *Fol.*

Editio pulchrior quam ultra mare impressæ. Tituli Apocr. et Novi Test. an. 1592, præ se ferunt. Notas marginales Latine scripsit quidam doctus. Matth. Polus in Præf. ad Synopsin, magnam agit hujusce versionis commendationem. Ait porro, "Francisci Junii Scholia, brevia quidem, sed eruditione multifaria et summo judicio limata; cujus vel pauca verba ingentia æquant aliorum volumina. Junii labores non spernendos dixit Hugo Grotius; recte sanè, at addere potuisset, et addent quotquot Junii labores æquis oculis usurpaverint, plurimi æstimandos, et in primis Interpretum subselliis collocandos."

"THE BIBLE, that is the Holy Scriptures contained in the Old and New Testament. Translated according to the Ebrew and Greeke, and conferred with the best translations in divers languages.

With most profitable Annotations upon all the hard places, and other things of great importance. Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, Printer to the Queenes most excellent Maestie. Anno 1602." *Fol.*

This is a fine copy of the Geneva translation, (which was first published there by the English refugees in 1560, in

4to,) commonly known as the *Breeches Bible*. It is printed in a fine black letter, and contains the Apocrypha. The title to the New Test. is this :

“ The New Testament of our Lord Jesus Christ, translated out of Greeke by *Theod. Beza*. Whereunto are adjoyned briefe summaries of doctrine upon the Evangelistes and Acts of the Apostles, together with the methode of the Epistles of the Apostles, by the saide *Theod. Beza*. And also short expositions on the phrases and hard places, taken out of the large annotations of the foresaid author and *Joach. Camerarius*, by *P. Loseler. Villerius*. Englished by *L. Tomson*.”

“ THE BIBLE,” *etc.*

“ Amsterdam, Printed by Thomas Stafford ; and are to be sold at his house, at the signe of the Flight of Brabant, upon the Milk-market, over against the Deventer Wood-market. c1o.1o.xl. According to the copy printed at Edinburgh by Andro Hart, in the yeare 1610.”

“ The New Testament, [*etc.*] Together with the Annotations of *Fr. Junius* upon the Revelation of St. John.”

This, as well as the other edition of the Geneva Translation, is illustrated with a cut of “ The Situation of the Garden of Eden ” in Genesis ; and of “ The Description of the Holy Land,” prefixed to Matthew. The former has also a frontispiece of the Creation, to Genesis ; this has a fine plate of the high priest and his attire, at Exod. xxviii. and a map at Numb. xxxiii. After the usual Tables subjoined to this version, are two leaves with this title : “ An Admonition to the Christian Reader ; Concerning the Apocryphā Books, wherein are shewed the reasons and grounds wherefore they are here omitted, as not Canonically, and not to be accounted amongst the Books of undoubted truth, as the Holy Scriptures are to be held for.” At the end, “ Ordaigned by the Synode of Dort in the yeare 1618. Set out and annexed, by the Deputies, to the end of the Dutch Bible newly translated.”

The marginal annotations accompanying this version may account for an edition so late as 1640. The English printers had not authority to print them with the new version ; but about this time they petitioned the Committee for Religion, for license to do so, which gave occasion for the “ Assembly’s Annotations,” as we learn from their preface, p. 6-7. It is certain, however, that before the publication of that work in 1645, a fair folio edition of the new translation was printed at Amst. in 1643, having those notes “ for the first time set forth ” with it.



## § 5. BIBLIA POSTILLATA.

BIBLIA SACRA POSTILLATA; sive Textus Sacro-sanctus in media quaque collocatus pagina, commentariis *Nicolai de Lyra* et aliorum undique illustratus. Cum notis MSS.

*Literis Gothicis impressa Venetiis per Joh. de Colonia et Nic. Jenson, 1481. Fol. IV. voluminibus.*

Huic nostro exemplari deest volumen primum, quod sane dolendum; nam tria cætera pictas capitales habent literas, rubricatasque; præterea passim obviæ sunt notulæ, manu antiqua, ejusdem scilicet cum libro ætatis. In his plurimi auctores allegantur; Hieronymus, Armachani sermones, Parisiensis (scil. Petrus Comestor), Augustinus, Albertus, Casianus, Gregorius, Ambrosius, Chrysostomus, Ricardus de Sancto Victore, Gerson, S. Thomas (Aquinas), Bernardus, Origenes, Leo papa, et Lincolnensis (Rob. Grosthed); quos omnes deprehendas in tertio vol. præter alios alibi; unde licet quanti notæ MSS. istæ sint æstimandæ discere.

Habentur quoque alius generis illustrationes in secundo tomo: super Ezech. 12 pictæ imagines ædificiorum ac aliarum visionum; in Daniele et ante Machab. schema successionis sive “figura regum.” Has in spatiis relictis videtur eadem manus depinxisse, quæ et scripsit notas.

In calce tertii tomi subscribitur. “Explicit postilla *nicolai de lyra* super vetus testamentum cum expositionibus *britonis* in prologos *hieronymi*; et cum additionibus *pauli* episcopi burgensis et correctorijs earundem additionum editis a *mathia doringe* ordinis minorum.

Extremum volumen N. Test. capit. “Incipit postilla super matheum fratris *nicolai de lyra* ordinis fratrum minorum.” (Sign. E e 2.) In fine sic: “Exactum est venetiis insigne hoc: ac inusitatum opus biblie vna cum postillis venerandi viri ordinis minorum fratris *Nicolai de Lyra*; cumque additionibus per venerabilem episcopum *Paulum* burgensem editis: ac replicis *Matthie dorinck* eiusdem ordinis minorum fratris et theologi optimi: caractere vero impressum habes iucundissimo: impensaque: curaque singulari: optimorum *Johannis de colonia Nicolai ienson*: sociorumque: Olympiadibus dominicis: anno milesimo quodringentesimo octuagesimo primo pridie calendas sextiles.”

Verso folio habetur “*Francisci moneliensis* de genua in sacrosanctam ac sacratissimam bibliam Epistola,” majoribus typis: sequitur alius tractatus minoribus typis, unum ternionem complens. “Incipit libellus editus per magistrum *Nicolaum de lyra* ordinis minorum theologie professorem; in quo sunt pulcherrime questiones iudaicam perfidiam in catholica fide improbantes.” Auctor fuit Judæus origine, sed conversus egregiam dedit operam libros divinos illustrando,



quos ipse noverat Hebraice. Videas Le-Long, *Bibl. Sacrae* part. II. vol. III. p. 357-364, (et de hac edit. p. 373-4.) etiam Horne, II. p. 744-5, qui inter coætaneos dignissimum appellat verbi divini assertorem. Editio nostra valde est rara et æstimabilis.

BIBLIA SACRA GLOSSATA ET POSTILLATA; alia editio.

Basileæ, *typis* Johannis Petri de Langedorf et Joh. Frobenii de Hammelburg *excusa*, 1508. *Fol.* VII. *vol.* *Literis Gothicis.*

Nobis tantum constant quatuor e septem voluminibus; primum deest, sed ejus titulum exemplar olim Cranmeri supplet, in Museo Britannico nunc servatum.

I. ["Textus biblie,

Cum { Glosa ordinaria.  
Nicolai de Lyra postilla.  
Moralitatibus eiusdem.  
Pauli Burgensis Additionibus.  
Matthie Thoring Replicis.

Prima pars et sunt in ea hec,

Scilicet { Genesis.  
Exodus.  
Leuiticus.  
Numerorum.  
Deuteronomius.

Addita quibus sunt nuperrime ultra diligentissimam et castigatissimam emendationem et limam historie non inuenuste; et figurate littere capitis cuiuslibet exordio que totam rem descriptam clarius quam possit aperiunt."]

II. "Secunda pars huius operis in se continens glosam ordinariam cum expositione lyre litterali et morali, necnon additionibus ac replicis.—Super libros—Josue, Judicum, Ruth, Regum, Paralipomenon, Esdre, Neemie, Tobie, Judith, Hester.—Addita," *etc.*

III. "Tercia pars," *etc.* "Super libros—Job, Psalterium, Proverbiorum, Ecclesiasten, Canticum canticorum, Sapientie, Ecclesiasticum." Cætera verba tituli omittuntur, nam litteræ curiosæ capitales non adhibentur in hac parte.

Desunt nobis partes IV. et V. Sextus titulo caret.

VI. ["Sexta pars biblie cum glosa," *etc.* "Super Epistolas ad Romanos," *etc.* "Hebreos.—Actus apostolorum.—Super Canonica Jacobi, Petri, Johannis, Jude.—Apocalypsim.—Addita quibus," *etc.*]

Prolixus Colophon ita claudit: "Cura et impensis prouidorum dominorum magistri *Johannis de Amerbach, Johannis petri de Langendorff, et Johannis froben de Hamelburg.* ciues Basilen. Arte vero et industria ipsius *Johannis froben* magna cum diligentia et labore. Basilee impressum; Anno do-

mini Millesimo quingentesimo secundo, idibus Maijs explicit." Præfatio in tomo primo exemplaris Cranmeriani, ultimo die Junii 1506, scripta fuit; editio illa est serior, et a Pettigrew in Bibliotheca Sussexiana describitur, vol. I. part. II. p. 368. Est vero notandum quod nostro accessit exemplari aliud volumen, quod ipsi non videtur fuisse cognitum; sed quod ad posteriorem editionem peculiariter spectare debet, eundem quippe habuit editorem: describetur inter *Concordantias* infra. In Bibl. Sacra Longiana, tres editiones Basileenses recensentur, vol. III. pp. 377-387.

CAPUT II.

COMMENTARIII

IN SCRIPTA DIVINA.

---

§ 1. COMM. INTEGRI.

“SYNOPSIS CRITICORUM aliorumque S. Scripturæ Interpretum. Volumen I. complectens libros omnes a Genesi ad Jobum, divisum in duas partes. Operâ *Mathæi Poli* Londinensis.

Londini, Typis J. Flesher (usque ad I. Sam. deinde a II. Reg. inclusive ad finem voluminis) et T. Roycroft. Prostat apud Cornelium Bee in vico Little Britain. Anno Dom. MDCLXIX.” *Fol.*

—“Volumen II. complectens libros Jobi, Psalmorum, Proverbiorum, Ecclesiastis, et Cantici Canticorum.” 1671. *ap. Corn. Bee.*

—III. “Prophetas omnes, tum Majores, tum Minores, nobis dictos.” 1673. *ap. Car. Smith*, (ut cetera.)

—IV. “Complectens omnes libros Novi Testamenti.” 1674.

—“Voluminis IV. atque ultimi pars posterior, complectens Epistolas universas et Apocalypsin.” 1676.

Huic postremo adjiciuntur Indices rerum, vocum Hebr. et Græc. et locorum S. Scripturæ.

Auctoris institutum ostendunt optime verba ipsius, in dedicatione ad regem Car. II. (cujus privilegium operi præfigitur,)—“Commentaria in Sacrum Codicem apud illustres multos authores late diffusa, cum delectu colligere, et modicis voluminibus concludere institui.” Opus præclarum, et optimæ notæ; de quo tantum consulere Hornium I. 746-7, sat erit.

“ANNOTATIONS upon all the Books of the Old and New Testament; wherein the Text is explained, Doubts resolved, Scriptures paralleled, and Various Readings observed. By the Joynt-Labour of certain Learned DIVINES,



thereunto appointed, and therein employed, as is expressed in the Preface.

London, printed by John Legat and John Naworth, 1645." *Fol.*

The Preface to this work contains a very interesting sketch of the progress of sacred learning in this country, to the time of the Commonwealth. The origin of these Annotations hath been shown above, in a note on the Amst. edition of the Geneva translation. Though published by authority of the Assembly of Divines, Calamy (whose father was a member) says, that this work does not justly belong to it as a body; and he hath given an account of the authors of the respective portions of the work, in his *Life of Baxter*, p. 86. The third edition was published in 1657, in 2 vol. folio, much enlarged.

---

## § 2. COMM. IN VETUS TEST.

“A Help for the Understanding of the Holy Scripture. Intended chiefly for the assistance and information of those that use constantly every day to reade some part of the Bible, and would gladly alwayes understand what they reade if they had some man to help them.

The first part, containing short notes of exposition upon the five books of Moses, to wit, Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomie. Wherein First, all such passages in the Text are explained as were thought likely to be questioned by any reader of ordinary capacity; Secondly, in many clauses those things are discovered which are needfull and usefull to be known, and not so easily at the first reading observed; and, Thirdly, many places that might at first seem to contradict one another, are reconciled. By *Arthur Jackson*, Preacher of God's Word in Wood-street, London. —Printed by Roger Daniel," *etc.* 1643, 1646. 4o.

In one thick volume are contained two parts of this valuable work, the latter including as far as Esther. Pp. 572, 810. The former is dedicated by the author to his congregation, the latter to the Company of Clothworkers.

“In *Mosis Genesim* plenissimi *Commentarii*, in quibus veterum et recentiorum sententiæ diligenter expenduntur; *Vvolfgango Musculo* *Dusano* auctore.

“Basileæ, apud hæredes *Johannis Hervagij*, F. 1565." *Fol.*  
Pp. 851, præter Indices.

Le Clerc on GENESIS. Vide *Critica Sacra*.

Bishop Barington's Comm. on the PENTATEUCH, is among his works.

S. Augustini de GENESI contra Manichæos libri II. in operum tomo I. p. 561.

———— de GENESI ad Litteram, liber I. imperf. et libri XII. tom. III. p. 341.

———— Locutionum libri VII. tom. III. p. 66. Hæ sunt collationes textus Hebraici sive Græci cum Latino, quoad idiomata; spectant ad PENTATEUCHUM et libros JOSUÆ et JUDICUM. (Vide inter *Patres*.)

Phil. Melancthonis comm. in GENESIM, in principio Operum ejus.

S. Cyrilli in LEVITICUM, libri XVI. in tomo I. Operum. (Vide *Patres*.)

1. “DEUTERONOMIUM. In *Mosis* librum V. qui Deuteronomium inscribitur, *Joannis Wolphii* sacrarum literarum in Ecclesia Scholaque Tigurina professoris, Sermonum libri III.

Nunc primum opera et studio *Henrichi Wolphii* Authoris F. in lucem editi. Addidimus item Indices duos, Rerum scilicet et Verborum, Locorum item sacræ scripturæ quæ in hoc libro explicantur.” *Tiguri, in off. Froschoviana, 1585, Ffol. ff. 155.*

Primus est hic ex quatuor libris in unum vol. compactis.

2. “IOSVA. In Sacram Historiam Josuæ, de occupatione et divisione Terre Sanctæ, *Joannis Wolphii* [*etc. ut supra*] Sermonum liber unus.

Nunc [*etc.*] Una cum ejusdem Præfatione ad amplissimam Senatum inclytæ et liberæ Reipublicæ Argentinensis, in qua typica explicatio totius historiæ continetur. Et ejusdem Historiæ Chronico. Quibus accesserunt Indices duo, unus Rerum et Verborum, alter [*etc.*] *Tiguri, apud Joannem Wolphium, F. typis Frosch. Anno M.D.XCII.*”

Ff. 61, præter præmissa. Compactus habetur cum præcedenti libro.

3. “HISTORIA JUDICUM; qui a morte Jehosua, usque ad Heli Sacerdotem, Israeli annos CCXCIX. præfuerunt: Sermonibus CXCI. explicata et exemplis cum sacris tum profanis illustrata a *Johanne Wolphio*, [*etc.*]

Accessit RUTHÆ historia, quæ historiæ Judicum est appendix: explicata ab eodem, Sermonibus xv. Omnia nunc primum luci commissa, una cum notis quibus cum locorum priorum, tum troporum et figurarum, quæ in his libris frequentes occurrunt, ratio exponitur. Cum Indice rerum et verborum copioso.” *Tiguri, ap. Jo. Wolph. typis Frosch. 1598.*

Ff. 141. Cum superioribus compactus.

4. “ESDRAS. In Esdræ librum primum de Reditu populi Judæi e Captivitate Babylonica in patriam, et templi reique publicæ instauratione, Commentariorum *Johannis Wolphii*, [*etc.*] lib. III.



Quibus accesserunt, ejusdem Epistola de Certitudine Ecclesiæ ad quendam magni nominis virum scripta. Item de vita et obitu ejusdem Narratio, scripta a clarissimo viro D. *Jo. Guilhelmo Stuckio* sacræ Theologiæ in Schola Tigurina Professore. Item Tabulæ quæ partim horum commentariorum materiam et ordinem, partim rerum a Zorobabele, Esdra, et Nehemia gestarum temporumque seriem illustrant, opera *Heinrici Vuolphij* authoris F. Tiguri excudebat Christoph. Froschoverus, Anno M.D.LXXXIII.

Hic liber et tres præcedentes, simul sunt compacti. Auctor obiit 17 Nov. 1572.

1. "An Harmonie upon the First Booke of SAMUEL, wherein according to the Methode and Order observed in Hexapla upon Genesis and Exodus, but more compendiously abridged, these speciall things are observed upon every Chapter.

The Divers Readings compared, doubtfull questions explained, places of Scripture reconciled, controversies briefly touched, and morall collections applyed. Wherein above fowre hundred Theologicall questions are handled, with great brevitie and much varietie, by the former author of Hexapla on Genesis and Exodus. Printed by Cantrell Legge for Leonard Greene, 1614." *Fol.* (pp. 176.)

2. "An Harmonie upon the Second Booke of SAMUEL, wherein," *etc.* (pp. 146.)

To each of these parts is prefixed a Latin dedication by the author *Andreas Willet*; the former to the members of his college, Christ-church in Cambridge; the latter to Umphry Tyndall, Dean of Ely, and seven Canons by name. They are full of interesting ecclesiastical notices. In the same volume are bound three tracts by the same author, separately titled, but all forming one series of signatures, in a small folio volume.

3. "Ecclesia Triumphans; that is, The Joy of the English Church, for the happie Coronation of the most vertuous and pious Prince James, by the grace of God, King of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, defendour of the faith, *etc.* and for the joyfull continuance of religion and peace by the same.

With a briefe Exposition of the 122d. *Psalme*, and fit application to the time; wherein are declared the manifold benefits like to growe by these good beginnings, to the Church and Commonwealth of England. Dedicated to the most gracious Ladie and vertuous Princesse, Anna, by the grace of God, Queene of England, Scotland, Fraunce, and Ireland, *etc.*



The second edition.—Printed by John Legat, Printer to the Universitie of Cambridge, 1614.”

This tract consists of twenty meditations on the 122d. Psalm : pp. 33.

4. “Thesaurus Ecclesiæ: that is, The Treasure of the Church, consisting of the perpetuall Intercession and most holy Prayer of Christ, set forth in the 17 Chapter of the Gospel, by S. *John*.

Which in this Treatise is plainely interpreted, with necessarie doctrines enlarged, and fit applications enforced.” *etc.*

The epistle Dedicatory to Thomas Howard, Earl of Suffolk, is followed by an address to the author’s “loving neighbours of the towne and parish of Barley,” and an analysis of the Chapter, which is the subject of seventeen meditations or lectures : pp. 33-83.

5. “A Catholicon, that is, A Generall Preservative, or medie against the Pseudocatholike religion, gathered out of the Catholike Epistle of S. *Jude*, briefly expounded, and aptly, according to the time, applied against more than half an hundreth of Popish errors, and as many corruptions of manners.

With a Preface serving as a preparative to the Catholicon, and a dyet prescribed after.” *etc.* (Pp. 85-155.)

Dedicated “to the right worshipping and religious gentlemen, Sir Arthur Capell, Sir Rowland Litton, Sir Robert Chester, Sir Peter Saltingstall, Sir Leonard Hide, Sir George Ghill, Knights : Mr. Edward Poulter, Mr. William Ayloffe, Esquires, Justices of Peace in their severall divisions, his worshipfull neighbours and friends.” An analysis of the Epistle is prefixed. In the same year was printed the great work of this author, *Synopsis Papismi* (vide inter *Theologos*) on the same subject as this tract. Each tract in this volume has an index.

“*Joan. Wolphii Tigurini NEHEMIAS, sive in Nehemiæ de instaurata Hierosolyma librum, qui secundus Esdræ dicitur, Commentariorum libri tres.*

Quo studio conscriptus est hic liber : quæ res eo ipso contineantur : quo ordine et modo sint eædem propositæ et explicatæ : quemadmodum item omnia sint tam ad civilem scientiam atque ad gubernationem civitatum, quam ad sacram Theologiam et ecclesiarum curam accommodata : videre est partim rerum et verborum Indicibus, partim in Præfatione ad illustrem et generosum virum, Dominum Ludovicum Comitem Witgesterum.” *Tiguri, Chr. Froshoverius, 1570, Fol.*

“Isa Colfe” nomen et notulas libro inscripsit.

“Annotations on Five Poetical Books of the Old Testament; (viz.) JOB, PSALMES, PROVERBS, ECCLESIASTES, and CANTICLES. By *Edward Leigh*, Master of Arts, of Magdalen-Hall in Oxford.”

“London. 1657.” (*Small Folio*, pp. 181.)

Dedicated to Edward Earl of Manchester. After the Epistle to the reader, are “Prolegomena,” or short general observations on these books of Scripture.

JOB, in librum, vide inter *Oecolampadii* Comm. infra.

———— *Gregorii* moralia, vide inter *Patres*.

———— *Augustini* annotationes, operum tomo IV. p. 885.

“CASSIODORI clarissimi Senatoris Romani doctissima et religiosissima PSALTERII DAVIDICI expositio: quamplurima enucleans, que vel idioma aliquod divino eloquio proprium, vel dogma singulare, vel diffinitionem, vel schema, vel etymologiam, vel interpretationem, vel rhetoricum, logicum, arithmeticum, musicum, aut astronomicum, aliquid contineant. *Parisiis* solerti cura nouiter impressa. *Venundantur ab Joanne parvo librario parisiensi.*” (*Folio parvo*, ff. CCXXVII.)

Liber speciosus typis Gothicis descriptus. Titulum sequitur epistola *Amadei Scoti*. Præmittitur index copiosus, seu “Annotatio notabilium dictorum.” Colophon iste in calce, “¶ Expositio Cassiodori in psalmum centesimum quinquagesimum et vltimum tertie quinquagene: nouiter per Magistrum *Andream boucard* multis mendis reiectis Paris. impressa: Impensis autem *Johannis petit* vniuersitatis illius bibliopole iurati Feliciter finit. Ex die .viij. Septembris Millesimo quingentesimo decimonono.” Corrigi debet Fabricius, an. 1529 prodiisse memorans, pro 1519; Bibl. Lat. I. 656, et III. 220.

“In DAVIDIS PSALTERIUM sacrosanctum Commentarij: in quibus et reliqua catholicæ religionis nostræ capitapassim, non prætermisissis orthodoxorum etiam Patrum sententiis, ita tractantur, ut Christianus lector nihil desiderare amplius possit. Ultimo magna diligentia recogniti per *Wolfgangum Musculum* Dusanum.

Editio postrema. Accessit etiam de Juramento et Usura appendices duæ: cum locuplete rerum et verborum Indice.” *Basileæ*, per *Seb. Henric Petri*, 1599. *Fol.*

Appendices scriptæ sunt super Psalmum XV. pp. 1081-98.

“*Joannis Losini* Societatis Jesu, Commentariorum in Librum PSALMORUM Tomus I. Complectens quinquagenam primam.



In quibus præter accuratam sensus litteralis explanationem, variarum tum editionum tum lectionum collationem cum vulgata, quæ defenditur : phraseon etiam Scripturæ atque vocabulorum disquisitionem ; mystici omnis generis sensus, ex Patribus, præcipue Græcis Latinisque, traduntur. Editio accurata quæ nunc primum lucem videt. Cum indicibus sacræ scripturæ, ac rerum magis exquisitarum et insignium. Elenchus ad hæc Hebræarum Græcarumque vocum adjicitur." *Lugd.* 1617. *Fol.*

Titulus plane ostendit quanti valeat liber : is autem intra fimbriam ornatam ex ære impressum conspicitur ; quæ figmento Trinitatis impio insignitur. Hoc solum nobis cessit volumen.

In PSALMOS S. *Augustini* Enarrationes, habentur in Operum tomo VIII.—  
(Vide inter *Patres*.)

S. *Ambrosii* in Ps. 118. (seu vulgo 119.) Sermones xxii. habentur in tomo IV. Operum. (Vide *ibid.*)

Jo. *Rivii* Com. in Ps. 34. Operum, p. 890-6.

S. *Gregorii* Expositio in vii. Ps. pœnitentiales, inter Opera.

Ejusdem super Cantica Canticorum, *ibid.*

*Phil. Melancthonis* enarratio in aliquot *Psalms*, Operum to. I. p. 117.

Ejusdem in *Proverbia* comm. *ibid.* 35.

“ In Librum Proverbiorum sive Sententiarum SOLOMONIS Regis sapientissimi, *Ludovici Lavateri* Tigurini Commentarij.

In his Commentariis ostenditur non solum singularum Sententiarum scopus ; sed obscuri quoque ac varii sensus explicantur. Illustrantur item pleræque sententiæ, similibus gnomis, Proverbiis, Apophthegmatis et Exemplis, cum ex sacris, tum ex prophanis scriptoribus depromptis. Quibus omnibus accessit ad calcem libellus ; in quo singulæ Sententiæ Solomonis, ad locos Theologicos, Ethicos, Politicos, Oeconomicos, et Miscellaneos referuntur. Indices præterea rerum et verborum, locorumque Scripturæ, qui in hoc libro explicantur, adiecimus. Tiguri excudebat Christophorus Froschouerus mense Augusto. MDLXII.” 4o.

Liber pulcher, nec frequens obventu ; prout plures horum Comm. vetustorum.

“ In ESAIAM Prophetam Commentarij locupletissimi, ac recens editi, per *Vuolfgangum Musculum* Dusanum.

Accessit rerum et vocum præcipue memorabilium copiosus Index.” *Basil. ex off. Hervag.* 1557. *Fol.*

“ JESAIAS. In Jesaiam Prophetam Commentarius pius et eruditus clarissimi viri D. D. *Henrici Molleri* patricij Hamburgensis.

“ Accesserunt operi Indices duo, rerum et verborum, locorum



item scripturæ, quæ hoc libro explicantur. Tiguri. Impensis Andreae Cambieri. Anno MDCII." *Fol.*

"An Exposition of the Book of the Prophet ISAIAH. By the endeavours of *W. Day*, M. A. late Fellow of King's College in Cambridge."

*London, for Joshua Kirton, 1654. Fol.*

This is a well printed volume containing 212 pages. There is a full page of corrections at the end.

1. "In JESAIAM Prophetam, Hypomnematon, hoc est, Commentariorum Joannis Oecolampadii libri sex. ¶ Utilitatem harum Oecolampadii in PROPHETAS elucubrationum commonstrat D. *Heinrichi Bullingeri* viri clarissimi in eadem Præfatio.

Quas quidem quo commodius veræ Theologia studiosis consultum sit, ea ratione distinximus, ut in universum et separatim haberi possint. Apud Io. Crispinum, MDLVIII." *Genevæ. Fol.*

Singulorum ergo titulos describere necesse est.

2. "In JEREMIAM Prophetam Commentariorum Joannis Oecolampadii viri piissimi et doctissimi, libri tres. Diligenti animadversione nunc restituti et annotati. Ejusdem in Threnos et Orationem Jeremiæ enarrationes," *etc.*

3. "In EZECHIELEM Prophetam Commentarii Joannis Oecolampadii: opera *Wolphgangi Capitonis* in lucem editi. Diligenti," *etc.*

4. "Joannis Oecolampadii viri [*etc.*] Commentariorum in Prophetas Tomus posterior. Librorum inscriptiones sequens pagina ordine commemorat. Apud Io. Crispinum et Nicolaum Barbirium, MDLVIII."

Post Vitam auctoris (ff. 6.) huic parti præmissam, sequitur alius titulus,—

5. "In MINORES, quos vocant, PROPHETAS, Joannis [*etc.*] lucubrationes quæ nunquam ab ipso editæ, et post decessum ex ipsius prælectionibus colectæ et publicæ factæ extant," *etc.*

6. "Io. Oecolampadii viri doctissimi in librum JOB Exegemata. Opus admodum eruditum, ac omnibus divinæ scripturæ studiosis utile. Ejusdem in DANIELEM Prophetam libri duo. In hujus tomi editione quantum elaboratum et quid effectum sit, præposita ad Lectorem Epistola indicabit. Genevæ, ex officina Joannis Crispini, MDLIII."

7. "Commentariorum Joannis Oecolampadii in DANIELEM Prophetam libri duo, abstrusiore tum Hebræorum tum Græcorum scriptorum doctrina referti," *etc.* 1553.

Unum crassum volumen idque pulcherrimum capit hasce sex partes. Egregius fuit inter renascentes theologos auctor; inter optimos habetur quoque Crispinus typographos, doctissimosque.

*Zach. Ursini* commentarius in *JESAIAM* habetur in secundo tomo Operum. (Vide *Theologos*.)

1. “איכה sive *Jeremiæ* Vatis Lamentationes denuo e fontibus Hebraicis translatae, cum Paraphrasi Chaldaica, Masora magna et parva et Commentariis Rabbi *Shelomoh*, *Jarchi*, et *Aben Ezræ*, e Buxtorfii Biblius magnis excerptis. Opera *Francisci Tayleri* Angli.

“Una cum annotationibus marginalibus errores Paraphrastis Chaldæi, Masoræ utriusque, Rabbinorum amborum ut et errata typographica Bibliorum Regionum, Venetorum, Buxtorfii indicantibus. Anno הנה יחושע משיח ישועכתנו En Jesus Christus Salus Nostra 1651. Londini, Impensis Johannis Ridley,” etc. 1651. 4to.

Ratio sententiæ chronologicæ in titulo expressæ, notatur sequenti pagina. Auctor opus inscripsit Cl. Joanni Seldeno, “ex Musæolo meo in urbe Cantuariensi. Sub ipsa Solis defectione notabili. Mart. 29, 1652.” Totus liber Latinus est, pp. 103. Sequitur libellus (pp. 40) Jac Usserio Archipræsuli Armachano dedicatus (Oct. 21, 1650) cui titulus,

2. “פרקי אבות Capitula Patrum; Hebraice et Latine edita. Opera *Francisci Tayleri*, Angli, Verbi divini in Æde Christi apud Cantuarienses concionatoris. Una cum Annotationibus sensum locorum difficilium exprimentibus.”

Londini, ex typogr. *Tho. Roycroft*, etc. 1651.

Libellus continet sententias antiquissimorum Rabbinorum, in unum collectas corpusculum, ordine temporis quo vixerit quisque, a *R. Nathane* Babylonio, circa A. D. 130; in Talmuda insertus habetur.

“ISAIAS. In Isaiam Prophetam *Rodolphi Gualtheri* Tigurini Homiliæ cccxxvii.

Accesserunt operi Indices duo, rerum et verborum, locorum item sacræ scripturæ, quæ hoc libro explicantur.” *Tiguri*, *Christ. Froschoverus*, 1583. Fol.

“In PROPHETAS Duodecim, quos vocant MINORES, *Rodolphi Gualtheri* Tigurini Homiliæ.

Editio secunda priori longe emendatior. Accessit operi Chronologia temporum et rerum inter Judæos et in Ecclesia gestarum, a divisione regni usque ad tempora Arcadii et



Honorii Impp. Indices item tres, rerum, scripturarum et locorum communium, quæ in hoc libro explicantur." Tiguri, *Christ. Frosch.* 1566. *Fol.*

"*Hoseas* Propheta Commentariis illustratus; Cum Translatione triplici; Latina gemina, ex Hebræo, et Chaldæo Thargum Jonathæ; nec non Græca LXX.

Præmittuntur de Prophetis, deque Propheticæ Scripturæ autoritate, a Moguntini cujusdam Jesuitastri scurrilibus Animadversionibus breviter vindicata. Adjecta sunt quatuor Orationes in Academia habitæ. I. De Legum dignitate, usu et obedientia, ex 1 Tim. 1, 8. II. De Studii Theologici difficultatibus, earumque remediis. III. De LXX hebdomadibus Danielis ex Dan. 9, 24. IV. De Duobus Testibus, Apocal. 11. Cum indice verborum et rerum memorabilium: nec non Præfatione ad Mauritium Landgravium, Principum decus, de Jure Principis circa Ecclesiastica. Authore *Davide Pareo* S. Theol. Professor in Academia Palatina. Haidelbergæ. Typis Volgelinianis." 4o.

Titulus posterioris partis, p. 283, docet quartam "a Daniele Tossano" habitam fuisse orationem.

"An Exposition by way of Supplement, on the Fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth, and ninth Chapters of the Prophecy of Amos.

Where you have the Text fully explained, other Texts occasionally cleared, many Cases stated, many Practical Observations raised, and many Polemical Points debated; together with a Confutation of Dr. *Homes* and Sir *Henry Vane*, in the end of the Commentary. By *Tho. Hall*, B. D. and Pastor of King's-norton." *London, Henry Mortlock*, 1661. 4o.

"Gervasio Pigot de Thrumpton in comitatu Nottingham. armigero," dedicatur. This work was intended as a "Supplement" to the author's Exposition of *Hosea*.

"*Petri Baronis Stempiani*, Sacræ Theologiæ in Academia Cantabrigiensi Doctoris et Professoris, in JONAM Prophetam Prælectiones 39. In quibus multa piè docteque disseruntur et explicantur.

Adjecta sunt etiam, et alia quædam ejusdem authoris, quæ sequens pagina indicabit.\* Opera et studio *Osmundi Laki* Cantebrigiensis, e Regio Collegio Ministri, collecta, et ab authore ipso recognita.—Londini apud Joannem Dayum Typographum. An. 1579. Cum gratia et privilegio Regiæ Majestatis." 4o.

\* "Quæ porro accesserunt, hæc sunt: 3. Conciones ad Clerum Cantabrigiensem habitæ, in Templo D. Mariæ: [*etc.*] 2. Theses, publice in Scholis peroratæ et disputatæ: 1. Dei Decretum non tollit pravæ Voluntatis Libertatem.



II. Nostra cum Christo conjunctio tota est spiritualis. 2. Precationes, quibus usus est author in suis Prælectionibus inchoandis et finiendis. Item, Alius doctissimi cujusdam viri Tractatus, adversus Missam et Transubstantionem Papistarum. [pp. 18, cum titulo peculiari.] Habentur etiam 2. Tabulæ, una brevior, latior altera, cum Indice copiosissimo."

Opus Edmundo Grindallo Archiep. Cantuar. dedicabat 4 non. Jan. 1579, Osmundus Lakus; qui et "ad lectorem" rationem peculiarem qua usus est auctor scribendi sive literis voces apte exprimendi, monstravit. "Isa. Colfe" notavit in titulo, "Baro post tenuit electionem factam ex prævisa fide, et reprobationem ex prævisa incredulitate: vide Abbot in Mat. 13, 11, de veritate gratiæ: post Academia eum evomuit." Adsunt margg. aliquot notæ pulchræ, pulchro libro inscriptæ. Meminit Tannerus, Bibl. Brit. p. 77, sed absque animadversione.

---

### § 3. COMM. IN NOVUM TEST.

"*Des. Erasmi Roterodami in Novum Testamentum Annotationes*, ab ipso auctore jam quartum recognita, et ex Græcis codicibus quos postea nactus est auctario nequitiam poenitendo locupletatæ.

Apud inclytam Rauracorum Basileam. An. MDXXVII." *Fol.*

Volumen hocce comes olim fuit et debet esse Testamenti Novi Græce, cujus principem editionem Erasmus luci misit an. 1516. Quamvis enim Complutenses an. 1514 suam cuderant editionem, Erasmo videre non contigit ante tertiam suam jam evulgatam: quod etiam liquet ex ipso fronte hujus libri.—"In Annotationes Novi Testamenti præfatio, primæ æditionis quæ fuit An. M.D.XV. cui tamen post admixta sunt quædam, quæ ad tempus posterius pertinent usque ad annum vigesimum primum. Hoc te lector nescire nolui, ne quid offendaris." Adjunguntur, "Appendices Annotationum," cum Indicibus. Prodiit mense Februario, ex off. Jo. Frobenii. Bonum est nostrum exemplar, ac in fronte habet autographum reverendissimi *Cranmeri*, solitum, "Thomas Cantuarien."

"The first tome or volume of the Paraphrase of *Erasmus* upon the NEWE TESTAMENTE.

Enpriented at London in Flete-strete at the signe of the Sunne, by *Edward Whitchurche*, the laste daie of Januarie, Anno Domini 1548. Cum privilegio Regali ad imprimendum solum." *Fol.*

The above title (from a copy in the British Museum) is wanting in our copy of this rare work: nor have we the second volume, which was published in the following year. This work is printed in the black letter. The translation was undertaken for Queen Catharine Parr, to whom each part is separately dedicated, by *Nicholas Udall*, (except the gospel of Mark, by *Thomas Key*,) and the whole is dedicated to Edw. VI.

“ In sacrosancta Quatuor Jesu Christi EVANGELIA *Fran-*  
*cisci Lucæ* Brugensis ecclesiæ cathedralis Audomaropoli-  
tinæ Theologi et Decani Commentarius. Alia ejusdem  
scriptoris ad S. Scripturæ lucem Opuscula.

Antverpiæ ex officina Plantiniana apud Joannem Moretum,  
M.DC.VI.” *Fol.*

Splendidum et egregium opus. Textus Evangeliorum cum commentario, per singulos versus exhibetur, Græce et Latine. Accedunt inter alia — Itinerarium Jesu Christi, ordine temporis; Notarum ad varias lectiones in iv. Evang. occurrentes, libellus duplex, quorum uno Græcæ, altero Latine varietates explicantur; simul et Tractatus de Chaldaica S. Scripturæ Paraphrasi.

Lucas fuit princeps Theologorum Lovaniensium, quorum labores in versione Latina repurganda, minus a Pontifice approbati, ansam dederunt edendi textum illum vulgatum, quo hodie utuntur Romanenses. Accipe quæ Polus noster, in Præf. ad vol. iv. Synopseos:—“ Lucas Burgensis, qui linguarum rerumque cognitione supra Theologorum vulgus instructus, Evangelia, ut prolixè, magnaue industria, ita docte et plerumque cum judicio, enarrata nobis dedit.”

“ Primus Tomus Theosophiæ *Joannis Arborei* Laudunensis, Doctoris Theologi, complectens sanam et luculentam difficillimorum locorum cum Veteris tum Novi Testamenti expositionem, decem libris absolvitur :

In quibus lepidissimæ sacrorum doctorum sententiæ discutuntur, et multorum hæreses revelluntur. Parisiis. Apud Simonem Colinæum, M.D XL.”

“ Secundus Tomus,” *etc.* *Fol.*

“ Doctissimi et uberrimi Commentarii *Joannis Arborei* Laudunensis Doctoris Theologi Parisiensis in Quatuor Domini EVANGELISTAS.

In quibus sacrorum doctorum sententiæ discutuntur, et perniciosæ quorundam interpretum assertiones revincuntur. Ad-



jectus est huic operi laboriosissimo Index rerum arcanarum locupletissimus. Parisiis, apud Joannem de Roigny, invia Jacobæa, sub insigni quatuor elementorum, 1551."

"Tertius tomus [*etc.*] complectitur sanam et luculentam in omnes divi PAULI Epistolas explanationem, in qua sacrorum et ecclesiasticorum doctorum sententiæ discutiuntur, et quæ ad fidei robur, et Christianorum mores summopere conducunt, abunde tractantur. Ad illustrissimum Galliarum Regem Henricum, hujus nominis secundum. Adjectus [*etc.*] 1553. Cum privilegio Regis." *Fol.*

Exemplar pulchrum nostrum tomos habet quatuor in duobus voll. foliatis compactos; juxta ordinem temporis quidem sed non veram operis dispositionem. Priores duo (Card. Ludov. Burbonio dedicati) sunt potius Loci communes quam justi commentarii; quod ostendit titulus primi libri, esse nempe, "expositionem, [quæ] 19 libris conclusa est; quibus respondent litteræ alphabeticæ:" scilicet capit auctor vocabulum aut sententiam s. scr. vel alicujus ex Patribus doctoribusve. Tom. I. literas continet A-L, alter M-V. Postiores tomi textum exhibent cum commentario sequenti.

In calce primi tomi notatur, "Excudebat hoc insigne opus Simon Colinæus Parisiis, Anno M.D.XL. Mense Januario:" et ejus *Temporis* effigie titulus insignitur; sed "Prelum Ascensianum" ornat titulum com. in Evang. 1551, et tertii tomi Theosophiæ, (hoc ordine compacti sunt) istos enim excudebat Jo. de Roigny, cui nupta fuit tertia Jod. Badii Ascensii filia.

Dr. *Samuel Clarke's* Paraphrase on the *Evangelists*; Works, vol. III.

"In Evangelistam MATTHÆUM Commentarii tribus tomis digesti. Quibus non solum singula quæque exponuntur, sed et quid singulis *Marci* et *Lucæ* differentibus locis notandum sit, diligenter expenditur. Per *Wolfgangum Musculum*.

Sunt autem omnia ipsius authoris diligentia et manu recognita. Accessit quoque rerum et verborum memorabilium locupletissimus Index." *Basil. ex off. Hervag. per Eus. Episcopium*, 1567. *Fol. uno vol.*

"Secundus tomus Commentariorum in Evangelium Matthæi, Vuolphgango Musculo authore. Ab eodem jam recens recognitus et emendatus." (Capp. X-XX. pp. 303-528.)

"Tertius tomus," *etc.* (Capp. XXI-XXVIII. pp. 529-687.)

"Reverendi Patris Fratris *Didaci Stellæ*, Minoritani regularis observantiæ provinciæ sancti Jacobi, eximii verbi divini Concionatoris, in sacrosanctum Jesu Christi Domini



nostri Evangelium secundum LUCAM, Enarrationum tomus primus.

Nunctandem ab infinitis erroribus, ad sanctæ Inquisitionis Hispaniæ decreta prorsus elimati, et summa fide repurgati. Cum gemino indice, quam plurimis in locis, præcipue ad Evangelia pertinentibus aucto." *Antverpiæ ap. Pet. Bellerum, 1593. Fol.*

"Tomus Secundus" in eodem volumine habetur. Notas quasdam scripsit in margine "Isa: Colfe."

*Phil. Melancthonis* Annotationes in Evang. *Matthæi* et *Johannis*, habentur in primo tomo Operum. Vide *Theologos*.

*S. Ambrosii* in Evang. *Lucæ* comm. libri x. in tomo V. Operum.

*S. Augustini* in Evang. *Johannis* comm. in operum tomo IX.

*S. Cyrilli* in idem libri VIII. in tomo II. Operum.

Vide inter *Patres*.

"D. *Thomæ Aquinatis* Enarrationes quas Catherinam vere Auream dicunt, in Quatuor EVANGELIA ex vetustissimorum codicum collatione, quantum licuit emendatiores quam hactenus in lucem editæ.

Additus est Index rerum scitu dignarum. Parisiis, ex officina Petri Galteri, 1546." *Fol.*

"*Theophylacti* Archiepiscopi Bulgariæ, in Quatuor EVANGELIA Enarrationes, *Joanne Oecolampadio* interprete." *Basileæ, ap. Andr. Cratandrum, 1524. Fol.*

"Liber fratris *Joh'is Hoygekyn* provincialis Angliæ:" his verbis calamo obductis, nomen suum sic scripsit Fundator noster, "Liber *Abrahami Colfe*." De *Theophylacto* vide Cave, Hist. Liter. II. 153: Floruit an. 1077.

"*Theophylacti* Archiepiscopi Bulgariæ, in omnes Divi PAULI Epistolas Enarrationes, Aureæ profecto, ac nunc primum tanto studio recognitæ, ut videantur ad harum collationem, non antehac in lucem exiisse. 1529. *Christophoro Porsena* Romano, interprete." *Fol.*

Interpres, prior S. Balbinæ, opus Pont. Sixto IV. dedicabat an. 1461. Typographus ait in epistola, hæc sub *Athanasii* falso nomine commentaria fuisse circumlata. Vide etiam Fabricii Bibl. Græc. To. VI. p. 288; ubi pro *Persona* lege *Porsena*. "Liber *Abrahami Colfe*," inscriptus est.

"Divi *Thomæ Aquinatis*, ordinis predicatorum: viri et vite sanctimonia ac sacrarum literarum peritia preclari, in beati PAULI Epistolas, Commentaria, a mendis non paucis repurgata ex variarum editionum ac vetustissimorum codicum collatione.

Additus est insuper huic novissime recognitioni Index copiosissimus rerum scitu dignarum. Parisiis. Veneunt via Jacobea sub quatuor elementis. M.D.XXXII." *Fol.*

Nomen "*Jehan Roigny*" in titulo comparet, sed in calce comm. dicuntur fuisse "impressa cura et sollicitudine vidue spectabilis viri *Nicolai Prevost*. Anno 1532." Totus liber literis textualibus seu Gothicis scriptus est, in pagellis.

S. *Ambrosii* in PAULI Epistolas, excepta ad Hebræos, Commentarii, in tomo V. Operum habentur. Vide *Patres*.

1. "Metaphrases et Enarrationes perpetuæ Epistolarum PAULI Apostoli, quibus singillatim Apostoli omnia, cum argumenta, tum sententiæ et verba, ad auctoritatem D. Scripturæ, fidemque Ecclesiæ catholicæ tam priscae quam præsentis, religiose ac paulo fusius excutuntur. Dissidentium in speciem locorum scripturæ, et primarum hodie in religionis doctrina controversiarum conciliationes et decisiones, XLII.

Omnia citra dentem καὶ ἐπιέκῳς, et ad communem ecclesiarum restituendam concordiam modis omnibus accommodata. Tomus Primus. Continens Metaphrasin et Enarrationem in Epistolam ad Romanos, in qua ut Apostolus præcipuos totius Theologiæ locos tractavit quam exactissime et plenissime, ita est hoc tomo maxima pars totius non tam Paulinæ, quam universæ S. Philosophiæ explicata. Per *Martinum Bucerum*. Argentorati per Wendelinum Rihelium. Mense Martio. Anno M.D.XXXVI." *Fol.*

In fronte "Thomas Cantuarien̄," (*Cranmerus* archiepiscopus scilicet) et "Isa. Colf," nomina scripsere. Nec parvi pretii volumen istud habebitur, siquidem auctoris ipsius donum licet reputare, qui Cranmero dedicabat opus ex Argentorato viii. cal. April. 1536.

Nobis non est alterum volumen : sed cum hoc compactum habemus librum cui titulus,—

2. "*Jacobi Sadoleti* Episcopi Carpentoractis in PAULI Epistolam ad Romanos Commentariorum libri tres.

Lugduni apud Sebastianum Gryphium anno. M.D.XXXV."

Dedicatus est ad Franciscum I. Constat. pp. 230. De *Sadoleta* vide Saxii Onom. III. 127, 601.

"Annotationum scholasticorum *Lucae Lossii* Luneburgensis in Novum Testamentum Jesu Christi Nazareni, promissi a Deo per Moysen et Prophetas, et exhibiti ab hinc annis 1562, Messiae, Filii Deo et Mariæ Virginis, nati in Bethlehem, crucifixi pro nobis, et resuscitati a morte Hierosolymis, Tomus Quartus.



In quo continetur ad Romanos Epistola divi PAULI Apostoli, scripta Corinthi, anno Conversionis ejus 22, Tyberii 13, Christi nati 55. Franc. Apud Hæred. Chr. Egen. M.D.LXII." *Fol.*

" Abraham Colfe—præterium 4s. 6d."

" In Epistolam S. PAULI Apostoli ad Romanos, D. *Petri Martyris Vermilii* Florentini, Professoris divinarum literarum in Schola Tigurina, Commentarii doctissimi, cum tractatione perutili rerum et locorum, qui ad eam epistolam pertinent.

Ex postrema auctoris recognitione, utriusque Testamenti, et rerum et verborum Indicibus. Tertia Editio. Basileæ apud Petrum Pernam. M.D.LXX." *Fol.*

Opus dedicatum fuit D. Antonio Coko, an. 1558.

" In D. PAULI Apostoli Epistolam ad Romanos Homiliæ. Authore *Rodolpho Gualthero* Tigurino. Editio altera priori longe emendatior.

Accessit operi Præfatio ad illustrissimum Principem D. Guilhelmo, D. Philippi Landgravii Hassiæ F. de Scandalis, quibus multi hodie impediuntur, quo minus puriorem Evangelii doctrinam recipiant. Indices item duo rerum et locorum scripturæ, quæ toto hoc libro explicantur." *Tiguri, Chr. Froschover.* 1572. *Fol.*

" In Epistolam ad Romanos: Commentarii, per *Wolfgangum Musculum* Dusanum.

Cum Indice rerum et verborum locupletissimo." *Basil. Jo. Hervag.* 1555. *Fol.*

Dedicatur Georgio Comiti a Wirtemperg. Pp. 374.

" In Ambas Apostoli PAULI ad Corinthios Epistolas, Commentarii per *Wolfgangum Musculum* Dusanum.

Cum Indice rerum et verborum locupletissimo." *Basil. Jo. Hervag.* 1559. *Fol.*

Ubique contra "Papatum" acerrime pugnat auctor.

*Phil. Melanthonis* Commentaria in Epistolam PAULI ad Romanos, in tomo II. Operum habetur; Analysis epistolæ, ibid. Ejusdem in priorem ad Corinth. annotationes, in tomo I. p. 286.

Ejusdem in ep. ad Coloss. scholia in tomo II.

*S. Augustini* in PAULI Epist. ad Romanos expositio, in tomo IV. Operum, p. 833; ad Galatas, ibid. p. 858.

" Expositio Epistolæ D. PAULI ad Colossenses, per Reverendum in Christo Patrem *Joannem Sarisburiensem* Episcopum, in lucem edita.

Olim ab eodem, Dominae Margaretæ in Academia Cantabri-



giensi professore theologico dictata. Editio secunda. Cantabrigiæ apud Thomam et Joannem Buck, celeberrimæ Academicæ typographos. Anno MDCXXX." *Fol.*

Doctissimi auctoris nomen "Joannes Davenantius" subscribitur dedicationi ad Almam Matrem suam. Mat. Polus in præl. ad vol. V. Synopseos, hanc tulit sententiam: "In epistolam ad Colossenses *Davenantius* et *Dallæus*, interpretes nuperi quidem, sed antiquis pares, et supra laudes meas longe positi." De eo vide inter *Theologos*.

*Lamb. Danæi* in PAULI ad Philemonem comm. inter Opera, p. 412; ejusdem in I. ad Timoth. ibid. p. 427.

"In Divinam ad *Corinthios* priorem S. PAULI Apostoli Epistolam, Commentarius. Quo præter accuratam Textus sacri analysin atque interpretationem, de quæstionibus controversis Dubia plurima explicantur: et Orthodoxa Evangelij doctrina adversus corruptelas, præcipue *Roberti Bellarmini* Jesuitæ argutias et *Thomæ Stapletoni* Papistæ Antidota: nec non *Socini* et *Eniedini* Samosatensianorum blasphemias vindicatur.

Cum Indice gemino: uno Dubiorum; altero Verborum et rerum locupletissimo: Authore *Davide Pareo* S. Literarum Professore in Academia Archi-Palatina." *Francof. typis Joh. Lancelloti*, 1609. 4<sup>o</sup>.

"In Divinam ad *Hebræos* S. *Pauli* Apostoli Epistolam, Commentarius.

Quo præter accuratam Textus Apostolici analysin atque interpretationem. [etc.] et antiqua fides Catholica a corruptelis Sophistarum Papisticorum," [etc.] *Ibid. eodem anno*. 4<sup>o</sup>.

"Commentarii D. *Andreæ Hyperii* doctissimi ac clarissimi Theologi in Epistolam D. PAULI Apostoli ad Hebræos, nunc primum opera *Joannis Mylii* in lucem editi.

Cum Indice locupletissimo." *Tiguri, ap. Chr. Froschover*. 1584. *Fol.*

"A Commentary upon the three first chapters of the First Epistle generall of St. PETER.

Wherein are most judiciously and probably handled such points of Doctrine as naturally flow from the text. Together with very good Application thereof: and many good Rules for a godly life. By *Nicholas Byfield*, Preacher of God's word at Isleworth in Middlesex. To which is now newly added an Alphabetical Table not formerly published. London, Printed by Miles Flesher and Robert Young. MDCXXXVII." *Sm. Fol.*

This volume consists of three parts, each with a separate title and dedication, but in one series of paging. The com-

mentary on the first chapter is dedicated by the author to the Countess of Bedford, 1617: the second by his widow Elizabeth to Sir Horatio and Lady Mary Vere; printed 1636: the third to the same, by William Gouge, who published both the latter parts after the author's death. The two former are called "a Commentary or Sermons," the last "Sermons" only.

The author died in 1622. An interesting account of him is given in the preface to the second part. He was chiefly remarkable for his piety and patience under an extraordinary affliction with the stone for many years. A printed ticket is pasted behind the title: "1653. The gift of *Thomas Woodstock*, Leatherseller of London."

S. *Augustinus* in *Johannis Epistolas*, in tomo IX. Operum habetur, p. 391: in *Apocalysim*, ib. 446.

"A Generall View of the whole Revelation." 4°.

The title page of this book is lost, nor can the author's name be discovered. It contains 921 pages, is preceded by a table of contents, and followed by a prayer. A considerable part of the volume is occupied in controverting Bellarmine about Antichrist (pp. 622-770); with the exception of which part, the running title is "*A Revelation of the Apocalypse.*"

## CAPUT III.

## CRITICA SACRA.

## § 1. CONCORDANTIÆ.

“*Repertorium Alphabeticum* sententiarum præstantium contentivum : decerptarum.

Ex Glossa Ordinaria Interlineari—*Nicolai de Lyra* doct. famosissimi Ordinis minorum, Litterali, Morali postilla—*Questione quodlibetica*. Utrum messias deus, et homo existens, et in lege promissus, venerit, an adhuc venturus a iudeis vere expectetur.—*Libello responsali* obiectionibus cuiusdam iudæi contra euangelium Matthei.—*Pauli* Episcopi Burgen. iudaismum repudiantis. Additionibus ad postil.—*Matthie Thuringi* Ordinis minorum. Correctorio siue Repli.—*Super ve. et no. testa.*” *Fol.*

Verso folio titulari habetur epistola, qua “*F. Conradus Leontorius* Mulbrunnen. Diligenti et beniuolo lectori. Salutem” dicens, totum opus commendat cujus hoc volumen septima pars extat ; quemadmodum supra nos jam diximus, *Biblia Glossata* recensendo. Editioni vero posteriori Basil. 1506, potius quam nostræ an. 1502 vulgatæ, convenit : causa moræ typographis inde nata est, quod, cum ante extitere duæ tabulæ, sive indices ad ingens hoc opus, altera antiquiore, altera impressa sed mendosissime (prout exemplis comprobatur Leontorius) omnino necesse visum est novum Indicem sive Repertorium moliri. Alia ejusdem epistola in calce operis legitur, similiter Romanis, cum reliquum volumen Gothicis scribatur, typis expressa. Utraque data fuit “*Ex valle Engadi. VIII. Kalen. Novembris, Anno Christi M.D.VIII.*” Dolendum est quod improbissima manus cujusdam barbari, aliquot avulsis foliis, librum rarissimum nobis mancum reliquerit.

“*Concordantiæ Bibliorum* utriusque Testamenti, Veteris et Novi, novæ et integræ. Quas re vera Majores appellare possis.”—“*Oliva Rob. Stephani. M.D.LV.*” *Fol.*

Egregiam navaverat operam eruditissimus typographus Rob. Stephanus, in textu versionis vulgatæ Latinæ repur-



gando, ad quem accommodatur præsens opus. De ejus instituto vide præfationem.—Minutis typis excusum est.

“Rerum et Verborum per totam Scripturam Index, secundum libros, capita, et versus,” Latine, habetur in calce Biblicorum Polyglottorum Waltoni; ubi etiam invenias Indicem nomina propria virorum et locorum explicantem.

“*Concordantiæ Græcolatinæ Testamenti Novi*, nunc primum plenæ editæ: et diu multumque desideratæ, ut optimæ duces ad veram vocum illius interpretationem futuræ.

Accessit huic editioni Supplementum eorum omnium quæ hactenus desiderabantur, tam eorum quæ ad calcem libri rejectæ, quam quæ omissa desiderari poterant. In his quid præstitum sit, præfixa ad lectorem epistola docet. *Oliva Pauli Stephani Anno M.DC.*” *Fol.*

Promiserat hoc opus Rob. Stephanus in præfatione ad Latinas suas Concordantias. In præf. ad hunc librum Paulus agit de distinctione versuum Novi Test. a patre suo facta, deque aliis ejus in literis sacris operibus.

“*Prophetica, et Apostolica*, id est, Totius Divinæ ac Canonicæ *Scripturæ, Thesaurus*, in Locos Communes rerum, dogmatum suis divinis exemplis illustratorum, et phraseon scripturæ familiarium, ordine Alphabetico digestus. Ex AUGUSTINI MARLORATI adversariis a *Guiliel. Feuguereio* in codicem relatus.

Londini, excudebat Thomas Vantrollerius typographus. Anno M.D.LXXIII.” *Fol.*

Colophon iste claudit opus. “Laus Deo, cujus Spiritu duce et Providentia comite, hæc absolvebat G. Fevgvereivs, Londini propter Evang. Christi exulans, pridie calendas Augusti Anno 1574.”

“Troporum, Schematum, Idiomatumque Communium Liber, ex omnibus orthodoxis Ecclesiæ Patribus singulari industria tam collectus, quam in ordinem convenientissimum, hoc est Alphabeticum, dispositus: ut sine omni scrupulo studiosus rerum divinarum, veteris et novi Testamenti Scripta, quæ phrasim peculiarem et loquendi Methodos, Hebraico more proprios habere, et nodos prius etiam Theologis summis incognitos, dissolvere queat. *Barptolemæo Westhemero* Phorzensi auctore.

Adjecta est Troporum nomenclatura alphabetica, una cum Indice Sententiarum tropicarum extra alphabetum hinc inde positarum. *Joannes Sapidus* Lectori Theologo. [scil. ejus carmen.] Basileæ, Anno M.D.LI.” *Fol.*

Liber curiosus, a Joh. Hervagio impressus.

## § 2. MISCELLANEA BIBLICA.

“ Twelve Dissertations out of Monsieur LE CLERK’s Genesis:—Concerning the Hebrew Tongue; Manner of interpreting the Bible; Author of the Pentateuch; Temptation of Eve by the Serpent; Flood; Confusion of Languages; Original of Circumcision; Divine Appearances in the Old Testament; Subversion of Sodom; Pillar of Salt; Coming of Shiloh; Several obscure Texts in Genesis explained and illustrated. Done out of Latin by *Mr. Brown*.

To which is added, a Dissertation concerning the Israelites’ passage through the Red Sea, by another hand.” *London*. 1696. 8vo.

The preface contains an apology for Le Clerk, and the highest commendations of him: the writer says, “certainly never mortal came better prepared to unveil the beauty of the Scriptures.”

“ Illustrations of the Phraseology of Scripture, by WILLIAM DAY.” *Edinburgh*, 1828. 12<sup>o</sup>.

These illustrations are contained in forty articles on the most interesting Biblical subjects; they were delivered in the form of popular Lectures, during a visit to London, in 1827, and were composed in the study of the compiler of this catalogue, by whom the book was given to the Library.

## CAPUT IV.

## PATRES ECCLESIAE.

“ Omnia quotquot extant Divi AMBROSII Episcopi Mediolanensis Opera, cum per *Des. Erasmus* Roterodamum, tum per alios eruditos viros, accurata diversorum codicum collatione nunc denuo emendata, in quinque digesta ordines, quorum Primus habet mores, Secundus pugnas adversus hæreticos, Tertius orationes, epistolas, et conciones ad populum, Quartus et Quintus explanationes voluminum Veteris et Novi Testamenti, una cum Indice rerum copiosissimo.

Inspice lector, et comperies Ambrosium ita castigatum, ut deinceps meliorem æditionem frustra expectes.” *Basil. apud Froben. 1538. Fol. 2 vol.*

Alterum tres, alterum duos, comprehendit foliatum volumen tomos. Habentur notæ quædam Colfanæ marginales. Hoc ordine disponuntur libri.

*Tomo I.* Officiorum libri iii. p. 1. De virginibus, iii. 88. Ad virgines exhortatio, 130. Institutio virginis, 146. Ad virginem devotam, 163. Ad virginem lapsam, 167. De viduis, 175. De pœnitentia, ii. 190. Exhortatio ad pœnitentiam, 221. De fuga seculi, 223. De bono mortis, 241.

*Tomo II.* De vocatione Gentilium, libri ii. 3. De Fide ad Gratianum, v. 46. De Spiritu sancto ad eundem, iii. 145. De Fide contra Arianos, 208. De incarnationis dominicæ sacramento, 230. De mysterio Paschæ, 237.

*Tomo III.* Oratio funebris de obitu Valentiniani Imp. 3. De excessu fratris sui Satyri funebris, 16. De fide resurrectionis de eodem, 30. Funebris de morte Theodosii Imp. 53. Epistolæ ad diversos variis argumentis, lib. x. 68, cum Indice præmisso. Conciones ad populum breves, xcii. 275, cum indice.

*Tomo IV.* Hexameron, libri vi. 13. De Paradiso, 91. De Cain et Abel, ii. 112. De Noe et Arca, 138. De Abraham, ii. 168. De Isaac et anima, 208. De Jacob et



beata vita, ii. 225. De Joseph patriarcha, 247. De benedictionibus patriarcharum, 263. De Nabuthe Jesrahelita, 274. De Helia et jejunio, 287. De Thobia, 302. De interpellatione, iii. 320. Apologia David, 339. De Salomone, 356. De his qui initiantur mysterijs, 360. De sacramentis ecclesiæ, vi. 367. De dignitate sacerdotali, 385. Apologia David, 390. De interpellatione David, 405. Precationes preparantes ad missam, ii. 415. Commentarii in psalmum cxviii., 420.

*Tomo V.* Scholiorum seu Commentariorum in Evangelium *Lucæ* libri x. Commentarii in omnes *Pauli* epistolas, excepta ad Hebræos.

De hac editione vide Fabricii Bibl. Lat. III. 434. Catalogus operum Ambrosii, p. 431, alio ordine habetur atque hic: item de *Paulino* qui vitam operi præfixam scripsit, vide p. 506. ibid. Saxius agit de Ambrosio in Onom. I. 434, sub an. 374; et de Paulino, p. 460, sub an. 397.

“Magni *Athanasii* in Psalmos opusculum, Angelo Politiano interprete,” habetur inter opera Politiani, II. 419-431.

“D. AURELII AUGUSTINI Hipponensis Episcopi, omnium Operum primus tomus, summa vigilantia, a mendis innumeris per *Des. Erasmus* Roterodamum, ut optimo jure tantus ecclesiæ doctor renatus videri possit.

Inspice lector et fateberis hanc non vanam esse pollicitationem: quod si gratus etiam esse voles, non patieris tantum laboris, tantumque impensarum frustra sumptum esse. Addito indice copiosissimo.” *Basil. apud Froben. 1528-9. Fol. 10 vol.*

Continet autem libros ii Retractationum et xiii Confessionum, cum plurimis philosophicis et variæ doctrinæ libris.

“Secundus tomus—complectens illius Epistolas, non mediocri cura emendatus per *Des. Erasmus*.” Cum indice nominum ad finem.

“Tertius—complectens τα διδακτικά hoc est que proprie ad docendum pertinent.”

“Quartus—complectens reliqua των διδακτικων.”

“Quintus—complectens xxii libros de Civitate Dei, diligenter recognitos per eruditissimum virum *Jo. Ludovicum Vivem*, non paucis adjectis per *Des. Erasmus* Roterodamum ex codice Longobardicis literis descripto.”

“Sextus—continens τα πολεμικά, hoc est, decertationes adversus hæreses præcipue Judæorum, Manichæorum, Priscillianistarum, Origenistarum, Arianorum et Joviniani.”

“Septimus—continens reliquam partem των πολεμικων, id est, pugnas adversus hæreses Donatistarum et Pelagianorum.”

“Octavus—continens Enarrationes in Psalmos mysticos.”  
(*Ad Lectorem* “Enarrationes sacrorum voluminum apud populum habitas, quas Græci vocant Homilias, divus Aug. appellat Tractatus, nos Conciones possumus appellare.”)

“Nonus—continens illius Tractatus, hoc est, Expositiones ad populum factas in Novum Testamentum; cum aliis ejusdem generis opusculis, quorum indicem habet alterum hujus paginæ latus.”

“Decimus—continens reliqua tractata apud populum, quorum summam indicabit hæc pagina versa.”

Sic breviter perstrinximus titulos singulis voluminibus præfixos; non operæ pretium ducens omnes libros nominatim recensere: namque primo tomo duplex præmittitur catalogus, prior “Index Operum divi Augustini juxta ordinem decem tomorum, indicatis simul retractationibus Aug. et censuris Des. Erasmi Roterodami.” Posterior vero servat ordinem “qui in Retractationibus et in priore æditione Basiliensi servatus est.” De qua editione, ut et nostra, vide Fabricii Bibl. Lat. III. 513. Etsi textus tomi primi cum typis fuerit scriptus anno 1528, sicut notatur in calce; completum tamen non fuit volumen, ante sequentem annum vergentem; ideoque titulus princeps isto anno insignitur. Namque ex calce justæ molis libri qui primo tomo accessit, cum hoc titulo, “Index omnium quæ insigniter dicta sunt a divo Augustino, juxta ordinem literarum accurate digestus,” discimus “Anno M.D.XXIX. mense Septembri,” operi coronam fuisse inditum.

De Vita Aug. a ‘*Posidonio*’ scripta, quam in fine tomi I. offendas, vide Fabric. p. 519. Vide Saxium de *Aug.* I. p. 446-7, sub an. 384; et de *Possidio*, p. 460. sub an. 397. Passim habentur notæ MSS. in marginibus.

BASILII Magni tractatulus habetur inter *Criticos*.

Vide Fabricii Bibl. Græc. VIII. 74-5, et Saxii Onom. I. 422. sub an. 365.

“Divi PETRI CHRYSOLOGI Archiepiscopi Ravennatis viri eruditissimi atque sanctissimi, insigne et pervetustum opus Homiliarum nunc primum in lucem editum.

Claruit sub Martiano Augusto, Anno Domini ccccl.” *Coloniæ ap. Melch. Novesianum*, 1541. *Fol.*

Dixit in epistola nuncupatoria typographus, “Eum—nunquam Germania antehac edidit, Italia autem, mutilum, corruptum et depravatum, ut vel Oedipo opus fuerit in multis in mente auctoris indaganda.” Præmittitur index clxxvi sermonum. Huic bono exemplari companguntur *Lanspergii* sermones, ex eadem off. eodemque anno profecti.

“Divi CLEMENTIS Opera quæ ad hunc usque diem extare comperta sunt: cujus D. Paulus ad Philippenses scribens



meminit, quique eam quæ ad Hebræos conscripta est epistolam, magno Græcorum et Latinorum consensu scripsisse fertur. *Rufino Torano* Aquileiense interprete.

Accesserunt Canones Apostolorum per eundem Clementem in unum congesti, una cum interpretatione *Gregorii Italoandri* et veteri editione. Adjecimus insuper selectissimas vetustissimorum præsulum, non minus doctrina et eruditione quam morum sanctimonia epistolas ad fidem veterum exemplarium Victorinorum restitutas. Lege si libet ὁ θρησκευομαστιξ, et fateberis non nudiustertius natas cæremonias, sed jam inde ab Apostolis ad nos usque per manus devenisse. Versa pagella elenchum operum complectitur." *Paris. ap. Carolam Guillard. 1544. Fol.*

Eo tempore non in lucem venerat codex percelebris Alexandrinus (nunc in Museo Brit. in Bibl. Regia) unde recuperavit Patr. Junius duas ad Corinthios epistolas Clementinas, ediditque Oxon. 1633. 4to. At opera in isthoc libro, prorsus Clemente sunt indigna. Canones pseudapostolicæ, Græce cum duplici versione dantur, fo. 57-63. Libri partem posteriorem edidisse *Jo. Sichard* videtur. Epistolarum index titulum sequitur: Acta Conciliorum quorundam et Synodorum, decretaque Pontificum is monstrat. Leonis I. papæ, 95 epistolæ in extremo libro habentur; de quo sub anno 440 vide Saxium I. 505-6. Vide etiam quæ de Clemente refert ille, sub an. 69. p. 257, 576.

"Opera sanctissimi martyris CÆCILII CYPRIANI Episcopi Carthaginensis, jam tertium habes lector, a mendis repurgatiora, ex variarum æditionum ac vetustissimorum codicum collatione, adjectis pluribus quæ vulgata non fuerant, annotatis quæ vel notha ferebantur vel ambigua, studio curaque *D. Erasmi Roterodami.*"

*Basil. ex off. Froben. 1525. Fol.*

Tam in fronte libri quam in calce nitida manus quæpiam additis tribus lineolis, librum fecit annum 1528 mentiri. Editionum *Erasm.* meminit *Fabric.* "1520, fol. et 1525, fol. apud *Frobenium*, et 1540, fol. et 1558." De *Cypriano*, sub anno martyrii sui 258, agit *Saxius* I. 368-9. Operibus præmittuntur, Vita ex *Hieronymo*; epistola *Erasmi* atque annotationiunculæ: ordo operum, deinde index vocabulorum inchoantium epistolas; (quo meliorem nomina recensentem invenies apud *Fabric. Bibl. Lat. III. 385*;) Passio *Cypriani* per *Pontium*: item in calce est "Sententiarum index."

"*Divi CYRILLI Alexandrini Episcopi Theologi præstantissimi Opera* quæ hactenus haberi potuere, in tomos quinque digesta: nam quintus hac editione accessit.

Cujusvis Tomi elenchum et quid quoque libro doceatur, sequentes paginae indicabunt. Cum Indice totius operis rerum



et verborum. *Basil. per hæc. Jo. Hervagii et Eus. Episcopum.* 1566. *Fol.*

In hoc vol. foliato habentur tantum quatuor tomi, in quos index est confectus. Quintus, in quo comprehensos "Commentariorum in *Hesaiam* prophetam libros quinque" esse monemur, non comparet: ex prefatione videtur seorsim fuisse excusus. Latinitati dedit *Georgius Trapezuntius*. De hac editione vide *Fabric. Bibl. Græc. VIII. 557*; *Saxium* quoque sub an. 412. *Onom. I. 482.*

EVAGRIUM, vide inter *Hist. Eccles.*

"Habes Candidiss. Lector, EUSEBII PAMPHILI Cæsariensis, in omni divinarum humanarumque rerum cognitione, in nullo literarum genere non exercitatissimi, opera omnia, quæ hactenus ubique gentium maxima eruditorum industria inveniri poterunt.

Cui quidam Ecclesiasticorum doctorum summi viri recte judicarunt, hoc munus a Deo datum, ut certiss. argumentis demonstraret doctrinam Evangelicam, ut diversam confutaret. Nam quanquam in disserendi arte, et omnibus disciplinis fuerit instructissimus, ita tamen scribere non potuisset, absque singulari dono divini spiritus, qui solus docet exactam methodum, quæ fallere non potest. Quæ autem in singulis hisce voluminibus contenta sint, hæc versa pagella indicabit.\* Basileæ, 1542. Per Henr. Petrum." *Fol.*

\* "*Tomus I.* De Evangelii Præparatione, *Georgio Trapezuntio* interprete, lib. XIII.

*Tomus II.* De Evangelii Demonstratione, quos *Donatus Veronensis* latinitate donavit, lib. x.

*Tomus III.* De Historia Ecclesiastica, *Ruffino* interprete, lib. ix. Item, *Ruffini* presbyteri Aquileiensis historiæ ecclesiasticæ, quæ Eusebius alijs post se commemoranda reliquit, lib. ii. *Eusebii* adversus hæresim *Hieroclis*, lib. i.

*Tomus IIII.* Chronicon *Eusebii* quod D. *Hieronymus* transtulit. Item D. *Hieronymi* presbyteri. *Prosperi* Aquitanici. *Matthæi Palmerii* Florentini. *Matthiæ Palmerii* Pisani. Item duorum quorundam doctrina et fide insignium virorum, qui res gestas memoratu dignas usque ad hoc tempus perscripserunt."

Præmittitur index universo volumini: "Abraham Colfe, of Lewsham," nomen scripsit atque notas marginales. De versione Latina Præparationis, vide *Fabricii Bibl. Græc. VI. 36*, (qui improbat), Demonstrationis autem, *ibid. p. 58*. De *Hist. eccl. ibid. p. 59*; cujus textus Græcus habetur inter *Historicos Eccl.* Chronicon quidem non habetur inter opera *Hieronymi*, (ed. *Erasm.*); de editionibus ejus vetustis consule *Fabricium* in *Bibl. Lat. III. p. 488*, et in *Bibl.*

Græc. IV. 35 : ubi est error corrigendus super editione secunda, quæ non forma foliata, sed quaterna, prodiit Venet. 1483 : namque exemplar est penes hujus catalogi confectorem. Porro de Eusebio videas auctores a Saxio laudatos in Onom. I. 392-3, sub. an. 315 ; de Ruffino, ibid. 462, an. 398 ; de Prospero, ibid. 492, an. 426.

“ Sancti GREGORII Magni : ecclesie doctoris precipui Opera : olim diversis tomis dispersa : nunc vero beneficio magistri *Bertholdi Remboldt* in unum sunt volumen redacta, in quo quidem subjecta comprehenduntur.

Liber Moraliū in beatum *Job* : cui adjecta sunt summaria perutilissima nusquam antea typis excusa. Libri Pastoralis cure. Dialogus de vita et miraculis Patrum Italicorum : et de eternitate animarum. Expositio super Cantica Canticorum. Homelie .xxij. super Ezechielem prophetam. Liber .xl. Homeliarum de diversis lectionibus evangelii. Expositio in septem psalmos penitenciales. Liber Epistolarum ex Registro ipsius divi Gregorij. Complectitur item unumquodque volumen suum alphabeticum Inventarium. *Iehan Petit*. Venundantur Parrhisij in edibus Joannis Parvi in via ad divum Jacobum sub lilio aureo sitis.” 1518. *Fol.*

“ Vita sancti Gregorii Papæ ” sequitur tabulas duas in principio : in folio penultimo, “ Incipiunt undecim interrogationes *Augustini* Canthuariensis Anglie archiepiscopi ad beatissimum Gregorium papam ” (f. 449b.) cum responsionibus : tunc, “ Explicit Parrhisij per magistrum *Bertholdum Remboldt* : Expensis ejusdem ac *Johannis Parvi*. Anno domini millesimo quingentesimo xvij. Die vero x. Decembris.” (f. 450d.) Sequitur Tabula in Registrum, volumini annexa huic valde curioso, literis Gothicis impresso.

“ Omnes quæ extant D. HIERONYMI Stridonensis Lucubrationes, una cum Pseudepigraphis et alienis admixtis, in novem digestæ tomos, sed multo quam ante vigilantius per *Des. Erasmus* Roterodamum nunc postremum emendatæ, locis non paucis feliciter correctis, quibusdam etiam locupletatis, duntaxat in scholiis.

Cura lector, ut nobis sit faustum ac felix tantum laborum et impendiorum suscepisse. Erit autem, si thesaurum magno usui futurum libenter emeris.” *Basil. apud Froben. 1536-7. Fol.*

Quoniam Erasmus in principio statuit bonos indices, extra operam fuerit nisi breviter describere titulos tomorum singulorum. Est primus “ Index omnium Operum S. Hieronymi cum censuris in quinque digestus ordines per *Des. Erasmus* Roterodamum ; ” alter “ eorum quæ perierunt Index ; ” tertius “ Index juxta ordinem tomorum complectens



simul et initium operis et argumenti summam et nomen ejus ad quem scribitur."

I. "Tomus Primus, ea complectens quæ ad vitæ institutionem faciunt, adjecta coronide scriptorum illustrium, quanta potuit diligentia castigatus, et scholiis Erasmianis illustratus." (ex colophone curioso.)

II. "Alter tomus Epistolarum Divi *Eusebii Hieronymi* Stridonensis, complectens *ελεγκτικά και απολογετικά*, nimirum ea quæ pertinent ad refellendas diversas hæreseis et maledictorum calumnias: una cum argumentis et scholiis *Des. Erasmi Roterodami*."

III. "Tomus ultimus Epistolarum et librorum Epistolarium—complectens *τα εξηγηματικά*, ea nempe quæ ad expositionem divinæ scripturæ faciunt: una," etc.

IV. "Tomus quartus, in cujus prima parte reperies erudita quædam, sed hactenus falso inscripta Hieronymo. In secunda, aliena, sed suis quæque titulis autorem testantia. In tertia, lectu prorsus indigna, et impudenter attributa doctis viris. Quæ tamen adjunximus, ne quid amputasse videremur æditioni jam receptæ. Omnia diligentius recognita."

In hoc tomo invenientur "*Eusebius* de morte Hieronymi ad Damasum," p. 343. "*Augustini* Hipponensis episcopi ad *Cyrrillum* Hier. episcopum de magnificentiis beati Hieronymi," p. 363, cum responso. Vita Hieronymi incerto auctore, p. 386.

V. "Commentarios in Prophetas quos Majores vocant, continet."

VI. "Commentarios in duodecim Prophetas quos Minores vocant, juxta utramque translationem, continet."

VII. "Hæc insunt; In Parabolas *Salomonis* Commentarii, in Ecclesiasten Commentarii, Homiliæ in Cantica canticorum quatuor *Origenis* nomine. Denique in *Job* Commentarii."

VIII. "Commentarios in Psalterium habet. Accessit his Psalterium triplici lingua, Hebraica, Græca, et Latina."

IX. "Complectens Commentarios in *Matthæum* et *Marcum*, et in divi *Pauli* epistolas, videlicet ad Galathas, Ephesios, Titum, Philemonem: necnon Commentarios in omnes *Pauli* epistolas, sed incerto auctore: postremo *Didymi* de Spiritu sancto librum a *Hieronymo* versum."

Exemplar nostrum in quinque voluminibus compactum est, in corio suillo: madore corrupta sunt plurima loca. Notæ Colfanæ pulchre scriptæ in margine passim observandæ sunt. Erasmiana fuit editio sæpe repetita post primam, an. 1516: vide Fabric. Bibl. Lat. III. 450. Vocabula Hebraica Romanis characteribus a Hieronymo expressa, in scripturam Hebraicam fuisse mutata per Erasmus, jure conclamant eruditi paulo inferius ibi citati, p. 498. Aliquot opera in isto



corpore non comparent, prout Chronicon Eusebianum (de quo supra actum est sub EUSEBIO) et alia a Fab. recensita, p. 486. Saxius de Hieronymo scribit in Onom. I. 425-6, sub an. 367.

“PHOTII sanctissimi Patriarchæ Constantinopolitani Epistolæ. Per reverendum virum *Richardum Montacutium* Norvicensem nuper Episcopum, Latine redditæ, et notis subinde illustratæ.” *Londini, R. Daniel. 1651. Fol.*

Harum paucissimæ fuerant in lucem editæ antea, ad calcem Myriobibli. Consule Fabricium in Bibl. Græc. IX. 519, et seq. ubi habebis indicem nominum eorum ad quos scripsit Photius. Codex Baroccianus unde edidit has Montague, hodie servatur in Bibl. Bodleiana. De editore vide in capite sequenti.

SOCRATEM, et } vide inter *Histor. Eccles. recensitos.*  
SOZOMENEM, }

De utroque agit Saxius, I. 509.

“Opera Q. SEPTIMII FLORENTIS TERTULLIANI Carthaginensis, inter Latinos Ecclesiæ scriptores primi, sine quorum lectione nullum diem intermittebat olim divus Cyprianus, per *Beatum Rhenanum* Seletstadiensem primum e tenebris eruta, atque a situ pro virili vindicati, adjectis singulorum librorum argumentis, adnotationibusque. Nunc vero denuo ad fidem veterum exemplarium manu descriptorum collata et restituta.

Accesserunt multa, quorum elenchum pagina sequens complectitur. Floruit sub Cæss. Severo Pertinace, et Antonino Caracalla, valde vicinus Apostolorum temporibus, circa annum a Christo passo CLX.” *Paris. 1545. Fol.*

Quarto anno post Cyprianum suum, eadem forma cudere voluit *Carola Guillard*, quum Basileenses ter ediderant post principem editionem Rhenani, an. 1521. Fabricius enarrat (Bibl. Lat. III. 348-9) quæ huic editioni accesserint “beneficio *Joannis Gangneii* Parisini theologi.” Ex carmine iambico catalogum contentorum sequente, *Martinus Mesnard* editioni præfuisse videtur. Videas Saxii Onom. I. 339-42, circa an. 200.

THEODORITUM, vide inter *Hist. Eccles.*

Saxius, I. 482, sub an. 423.

THEOPHYLACTUM, vide inter *Commentatores.*

Saxius, II. 187, sub an. 1077.

## CAPUT V.

## THEOLOGI RECENTIORES

OMNIS GENERIS, ORDINE ALPHABETICO.

“ XCVI. Sermons by the Right Honorable and Reverend Father in God LANCELOT ANDREWES, late Lord Bishop of Winchester. Published by His Majesties special command. London, printed by George Miller, for Richard Badger. MDCXXIX.” *Fol.*

In the dedication to Charles I. by the Bishops of London and Ely, there is a high commendation of the revered author, whom they call “ a man, as if he had been made up of learning and vertue.”

*Joannis Arborei Theosophia ; vide inter Commentatores.*

“ Problemata Theologica continentia præcipuos Christianæ Religionis locos, brevi et dilucida ratione explicatos. Autore D. BENEDICTO ARETIO Bernensi Theologo.”

*Lausannæ, exc. Franc. le Preux. 1578. Fol.*

Opus insigne, curiosum et eruditum : rebus philologicis, historicis, moralibus accurate pensis, refertum : tribus constat partibus, quarum singulis indices accommodantur. Præmittuntur carmina quædam, et epistola longa typographi, qui totum opus ex autoris schedis descripsit. Isaacus Colfe notas plurimas in marginibus posuit, et indiculum inchoavit ad calcem.

“ The Workes of the Right Reverend Father in God GERVASE BABINGTON, late Bishop of Worcester ;

Containing comfortable Notes upon the Five Bookes of *Moses*, viz. Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, (Numbers, Deuteronomie, not before published). As also an Exposition upon the Creed, (not before published). The Commandements. The Lord's Prayer. With a Conference betwixt Man's Frailtie and Faith. And three Sermons. With Alphabeticall Tables of the Prin-



cipall Matters to each severall Worke." *London, George Eld. 1615. Fol.*

A fine impression of the Author's portrait follows the title, with a Latin inscription and epigram, engraved by Ren. Elb-track. The volume is dedicated, by *Thomas Charde*, to the Earls of Pembroke and Montgomery: see *Williams* below. The parts have their separate titles and paging.

"Elementaria Traditio Christianorum fidei, aut Catechismus. Huic nunc appositus est Catechismus alius magis compendiarius, et ecclesiasticarum Precum formula.

Omnia e Græco in Latinum sermonem conversa cum familiarissima etymologiæ et syntaxeos interpretatione: sic tamen temperata, ut mediocriter provectis nonnihil ad Græcæ linguæ cognitionem conferre possit. Synonyma et locutiones, quibus res eadem varie et eleganter ab auctore expressa est, in operis finem rejiciuntur. Per Tuss. BERCHETUM Lingonensem."

*Hanoviæ, typ. Wechel. 1604. 8o.*

Titulus Græce est, Στοιχειώσεις των Χριστιανων πιστεως, η Κατηχισμος, etc. *Henricus Stephanus* translationis Græce auctor fuit, quam ex Latino vertit.

BOYLE'S LECTURE. "A Defence of Natural and Revealed Religion: being a Collection of the SERMONS preached at the Lecture founded by the Honourable *Robert Boyle*, Esq. (From the year 1691 to the year 1732). With the Additions and Amendments of the several Authors, and General Indexes. In three volumes.

Vol. I. Containing those preached by Dr. *Bentley*, Bp. *Kidder*, Bp. *Williams*, Bp. *Gastrel*, Dr. *Harris*, Bp. *Bradford*, Bp. *Blackhall*, Dr. *Stanhope*." *London, 1739. Fol.*

Vol. II. "Dr. *S. Clarke*, Dr. *Hancock*, Mr. *Whiston*, Dr. *Turner*, Dr. *Butler*, Dr. *Woodward*, Dr. *Durham*, Dr. *Ibbot*."

Vol. III. "Bp. *Leng*, Dr. *J. Clarke*, Archd. *Gurdon*, Dr. *T. Burnet*, and Dr. *Berriman*."

"MARTINI BUCERI Scripta Anglicana fere omnia. Iis etiam, quæ hactenus vel nondum, vel sparsim, vel peregrino saltem idiomate edita fuere, adjunctis a *Con. Huberto* ad explicandas sedandasque reliquas cum alias, tum præsertim Eucharisticas controversias, singulari fide collecta.

Quorum Catalogum prima post præfationes pagina complectitur. Adjuncta est Historia de Obitu *Buceri*: quæque illi et *Paulo Fagio* post mortem et indigna et digna contingere. *Basilæ, ex Petri Pernæ officina. M.D.LXXVII. Fol.*

Valde est lectu digna epistola dedicatoria quam *Edmundo Grindallo* Archiep. Cantuar. scripsit *Hubertus*: ubi non pauca de illustribus illius ævi Anglis reperiri possunt. Immo



totum est volumen præclarum, et quod plurimis recenseri meretur. Videas Tanneri Bibl. Brit. p. 132-6. Est nobis Bucerii opus in epist. Pauli ad Romanos, quod videatur inter *Commentarios*.

“ Institutio Christianæ Religionis in libros quatuor nunc primum digesta, certisque distincta capitibus, ad aptissimum methodum: aucta etiam tam magna accessione ut prope-modum opus novum haberi possit, JOANNE CALVINO auctore. Cum Indice luculentissimo. M.D.LXI.” *Fol.*

Cal. Aug. 1536. opus suum Francisco I. Galliæ Regi dedicabat; deinde sæpius emendabat; prout docet in præfatione sua scripta Cal. Aug. 1559, huic sequentibusque editionibus præmissa. Ecce quam repente post repudiatos veteres Scholasticos, scholam sibi novam instituere Genevenses! Ortus est quippe Calvinus, qui *Magister Sententiarum* alter exemplo a plerisque fuit habitus. Notavit in titulo Abr. Colfe, “ This book D. Bishop calleth, Calvin’s Institution to hell. Abbot in Bishop. pars 3<sup>a</sup>. sect. x.” Adsunt aliquot annotationes Mss. in marginibus.

CHARLES I. “ *Εἰκὼν Βασιλική*. The pourtraicture of His Sacred Majestie in his Solitudes and Sufferings.”— “ M.DC.XLIX.” 12<sup>o</sup>.

Charke: see Controversial Tracts.

“ Examinis Concilii Tridentini, per D. D. MARTINUM CHEMNICIUM scripti, Opus Integrum. Quatuor partes, in quibus præcipuorum capitum totius doctrinæ Papisticæ, firma et solida refutatio, tum ex sacræ scripturæ fontibus, tum ex orthodoxorum Patrum consensu, collectum est; uno volumine complectens. Ad veritatis Christianæ, et Antichristianæ falsitatis cognitionem, perquam utile et necessarium.—

“ In Prima Parte hujus Examinis explicantur hi loci:—De Traditionibus, de Peccato originis, de Concupiscentia, de vocabulo Peccati, de Conceptione B. Virg., de Operibus infidel., de Libero Arbitrio, de Justificatione, de Fide, de Bonis Operibus.—Cum Indice diligentissime collecto: qui præter materiam doctrinæ, scripturæ quoque testimonia explicata, aut ita citata, ut explicata videantur: nec non Patrum autoritates, promptissime subministrat. Francofurti ad Mænum. Anno M.D.LXXVIII.” *Fol.*

“ Secunda pars Examinis Decretorum Concilii Tridentini, complectens explicationem locorum, de Sacramentis in genere, de Baptismo, de Confirmatione, de Eucharistiæ sacramento, de

Communione sub utraque specie, de Missa, de Pœnitentia, de Contritione, de Confessione, de Satisfactione, de extrema unctione, de sacramento Ordinis, et de Matrimonio. Authore MARTINO CHEMNICIO, D. Francofurti ad Mænum, per Petrum Fabricium. Anno 1578."

"Tertia pars [*etc.*] de Virginitate, de Cœlibatu Sacerdotum, de Purgatorio, et de Invocatione Sanctorum. Adjecta est in singulis locis Historia Certaminum inde usque ab Apostolorum temporibus : authore," *etc.*

"Quarta et Postrema pars [*etc.*] de Reliquiis Sanctorum, de Imaginibus, de Indulgentiis, de Ciborum delectu, et Festis. Addita," *etc.*

Opus ingens, immensæ pene eruditionis et sanæ doctrinæ. Diligenter legisse videtur "*Isa. Colfe*," ex vestigiis in margine. *Danæus* scripsit quædam contra chemnicium ; quem vide infra. Singulæ paginæ titulares exhibent tabulam Concilii, e ligno bene expressam. Dedicatur prima pars. D. *Alb. Frid.* Marchioni Brandenb. in die illius natali 29 Apr. 1565 : pars secunda D. *Joanni* March. Brandenb. 18 Dec. 1566 : tertia *Joanni Georgio* March. Brandenb. 20 Jan. 1573 : quarta *Henrico Julio*, Ducis Brunsvig. filio, 10 Aug. 1573. Singulas partes comitantur Indices. Primæ præmittitur carmen seu "Narratio de Synodo Nicena, versibus [ultra mille] exposita, auctore *Matthia Bergio* Brunsuicensi."

"The Works of SAMUEL CLARKE, D.D. late Rector of St. James's, Westminster. In Four Volumes. Volume the First. Containing Sermons on several subjects : with a Preface, giving some account of the Life, Writings, and Character of the Author : by *Benjamin*, now Lord Bishop of *Winchester*\*.

London, printed for John and Paul Knapton in Ludgate-street, MDCCXXXVIII." *Folio.*

\* See also in his works ; *Hoadly*, vol. III. 455. A fine Portrait of Dr. Clarke by Vertue is prefixed to this first volume, which was dedicated to the Queen by his widow Catharine. The contents of the other volumes follow :

II. Sermons on several subjects, No 115-173.—"Eighteen Sermons on several occasions, preached by the Author."—"Sixteen Sermons on the Being and Attributes of God, the obligations of Natural Religion, and the Truth and Certainty of the Christian Revelation, preached in the years 1704 and 1705, at the Lecture founded by the Honourable Robert Boyle, Esquire.

These admirable lectures are also in the general collection, vol. II. Several letters relating to them are here published.



- III. "A Paraphrase on the Four Evangelists, with Critical Notes. Three Practical Essays on Baptism, Confirmation, and Repentance. An Exposition of the Church Catechism. A Letter to Mr. *Dodwell*, concerning the Immortality of the Soul; together with the Four Defenses of it; to which are added, the Remarks on Dr. Clarke's Defenses thereof. Reflections on Amyntor."
- IV. "The Scripture Doctrine of the Trinity. Several Tracts relating to the subject of the Trinity. A collection of Papers which passed between the late learned M. *Leibnitz* and Dr. Clarke, relating to the Principles of Natural Philosophy and Religion. A Letter to Mr. *Benjamin Hoadly*, F.R.S. occasioned by the controversy relating to the Proportion of Velocity and Force in Bodies in Motion."

"Epphata to *F. T.*; or, The Defence of the right reverend Father in God, the Lord Bishop of Elie, Lord High-Almoner and Privie Counsellour to the King's most excellent Maiestie. Concerning his Answer to Cardinall *Bellarmines* Apologie.

Against the slaunderous cavills of a nameless Adioyner; entitling his booke in every page of it, *A Discoverie of many fowle absurdities, falsities, lyes, etc.* wherein these things cheifely are discussed, (besides many other incident.) 1. The Pope's false Primacie, clayming by Peter. 2. Invocation of Saints, with Worship of creatures, and Faith in them. 3. The Supremacie of Kings both in Temporall and Ecclesiasticall matters and causes, over all states and persons, etc. within their realmes and dominions. By DR. COLLINS, chapleine to His Maiestie. — Printed by Cantrell Legge, Printer to the Univer-sitie of Cambridge, 1617." 4o.

After a dedication to James I. and an epistle to the reader, is "The Abstract of the Contents of the first part;" that of the second is at the end, after "*S. Chrysostome's* Exposition of Rom. 13, for the Supremacie of Kings," pp.543-554.

CONTROVERSIAL TRACTS, *printed in the black-letter, between 1562 and 1581: in one vol. quarto:—*

I. "The Apologie of the Church of Englande," by Bishop JEWEL.

"Imprinted at London by Reginald Wolfe. Anno 1562."

Ff. 70. The title only is wanting, though it begins "A iij:" for there are three leaves of the first sheet. The type is large and beautiful. See *Jewel* below.

II. "An Answeare for the time, unto that foule and wicked Defence of the Censure, that was given upon *M. Charkes* Booke, and *Meredith Hammers*.



Contayning a maintenance of the credite and persons of all those worthie men : namely of *M. Luther, Calvin, Bucer, Beza*, and the rest of those Godlie ministers of Gods worde, whom he, with a shamelesse penne, most slanderously hath sought to deface : finished sometime sithence : and now published for the stay of the Christian Reader till Maister Charkes Booke come forth.”—“ Imprinted at London by Thomas Dawson and Tobie Smith. 1583.”

This is not in the black-letter : it contains 107 leaves. On the title is this note by *Js. Colfe (?)* “ It is thought yt *Persons* writ the Censures on Mr Charke’s booke.” This tract is as curious as it is violent. Much may be found about Father *Campion* the Jesuit, and his contemporaries ; against whom the foulest language is vented.

III. “ An Apologie, or Defence of those Englishe Writers and Preachers which Cerberus, the three-headed Dog of Hell, chargeth wyth false Doctrine, under the name of Predestination.

Written by ROBERT CROWLEY, Clerke and Vicare of Sainct Giles without Creplegate in London. Imprinted at London, in Paternoster Rowe, at the signe of the blacke boy, by Henry Binneman. Anno 1566. Octobris 14.”

A beautiful pamphlet. The author was the first editor of the celebrated antient poems called the Visions and Crede of Piers Plouhman.

IV. “ An Aunswer to sixe Reasons, that *Thomas Pownde*, Gentleman, and Prisoner in the Marshalsey, at the commaundement of her Maiestie’s Commissioners, for causes Ecclesiasticall : required to be aunswered.

Because these Reasons doo moove him to think, that controversies and doubts in Religion, may not be Judged by the Scriptures, but that the Scriptures must be Judged by the Catholique Church. 1. The first is, for that the Scriptures are mute and dum. [*etc.*] Written by ROBERT CROVVLFFY. Imprinted at London by John Charlewood. 1581.”

The address “ To all the Pope his Catholiques, in England or else where,” is a specimen of the intolerance of those times. The six articles are dated 7 Sept. 1580. The two last leaves (G. iij. and 4) contain, “ A breefe Aunswer to Maister Pownds six Reasons. Written by Maister *Henrie Trippe*” the associate of Crowley.

V. “ Actes of Conference in Religion, Holden at Paris, betweene two Papist Doctours of Sorbone, and two godlie Ministers of the Church. Drawen out of French into English, by GEFRAIE FENTON.

*Mon heur viendra.* Imprinted at London by H. Bynneman, for William Norton and Humfrie Toye."

Dedicated to "The Right vertuouse Lady, the Lady *Hobbie*,—" at London, iij July 1571." The conference was "appoynted at the Duke of Montpensiers," in July and August 1566. The running title of this tract (which consists of 120 leaves) is "Disputations of Religion."

VI. "Two Godlie and learned Sermons, appointed, and preached before the Jesuites, Seminaries, and other adversaries to the Gospell of Jesus Christ in the Tower of London.

In which were confuted to their faces the moste principall and cheefe poincts of their Romish and Whoarish religion: and all such Articles as they defend, contrarie to the woord of God, were layed open and ripped up unto them. In Maye 7 and 21, Anno 1581. By JOHN KELTRIDGE, Preacher of the worde of God, in London. Psal. 119, verse 128.—Prov. 4, 14.—Imprinted at London by Richard Jhones, dwelling without Newgate, neere unto Holburne Bridge."

Dedicated to Sir *Fraunces Walsingham*, "From my Chamber in Holborne, at London, June 10." A preface "To the Readers" follows; and then "The Epistle to the Jesuites," addressed "To the Adversaries of the grace of God in the Tower of London or elsewhere" This tract seems to be incorrectly printed: the signatures and paging are very irregular, on the last (the 60th page) are "Faultes escaped in Printing."

"LAMBERTI DANÆI Opuscula omnia Theologica, ab ipso autore recognita, et in tres classes divisa.

Quid autem in singulis classibus contineatur, ea quæ Epistolam dedicatorem sequitur pagina indicabit. Accesserunt operi Indices duo locupletissimi, quorum prior rerum et verborum insignium: posterior locorum S. Scripturæ ab autore explicatorum elenchum continet." *Genevæ, ap. Eust. Vignon.* 1583. *Fol.*

Compendiosam horum notitiam accipe.

- I. *Didactica.* Elenchi hæreticorum, p. 1. Ethices Christianæ libri tres, 40. De Amicitia Christiana, 208. De ludo aleæ, 214. Physices Christianæ, partes ii. 223. De Veneficiis dialogus, 377.
- II. *Exegetica.* Methodus S. Scripturæ in concionibus tractandæ, 400. In *Pauli* ep. ad Phil. commentarius, 412. Item in I. ad Timoth. 427. Orationis dominicæ explicatio, 557. Paratitla in *Augustini* lib. et 7 contra hæreticos, 623. *Augustini* Enchiridion, et liber de hæresibus, a Danæo illustrati, 729, 897.



III. *Polemica*. Tract. de Antichristo, 1049. In *Petri Lombardi* sentent. librum I. com. 1093. Synopsis Canonum, de vero Deo, 1304. Ad *Guil. Genebrardum* responsio, 1309. De persona Christi contra *Ja. Andream*, 1314. Contra *Mart. Kemnitium*, examen, 1345. Apologia, 1457. Antioxiander, apologia eccl. Helveticæ, 1494. Alia responsio contra *Osiandrum*, 1494. Ad fratres Tubingenses de 3 max. quæst. 1503. Resp. ad *St. Geslachium*, 1519, item 1547. Contra *Nic. Selneccerum*, 1554, item 1581. Resp. ad articulos D. *Georg. G. March. Brandenb.* de Cæna Domini, 1588. De Ecclesia visibili, 1601.

“Prælectiones de duobus in Theologia controversis capitibus: de Judice Controversiarum, primo; de Justitia habituali et actuali, altero.

Per Reverendissimum virum JOAN. DAVENANTIUM, S. Theol. Doctorem (nunc Episcopum Sarisburiensem) ante aliquot annos in celeberrima Academia Cantabrigiensi Theologia professorem pro Domina Margareta in scholis theologicis auditoribus suis dictatæ. Cantabrigiæ, ex Academiæ celeberrimæ typographeo. Anno MDCXXXI.” *Fol.*

Habemus ejusdem Comm. in Epist. ad Colossenses, quem videas. Præsul fuit Sarisb. ab an. 1621 ad 1641: vir magnæ doctrinæ magnique acuminis.

“D. DIONYSII Carthusiani Epistolarum ac Evangeliorum de Sanctis, per totum anni circulum Enarratio, cum variis tam ad plebem, quam ad religiosos, Homiliis ac Sermonibus, nemini non vehementer excolendis, ac per totam Dei ecclesiam fideliter disseminandis.

Pars altera de Sanctis ad verum originale diligenter recognita, et sermonibus aliquot (quæ in priore æditione desiderantur) studiose adaucta.” *Colon. exc. Pet. Quentel.* 1537. *Fol.*

Index Homiliarum præmittitur: deest nobis tomus prior, qui (si Registro veteri Bibliothecæ credendum) nunquam huc venit.

“A Treatise of Justification: wherein is first set downe the true Doctrine in the Causes, Effects, Fruites, Consequents of it, according to the Word of God. And then all Objections and Cavils of the Adversaries to God’s free Justification by Grace are answered and confuted, especially of *Robert Bellarmine*, Jesuite and Cardinall.

Wherein also the popish doctrine of Merits is refuted and disproved, with many other waightie points of Christian Religion occasionally handled and discussed, and difficult places of



Holy Scriptures expounded and vindicated. By GEORGE DOWNAME, Doctor of Divinitie and Bishop of Dery." *London. Felix Kyngston. 1633. Fol.*

This work consists of eight books; to which is prefixed "A Preface concerning the Apostasies of the now Church of Rome;" and subjoined is a good table of Scriptures, and an analytical table of contents. Calamy mentions a Mr. Downame, as employed on the Assembly's Annotations, (*Life of Baxter*, p. 86) perhaps a relative of the Bishop.

"DES ERASMI Rot. Operum Nonus Tomus, complectens ipsius Apologias adversus eos qui illum locis aliquot in suis libris, aut non satis circumspecte, aut malitiose sunt calumniati, quarum nomenclaturam versa pagina indicabit.

Basileæ, ex officina Frobeniana, anno M.D.XL." *Fol.*

Theologici sunt plerique tractatus: et in eos qui de editione sua Novi Test. Gr. et Commentariis suis, exorti fuerant libellos. Nobis tantummodo sunt tomi III. et IX.: vide priorem inter *Literatores*.

Disputationes Novem Synodales, a *Nicolao Eschille* Superint. Calm. in Synodo Anniversaria publice discutiendas et examinandas propositæ:—

In eodem volumine compactæ sunt, quo *Laurelii* Syntagma: Themata ex titularibus paginis propriis excerpere sat est.

I. De Scriptura sacra.

II. Jehovah Elohim, id est, de Deo Uno et Trino.

III. De Persona et Officio Christi Θεανθρωπου.

IV. De Creatione et Providentia.

V. De Homine Integro et Corrupto.

VI. De Lege et Evangelio.

VII. De Pœnitentia et Nova Obedientia seu Bonis Operibus.

VIII. De Justificatione hominis peccatoris coram Deo.

IX. De Ecclesia, et Ministerio Ecclesiastico.

Quatuor priores *Calmaricæ*, cæteras *Lincopiæ*, excudebat *Chr. Guntherus*, annis 1629, [1632], 1633-5-7-9, ("Anno XXXIX") -40-1-2. Nomina præsidum et respondentium non lubet hic apponere. qui omnes Pastores eccl. in regno Sueciæ fuere. Huic collectioni curioso accedit—

"Contra Scriptum quoddam Rostochii typis excusum, de Innocentia Philosophiæ brevis et succincta Apologia, *Bergeri Bergeri Gerdzlowii* Torslundensium Pastoris, *Lincopiæ*," *Chr. Guntherus*, 1642. 4o.

Profecto inter universos Scriptores, vix unus mentem suam adeo perspicue breviterque expressit, atque iste.

Quinque paginas hasce qui legerit, veram Philosophiam Theologiæ non contraire, sed consentire adjuvareque sciet.

“The Fifth Booke of the Church. Together with an Appendix, containing a defense of such partes and passages of the former bookes as have bene either excepted against, or wrested, to the maintenance of Romish errours. By RICHARD FIELD, Doctour of Divinity.”

*London, Nich. Okes for Simon Waterson. 1610. 4o.*

The “Appendix” follows p. 528, and is “divided into three parts,” of pp. 133, 62, 47, chiefly against *Theophilus Higgons*.

“Thesaurus Concionum Sacrarum Omnigenarum: nempe Catecheticarum, Dominicalium, Præparatoriarum, Festalium, Eucharisticarum, Nuptialium, Funebrium, Anniversariarum, Pœnalia, Pœnitentialium, Historicarum, Auspicatoriarum, Valedictoriarum, Miscellaneorum; in usum Candidatorum S. Ministerii nunc primum luci expositus, authore JOH. GEORGIO GROSSIO, S. Th. D. Ecclesiæ Basiliensis Petrinæ Pastore.

Cum Indice Titulorum locupletissimo.” *Basileæ, exc. Joh. Jac. Genath. 1617. 4o.*

Immensa pene vis *σκελετῶν*, uti dicimus, in hoc corpore habetur, quod constat coll. 2376. Liber curiosus.

“The Works of BENJAMIN HOADLY, D. D. successively Bishop of Bangor, Hereford, Salisbury, and Winchester. Published by his son *John Hoadly*, LL. D. Chancellor of the Diocese of Winchester.

Volume the First, containing, I. Tracts collected into a volume in MDCCXV. II. Tracts on Conformity to Church and State. To this volume is prefixed the Article *Hoadly*, from the Supplement to the Biographia Britannica, with large additions; and an Index to the Three Volumes. Veritas et Patria. London, printed by *W. Bowyer* and *J. Nichols*: and sold by Robert Horsfield, n<sup>o</sup> 22, in Ludgate Street. MDCCCLXXIII.” *Folio.*

II.—“III. Tracts relating to the Measures of Submission to the Civil Magistrates; and IV. Tracts written by Bishop Hoadly in the Bangorian Controversy.”

III.—“V. Political Pieces; An Account of the Life and Writings of *Dr. Clarke*; [prefixed to his works] VII. Practical Divinity; and VIII. A Letter to *Clement Chevallier*, esq.”

“A Replie unto *M. Hardinges* Answeare: By perusinge wherof the discrete and diligent Reader may easily see, the weake and unstable groundes of the Romaine Religion,



whiche of late hath been accompted Catholique. By IOHN IEWEL, Bishoppe of Sarisburie.

Imprinted at London in Fleete-streate, at the signe of the Blacke Oliphant, by Henry Wykes. Anno 1565. With special Privilege." *Fol.*

The preface is dated "From London, the vi. of Auguste. 1565." Bishop Jewel's work, the "Apologie," which gave rise to this controversy, may be found in the volume of *Controversial Tracts* in black-letter (see above): it was reprinted a few years ago, by Bishop Randolph, in the first volume of his collection of Theological Tracts, intituled, *Enchiridion Theologicum*. In two letters to Abp. Parker, 26 April and 3 May, 1568, (preserved in the manuscript library of that prelate in Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MS. 114, n. 161,) Bishop Jewel desired that it might not be re-printed until the typographical errors of the last edition should be corrected: see Nasmith's *Catal.* p. 152.

"A Defence of the Apologie of the Church of Englande, conteinge an Answeare to a certaine Booke lately set foorth by *M. Hardinge*, and entituled, A Confutation of, etc. By IOHN IEWEL, Bishop of Sarisburie.—

Imprinted at London in Fleete-streate, at the signe of the Elephante, by Henry Wykes. Anno 1567. 27 Octobris. Cum gratia et privilegio Regiæ Maiestatis." *Fol.*

After the Dedication to Queen Elizabeth, is a curious collection of the abusive language vented against the Apologie: "Good Christian Reader," says Jewel, "I have here sette before the certaine principal flowers of *M. Hardinges* modeste speache. Taste no more then maie wel like thee. And iudge thereof as thou shalt see cause."

These two books are printed chiefly in the black-letter. They abound with manuscript notes, by the same hands as those in *St. Jerome's Latin Works*, namely, "Will'ms Wood" and Isaac Colfe.

"Miscellanies of Divinitie divided into three books, wherein is explained at large the estate of the Soul in her origination, separation, particular judgement, and conduct to eternall blisse or torment. By EDWARD KELLET, Doctor in Divinitie, and one of the Canons of the Cathedral Church of Exon.—

Printed by the Printers to the Universitie of Cambridge. Ann. Dom. 1633." *Fol.*

Of this work, dedicated to Abp. Laud, a full analysis is prefixed, with a large catalogue of authors. There is an index at the end. It is finely printed.



KELTRIDGE; see *Controversial Tracts*.

“JOHANNIS JUSTI LANSPERGII Bavari Carthusiani omnium Epistolarum ac Evangeliorum Dominicalium totius anni Ennarrationes, Sermonesque, veterem illum atque germanum orthodoxorum patrum sensum pietatemque referentes.

Accesserunt iis authoris ejusdem Exhortationes in præcipuis anni festivitatis, ad veteris hominis abnegationem, Deique amorem mirum in modum stimulantes. Omnia ab ipso auctore, quum viveret, revisa, emendata, et in pluribus locis augmentata Cum Indice locupletissimo.” *Coloniæ, ap. Novisianum. 1541. Fol.*

Verso folio est carmen commendatorium. Tum Index. Sequuntur folia CCLXVIII et LXXX: duo quippe habentur tomi; qui cum *Petro Chrysologo* (quem videas inter *Patres*) compacti sunt.

“Syntagma Theologicum in thesi et antithesi adornatum studio et opera OLAVI LAURELII, SS. Th. D. et antehac in Academia Ubsaliensi professoris regii, nunc autem Ecclesiæ Metropolitanæ Stockholmensis, pastoris primarii ac consistorii præsidis.

Ubsaliæ sumptibus authoris, excudebat Eschillus Matthiæ anno 1641.”

Titulus ex ære curiose est expressus. Post dedic. ad Christianam reginam, et præfatiunculam et privilegium, habentur 21 Carmina haud brevia, commendatoria, quorum duo Græca, unum Syriacum. Sequitur “Index et Series Articulorum,” etc. 35 numero. Opus est Theologiæ Polemicæ corpusculum, in quo auctor Lutheranus contra Papisticos, Arminianos, Calvinistas et alios, invehitur. In eodem volumine sunt alii tractatus: vide supra, *Eschille* et *Gerdzlovium*.

“The Common Places of the most famous and renowned Divine Doctor PETER MARTYR, divided into foure principall parts: with a large addition of manie theologicall and necessarie discourses never extant before. Translated and partlie gathered by *Anthonie Marten*, one of the Sewers of hir Majesties most Honourable Chamber,” etc.

This title is copied from the dedication copy presented to Queen Elizabeth, preserved in the old Royal Library in the British Museum; which is bound in purple velvet wrought with silver wire. This work is beautifully printed in the black-letter, in columns. There is a second title page:—

“Another Collection of certeine Divine matters and Doctrines of the same M. D. PETER MARTYR (the titles wherof

appeare in the page following \*,) necessarilie added to this volume for the greater benefit and comfort of the Christian Church. At the end is placed a table of all the particulars, and the Author's life at large. Translated, and partlie gathered by the said *Anthonie Marten*. [etc.] 1583." Dedicated "to hir Maiestie."

\* "The Contents. Common places of Free will, Providence, Predestination, the cause of sinne, the sacrifice of the Masse. An exhortation to the Supper of the Lord. Three confessions touching the presence and participation of Christ in the sacrament. Certeine questions and answers. Divers propositions out of Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, and the booke of Judges. A disputation, which D. *Peter Martyr* had at Oxford with *Tresham*, *Chadse*, and *Morgan*. Sundrie Sermons of the death of Christ, the resurrection of Christ, a place in the 20. chapter of John, Re-edifying of Christ's church, the profit and dignitie of the holie ministerie. An Exhortation to the study of Divinitie. A praise of the word of God delivered in the scriptures. Certeine other Orationes. Divers and sundrie theologicall Epistles. The Life of D. *Peter Martyr*," by *Josias Simlerus*.

The fine copy in this library wants the first title, and ten leaves at the end. Bp. Tanner mentions five editions of the Latin before this English translation, (Bibl. Brit. p. 515-7) the author of which says, that he had greatly improved and augmented the last of them.

MASONI Vindiciæ Eccl. Anglic. videantur inter *Eccl. Hist. Scriptores*.

"Operum PHILIPPI MELANCTHONIS Tomi quinque, quorum Catalogos sequentes paginae indicabunt. Cum præfatione Autoris. Basileæ apud Joan. Hervagium, Anno MDXLI." *Fol. 5 tomi in 2 vol.*

In præfatione non pauca de vitæ suæ studiorumque institutis disserit magnus vir. Ecce catalogos:—

Tom. I. "Commentarium in Genesim, 3. — Proverb. 35. Enarratio in aliquot Psalmos, 117. Annotationes in Evangel. Math. 132. Joannem, 179. Epistol. *Pauli* priorem ad Corinth. 286. Oratio Didimi pro *Martino Lut[hero]* adversus Thomam Placentinum, 345. Apologia pro Mart. Luth. adversus Parisienses Sophistas, 390. Judicium contra Anabaptistas, 403. De Cœna Domini, 418. De officio Principum, 430. An liceat Christianis litigare, 442. De gradibus consanguinitatis sive affinitatis, 446. De Ecclesia, 453.—Sententiæ de promovendo Evangelio, 488."

Tom. II. "Commentaria in Epistolam *Pauli* ad Romanos. Summæ doctrinæ in prophetis et apostolicis scriptis traditæ de Justificatione coram Deo. Dispositio Epist. *Pauli* ad



Roman. Scholia in Epistolam *Pauli* ad Coloss. Loci communes Theologici." (Hæc in priori vol. nostro.)

Tom. III. "Confessio fidei. Apologia Confessionis. Catechismus. Ratio brevissima concionandi. Ratio brevis discendæ Theologiæ. Disputationes. De tribus votis. Epistola ad Comitem *Joan. a Vueda*."

Tom. IV. "Commentarius de Anima. In I. II. III. V. lib. Ethic. Aristot. Commentarius. Philosophiæ Moralis Epitome. In Politica Aristot. Commentaria."

Tom. V. "Grammatica Latina. Grammatica Græca. Dialecticæ lib. IIII. Rhetoricæ lib. II. In *Hesiodum* enarratio. Vocabula mensurarum et rei numariæ. Farrago Epigrammatum."

Pulcherrimum rari operis exemplar: cui insunt quædam notæ Colfanæ.

"Commentaria in Prima Divi *Thomæ* Partem Doctore LUDOVICO MOLINA primario quondam in Eborensi Academia Theologiæ professore e Societate Jesu autore.

Adjuncti sunt duo Indices, rerum alter, alter eorum scripturæ locorum, qui vel ex professo, vel obiter explicantur, eodem autore. Conchæ, ex officina Christiani Barnabæ Typographi." 1592. *Fol.*

Dedicatur ad Philippum II. Regem Hisp. Opus magnum (coll. 2100 præter indices) incipit: "Accedimus divina ope freti, ad explanandam primam partem ejus Summæ Theologiæ, quam D. Thomas, post multas, ac varias de Theologia tractationes, veluti ultimum lucubrationum suarum monumentum multo accuratius elaboratum, nobis reliquit." Antequam habuit "Isa. Colfe," pertinebat ad Conventum Salmanticum hic liber.

"Of the Institution of the Sacrament of the Blessed Bodie and Blood of Christ, (by some called) the Masse of Christ, Eight Bookes; Discovering the Superstitious, Sacrilegious, and Idolatrous Abominations of the Romish Masse.

Together with the consequent obstinacies, overtures of perjuries, and the Heresies discernable in the Defenders thereof. By the R. Father in God THOMAS [MORTON] L. Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield." London, by W. Stansby for Robert Mylbourne. 1631. *Fol.*

After a Latin dedication to the two Universities, is "An Advertisement to all Romish Priests and Jesuits of the English Seminaries, concerning the Necessity of this ensuing Treatise," etc. Contents at the beginning, and Indexes at the end.



“ A Confutation, as wel of *M. Dormans* last Boke, entitled, A Disproufe, &c. as also of *D. Sander* his causes of Transubstantiation, by ALEXANDER NOVVEL.

Whereby our Cuntreyemen (specially the simple and unlearned) may understand howe shamefully they are abused by those and like Bokes, pretended to be written for their instruction. ¶ Imprinted at London, by Henry Bynneman. Anno 1567. Cum privilegio.” *Quarto*.

This is a fine copy in black-letter. The colophon is, “ Imprinted and allowed according to the Queenes Maiesties Instructions. Anno 1567. Novembr. 24.” Fo. 456 b.

I. “ The Whole Booke of PSALMES, Collected into English meeter by Thomas Sternhold, John Hopkins, and others, conferred with the Hebrue with apt Notes to sing them withall.

Set forth and allowed to be sung in all Churches, of all the people. together and after Morning and Euening prayer, as also before and after Sermons : and moreouer in priuate houses, for their godly solace and comfort, laying apart all vngodly Songs and Balades, which tend onely to the nourishing of vice, and corrupting of youth.—London. Printed by John Windet, for the Assignes of Richard Day. 1599.” *Small Folio*.

A very fine ornamented title-page is followed by three leaves, containing, “ A Treatise made by *Athanasius* the great, concerning the vse and vertue of the Psalmes.” Then follow the Psalmes, beautifully printed in the black-letter; all in long lines; most of them being in the Alexandrine measure. It is imperfect at the end: the last leaf being P 5. The title of a beautiful edition of—

2. The Booke of Common Prayer, (black-letter)

is also wanting, and all the first sheet. It begins with “ An Almanacke,” (red-letters), and seems to be in other respects perfect. After sheet Q is this title within a fine border :

3. “ The Psalter or Psalmes of David, after the the translation of the great Bible: Pointed as it shall be sung or said in Churches.

Imprinted at London by *Robert Barker*, Printer to the Queenes most excellent Maiestie. Cum gratia et priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis” After “ K iiii.” are “ Certaine godly prayers to be vsed for sundry purposes,” in four leaves. Then follows a Colophon.

At the beginning of this volume is fixed a small folio leaf, in a beautiful state, lately found loose in the second volume of Ursini Tract. Theol. The title is—

4. “¶ A Thankesgiuing for the safe deliury of the Queene, and happy Birth of the yong Princesse.”

“¶ Imprinted at London by *Robert Barker*, Printer to the Kings most Excellent Maiestie : and by the Assignes of Iohn Bill. 1631.

Mary, the first daughter and fifth child of King Charles I. by his Queen Henrietta Maria, was born Nov. 4, 1631 ; she was married May 2, 1641, to William of Nassau, Prince of Orange, and died in 1660, leaving an only son, afterwards K. William III.

“*Manuductio ad Theologiam Polemicam*, a Rev. Patre et doctissimo Præsule JOHANNES PRIDEAUX, haud ita pridem Professore Regio Acad. Oxon. postea Epis. Vigorniensis.” Oxon. Leon. Lichfield, 1657. 8<sup>o</sup> *minori*.

Libellus admodum in suo genere curiosus.

“JOHANNIS RIVII Atthendoriensis, viri doctissimi, de vera et salutari ecclesiæ doctrina, deque pia hominis Christiani vita, Opera Theologica omnia, in unum volumen collecta, libris constans XXVI.

Accessit, Vita ejusdem, descripta a *Georgio Fabricio* Chemnicense : in qua et Librorum Catalogus recensetur. Item, rerum et Verborum in his memorabilium copiosus Index. Basileæ, per Joannem Oporinum.” *Fol.*

*Alexius Prætorius* dedicabat Do. Augusto Duci Saxoniae, 5 non. Mart. 1561. Vitam, lectu dignam, excipiunt Carmina doctorum virorum *Jo. Gigantis*, *Ad. Siberi*, *Blasii Fabricii*, *Th. Pitschii*, *Christoph. Schellenbergii*, *Hieron. Rivii* (auctoris filii), *Hospiniani Steinani*, *Jac. Hertelii*. Opera sunt ista :—

“De instaurata Doctrina ecclesiastica, I. De conscientia bonæ mentis, II. De spectris, seu superstitione vetere, I. De abusibus ecclesiasticis, I. De mysterio Redemptionis humanæ, III. De Religione, II. De vero amore erga Deum, I. De fiducia salutis propter Christum, I. De titulo crucis Christi, I. De lucta Christiana, I. De consolandis ægrotantibus, I. De vita et moribus Christianorum, III. De Officio Pastoralis, I. De præsidio angelico, I. De stulticia mortalium in corrigenda vita, I. De perpetuo in terris gaudio piorum, I. De felicitate seculi nostri, I. De Sponsalibus sine approbatione parentum irritis, I. Epistolarum de rebus Theologicis, I. Commentariolus in Psalmum xxxiii. I.”

Sequuntur Carmina ejusdem auctoris. Liber speciosus, lectu dignus.

“Naaman the Syrian his Disease and Cure. Discovering to the reader the spirituall Leprosie of Sinne and Selfe-



love: together with the Remedies, viz. Selfe-deniall and Faith.

Besides sundry other remarkable points of great use: as you may finde them after the Epistle to the Reader. With an Alphabetical Table, very necessary for the reader's understanding, to finde each severall thing contained in this booke. By DANIEL ROGERS, B. in Divinity, and Minister of God's Word at Wethersf. in Essex." London, Tho. Harper. "And part of the Impression to be vended for the use and benefit of *Edward Minshew*, Gentleman, 1650." *Fol.*

Dedicated to the Lady Cecil Countesse of Winchelsea, 16 May, 1641. The work consists of a long series of Lectures or Sermons on 2 Kings, v. 9-15.

"Diversi Tractatus Theologici, ab HADRIANO SARAVIA editi: Quorum titulos\* sequens pagina indicabit. Londini, ex Typographio Societatis Stationariorum. 1611." *Fol.*

\* Tituli, [*etc.*].—De diversis gradibus Ministrorum Evangelii. De honore Præsulibus et Presbyteris debito. De Sacrilegis et Sacrilegorum pœnis. Defensio Tractatus de diversis Ministrorum gradibus. Responsio ad convitia quædam *Gretseri* Jesuitæ, in quibus Hadriani Sarraviæ nomine abutitur. N. fratri et amico. Examen tractatus *D. Bezæ* de triplici Episcoporum genere. De imperandi autoritate et Christiana obedientia libri quatuor."

Synodo Anglicano dedicatur opus e Cantuaria, 1610, 20 Novembr. Auctor ait *Lambertum Danæum* in se convitia jecisse, infestam quoque scholam esse presbyterianam Genevensen. Canonicus fuit Cantuariensis, una cum Ricardo Colfe, cujus filium, Abrahamam nostrum, sibi Curatorem sumpsit in ecclesia Lewishamensi.

*SERMONS.*—See Andrewes. Boyle's Lecture. Byfield's Comm. on St. Peter. Clarke's Works, Vols. I. II. Controversial Tracts, No. VI. Hoadley's Works, Vol. III. Lansperg. Rogers.

"Vindiciæ Gratiae, Potestatis, ac Providentiæ Dei; hoc est, ad Examen libelli *Perkinsiani* de Prædestinationis modo et ordine, institutum a *Jacobo Arminio*, Responsio Scholastica, tribus libris absoluta.

Una cum Digressionibus ad singulas partes accommodatis; in quibus illustriores in hoc negotio quæstiones fusius pertractantur et accurate discutiuntur, veritasque adversus *Bellarminum*, *Didacum*, *Alvarez*, *Gabrielem Vasques*, aliosque tum Papistas tum Pelagianos, asseritur. Nec non opiniones nonnullæ quorundam modernorum Theologorum modeste examinantur.



Autore GUILIELMO TWISSO S. Theologiæ Doctore et Ecclesiæ Christi Pastore. Præfixa est operi Tabulæ Digressionum." *Amstel. ap. Jo. Janson. 1632. Fol.*

Titulus ex ære impressus, icones habet undequaque viro-  
rum in his quæstionibus militantium. Dedicabat auctor opus  
principissæ Elizabethæ Elect. Frederici Pal. R. Bohemiæ  
uxori, (filiae Jacobi I. Angl.) quam usque ad Heidelbergam  
comitatum se olim fuisse profitetur. Ingens opus, quod si  
nunquam scripsisset auctor, melius fecisset.

1. "ZACHARIÆ URSINI Uratislaviensis, Theologi summi,  
sacrarumque literarum in Heidelbergensi et Neustadiana  
schola professoris celeberrimi, et de ecclesia Dei atque  
scholis optime meriti, Volumen Tractationum Theologi-  
carum :

In quibus pleraque Christianæ Religionis capita, erudite,  
solide, singularique judicio et dexteritate, ex Dei verbo explic-  
antur, et adversus Arrianorum, Nestorianorum et Eutychia-  
norum, tam recentium quam veterum: item Pontificiorum,  
Anabaptistarum, et aliorum errores et hæreses, defenduntur.  
Omnia nunc primum, ex ipso autographo auctoris, fideliter in  
lucem edita. Catalogum hoc volumine contentorum monstra-  
bit proxima post præfationem pagina. Additi sunt Indices:  
prior rerum et sententiarum, posterior locorum utriusque Tes-  
tamenti, quos ipse autor passim in his opusculis explicat. Neus-  
tadi Palatinorum. cLo.Io LXXXVII." *Fol.*

Dedicabat Johannes filius auctoris unicus, D. *Johanni Ca-  
simiro* Comiti Palat. ad Rhenum, cujus magna icon ex ligno  
est expressa. Tractationes sunt:—

I. Quæstiones et Theses, 1. II. Tractatus de Scriptura  
Sacra; de Deo, Uno et Trino; de creatione mundi; de an-  
gelis; de creatione hominis; de providentia Dei; de peccato;  
de libero arbitrio; de lege divina, 34. III. Theses de Bap-  
tismo et Cœna Domini an. 1559 scriptæ, 319. IV. Vera  
doctrina de Cœna Domini, nomine Col. Heidelb. an. 1564;  
383. V. De verbis, *hoc est corpus meum*, 503. VI. De prin-  
cipali fine sacramentorum. VII. Responsio pro eadem thesi.  
VIII. Argumentorum quibus *Th. Beza* in Confessione sua  
pædobaptismum confirmat, defensio, 597. IX. Catechesis.  
[Vide infra.] X. Thesis de officio et persona unius Media-  
toris J. C. 652. XI. Notæ in Disputationes de sacramentis  
in Acad. Rostoch. 1581; 664. (In calce Carmina de obitu  
Ursini, 688.)

2. "ZACHARIÆ URSINI Uratislaviensis Tractationum  
Theologicarum volumen secundum, quo continentur—

I. Commentarius in Jesaiam. II. Refutatio Catechismi Ana-  
baptistici et Samosatenicæ, Cracoviæ editi. III. Responsio ad  
argumenta *Martini Kemnicii* [et] *Tilemanni Heshusii*, de

sententia Patrum, de Cæna Domini ; [et] Theses *Jacobi Rungii*. Nunc primum in lucem editum, cum Indice copioso." *Neust. Pal.* 1589. *Fol.*

"Explicationum Catecheticarum, quæ Tractationum Locorum Theologicam κατ' ἐπιτομὴν complectuntur, sicuti illæ ex repetitionibus D. ZACHARIÆ URSINI aliquot deinceps annis Heidelbergæ in Sapientiæ Collegio ab ipsius discipulis collectæ sunt.

Editio ultima : Ea maxime, ut haberi illa potuerunt, idoneis exemplaribus, non tantum inter se, sed cum aliis ejusdem authoris lucubrationibus diligenter et fideliter collatis, ordine ac methodo accuratiori retexta, a variis erratis (quæ in priorem nostram editionem, partim exemplaris, partim nostro vitio irrepserunt, et adhuc retinentur, multoque auctiora facta sunt in vitiosissima illa editione, quæ Londini nuperrime excusa est impensis *Thomæ Chardi*) diligenter repurgata, et priori nostra quinta plus parte facta locupletior." *Cantebr. ex off. Th. Thomasi*, 1587. 8<sup>o</sup> crasso.

Supra notavimus eam in priori tomo Tractationum haberi Ursinarum.

"De Vera et Catholica Ecclesia Christi, ad magni nominis viri objectiones, JOAN. VUOLPHII Tigurini Responsio :"

In calce Wolfii comm. in Esdram, fo. 127-155, scripta an. 1570. Vide inter *Comm.*

"The Defense of the Aunswere to the Admonition, against the Replie of T. C. By IOHN WHITGIFT, Doctor of Diuinitie.

In the beginning are added these .4. Tables. 1. Of dangerous doctrines in the Replie. 2. Of Falsifications and Untruthes. 3. Of matters handled at large. 4. A table generall. (If any man be contentious, we haue no such custome, neyther the Churches of God. 1 Cor. 11. 16.) Printed at London by Henry Binneman for Humfrey Toye. Anno 1574." *Fol.*

This work is finely printed in the black-letter : it contains 812 pages, and 11 not numbered ; with a colophon. In this beautiful copy are occasional MS. notes by "*Isa : Colfe*."

ANDR. WILLET'S "*Synopsis Papismi*, that is, a Generall View of Papistrie ; wherein the whole mysterie of iniquitie, and summe of Antichristian doctrine is set downe, which is maintained this day by the Synagogue of Rome, against the Church of Christ.

Together with an Antithesis of the true Christian Faith, and an Antidote or Counterpoyson out of Scripture, against the



Whore of Babylon's filthy cup of abominations. Confuted by Scriptures, Fathers, Councils, Imperial Constitutions, Pontifical Decrees, their owne Writers, and our Martyrs, and the consent of all Christian Churches in the World. Divided into Five Bookes or Centuries, that is so many hundreds of Popish heresies and errours. Now this fourth time perused and published by the former Author, and augmented with divers necessarie additions, to be seene in the end of the Preface. There are also annexed in the end 3. Tables, 1. of the Controversies and questions, 2. of the Scriptures, 3. of the matters. At London, Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, [etc.] 1614." *Large folio.*

A Latin prayer intituled *Eucharisticon*, is set before the dedication to James I. by ANDREW WILLET. Then follow, a dedication to Queen Elizabeth, and a "Preface to the Christian Reader," dated "Barleia. Ibid. [*leg. Idib.*] Octobr. Anno 1613." The several parts have their peculiar title-pages as here following:—

- "The First Booke or Centurie: Wherein are handled these chiefe and principall Controversies, of the Scriptures, the Church, generall Councils, the Pope, the Clergy, Monkes, and the Ciuill Magistrate." *etc.* With a Latin dedication to George Abp. of Cant. and John Bp. of London.
- "The Second [*etc.*] consistiing of Three general Controversies, concerning the state of the Church Triumphant in Heaven, the Intercession of Christ, and the Sacraments of the Church Militant upon earth in generall." With a Latin dedication to Charles prince of Wales.
- "The Third, [*etc.*] of such controversies as arise concerning the two right Sacraments of Baptisme and the Lord's Supper, and the five other Popish Sacraments."
- "The Fourth, [*etc.*] as are moved concerning the Benefits of our Redemption, as also touching the person of Christ. Wherein are contained the great questions of Predestination, Free Will, Justification by Faith, of Merites; with a treatise of the Universalitie of Grace, which question hath much occupied of late the learned beyond the seas, and beginneth also to set foote in the Church of England." Dedicated to Sir Edw. Coke. (The author was a Calvinist.)
- "The Fifth Booke or Centurie, containing such Controversies and questions of Religion, as doe arise betweene the Protestants and Papists, about the natures of Christ: First of and concerning the Humane nature of Christ, then of his Divine, lastly of them both together. Hereunto also is added a brieft Answer to *Bellarmino's* treatise of Indulgences and of the Jubilee." Dedicated to Thomas Earl of Exeter, and to Sir Julius Cæsar.



After page 1218 is a dedication to Sir Tho. Middleton, Lord Mayor of London, with a most interesting tract following:—

“A Catalogue of such Charitable Workes as have been done in the times of the Gospell within the space of 60 yeers, under the happie raignes of King Edward, Queene Elizabeth, [and] King James our gracious Soueraigne.” Pp. 1220-1243.

Another tract, ded. to Sir Tho. Egerton, Lord Ellesmere, Octob. 1613, has this title:—

“*Tetrastylon Papismi*: That is, the Foure Principall Pillars of Papistrie: The first containing their Railings, Slanders, Forgeries, Untruthes: the second their blasphemies, flat contradictions to Scripture, heresies, absurdities; the third, their loose arguments, weake solutions, subtile distinctions: the fourth and last, the repugnant opinions of the new Papists with the old: of the new one with another; of of the same writers with themselves: yea of the Popish Religion with and in it selfe. Collected as a necessarie Supplement or fit Appertinace to the Author's former worke, intituled, *Synopsis Papismi*: To the glory of God, [etc.] Reviewed againe by the former Author, and enlarged throughout, and the fourth time published.” etc. 1613.

After p. 1352 is an elaborate Analysis of the whole of this very learned curious and valuable work; “the first Table:” the second is of Scriptures, and the third of Matters. Another folio volume by the same author hath been already described among the *Commentators*.

“The True Church: Shewed to all men, that desire to be members of the same. In six bookes. Containing the whole bodie of Diuinitie. The Contents whereof are set downe after the Epistles. By GR. WILLIAMS, Dr of Diuinitie.

London, printed by Iohn Haviland for Nathaniel Bvtter, and are to be sold at his shop at the signe of the pide Bull neere Saint Austens Gate. 1629.” *Fol.*

The dedication to those noble brothers *William Earle of Pembroke*, and *Philip Earle of Montgomery*, is very curious; and is followed by an epistle, “To all Afflicted and Persecuted Christians.” At the end of this valuable work, p 933, is this subscription to a prayer, “*Jehouæ Liberatori*;” and the same words are subjoined to the excellent Index which follows.

CLASSIS SECUNDA.  
**PHILOSOPHIA.**

---

CAPUT I.

**PHILOSOPHI ANTIQUI.**

ORDINE TEMPORIS.

---

PLATONIS, XENOPHONTIS, PLUTARCHI, et LUCIANI  
 Convivia.

“ ΠΛΑΤΩΝΟΣ καὶ ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ Συμπόσια. ΠΛΟΥΤΑΡΧΟΥ  
 συμπόσιον ἑπτὰ σοφῶν. ΛΟΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ συμπόσιον ἡ λαπιφαί. Ἐκ Θεα-  
 τρου ἐν Οἷονικα, ἐτεῖ αΨιά.” *Oxon.* 1711. 8o.

Lepidissimus liber, pp. 52, cum 11 pp. Annotationum ;  
 præter quas et dedicationem ad Ædis Christi Alumnos, nihil  
 inest Latini.

ARISTOTELIS Ethica, Græce et Latine, cum commen-  
 tario. (8o pp. 1014.)

Dedicatione subscribitur nomen *Zach. Palthenii*, Franco-  
 furti an. 1601; at nihil de tali editione comparet in *Fabr.*  
*Bibl. Gr. II.* 153-5, nec alibi, quatenus potui scrutari. Ti-  
 tulo caret exemplar nostrum.

“ Opuscula Mythologica, Ethica, et Physica, Græce et  
 Latine.” *etc.*

*Cantabr. J. Hayes.* 1670-1. 8o.

Peculiares habent titulos suos : nam tali ordine sequuntur  
 tractatus, post amplam *Thomæ Gale* præfationem.

I. “ PALÆPHATI de Incredilibus Historiis, cum duobus ejus  
 Fragmentis.” P. 1-68, 69-74.

“ HERACLITI de Incredilibus, *Leone Allatio* interprete.” 75.

“ Anonymi longe Heracliti recentioris,” ejusdem argumenti  
 tractatus. 97-111.

II. “ PORNUTI Commentarius de Natura Deorum, interprete  
*Conr. Clausero.*” Pp. 1-106. Cum Indice.

- III. "DEMOPHILI, DEMOCRATIS, et SECUNDI, veterum Philosophorum, Sententiæ Morales a *Luca Holstenio* editæ. Juxta exemplar Romæ impressum. Editio secunda accuratior." Adjicitur pp. 32-5, "JOANNIS PEDIASMI Chartophylacis Bulgariæ Desiderium," carmen Gr. Lat. ex Regia Bibl.
- IV. "SEXTI Pythagorei Sententiæ e Græco in Latinum a *Rufino* versæ, et *Xysto* Romanæ Ecclesiæ Episcopo falso attributæ." Pp. 12. (Vide Saxii Onom. I. 369, 370.)
- V. "THEOPHRASTI Notationes Morum, *Isaaco Casaubono* interprete. Editio nova, prioribus multo correctior et emendatior." Pp. 37. Annotationes criticæ, 39-44. (Vide Theophrastum loco suo infra.)
- VI. "SALLUSTII Philosophi de Diis et Mundo. *Leo Allatius* nunc primus e tenebris eruit, et Latine vertit. Juxta exemplar Romæ impressum." Cum notis; pp. 46. *Gabriel Nau-dæus* Leoni Allatio dedicabat 1638. Videas Fabric. XII. 643-4.
- VII. "OCELLUS LUCANUS Philosophus de Universi Natura, interprete *Ludovico Nogarola* Com. Veronensi. Ejusdem *Nogarolæ* Annotationes in Ocellum, et Epistola de viris illustribus qui Græce scripserunt. Editio nova, collatione exemplarium melior, emendatior et auctior facta." Pp. 51. De Ocello vide Saxium, I. 31 et 536.
- VIII. "PLATONIS Timæus Locrus de Anima Mundi, id est Natura." Pp. 24. De hoc Platonis "præclarissimo" dialogo vide Fabric. II. 21-4.
- IX. "Pythagoreorum Fragmenta partim apud *Stobæum* partim alibi reperta. Catalogum dabit versa pagina." Pp. 96.
- X. "HELIODORI Larissæi Capita Opticorum, ad Hetrusci codicis fidem Græce et Latine edita et recensita, ex bibliotheca *Fr. Lindenbrogi*." Pp. 12.

Hujusce collectionis longe melior editio prodiit Amst. 1688, typis H. Wetstenii expressa; quam Spencero Comptonio Com. Northampt. dedicabat Galæus, Cal. Dec. 1687. De utraque editione videas Fabricii Bibl. Gr. XIII. 641-7.

"THEOPHRASTI Notationes Morum. *Isaacus Casaubonus* recensuit, in Latinum sermonem vertit, et libro commentario illustravit.

Editio nova, prioribus quanto melior et auctior, præfatio ad lectorem dedicationi subnexa declarabit. Cum locupletissimis indicibus." *Brunsvigæ*, 1659. 8o.

Theophrastum habemus etiam in collectione Galeana superius notata: eodem anno 1670, Oxonienses quoque editionem nitidam cum Epicteto emisere e Theatro Sheldoniano, cum 7 pp. notarum in fine; quam ignoravit Fabricius, cujus est videnda Bibl. Græca, II. 240, seq. Saxius agit de Theoph. in Onom. I. 83-4.



“ ΜΑΡΚΟΥ ΤΥΛΛΙΟΥ ΚΙΚΕΡΩΝΟΣ περὶ Γῆρας καὶ Οὐείρου Σκιπίωνος. Ἑρμηνεία Θεωδώρου. *Marci Tullii Ciceronis de Senectute et Somnio Scipionis. Traductio Theodori.* Basileæ AN. M.D.XXVI.” 8vo. *minori.*

De *Theodori Gazæ* versione vide Fabric. Bibl. Lat. I. 126 ; Græc. IX. 192-5 ; qui “ paulo indiligentius ” factam ait, quamvis P. Jovius laudarat. Primum edita fuit in Cicerone Aldino 1523 ; repetebat Frobenius, uti ex calce hujus ipsius (exiguæ molis) libelli videtur. Fabr. ait Somnium Scip. repetitum fuisse Bas. 1528, 4<sup>o</sup>. necnon utrumque libellum extare in Cicerone Sturmiano et alibi.

M. T. CICERONIS Opera Philosophica, habentur in Tomo IV. Operum omnium ejus. (Vide inter *Rhetoricos.*)

“ L. ANNÆI SENECE Philosophi, et M. ANNÆI SENECE Rhetoris, quæ extant Opera.

Ad veterum exemplarium fidem castigata ; Græcis lacunis, quibus superiores editiones scatebant, expletis ; ac illustrata Commentariis selectioribus et locis communibus ex utroque Seneca factis ; quorum auctores citantur pagina sequenti. Tertia editio, recensita et aucta scholiis *Fed. Morelli*, Professoris Reg.” *Paris.* 1609. *Fol.*

Hujus editionis non meminit Fabricius, Bibl. Lat. lib. ii. cap. 9.

“ C. PLYNII SECUNDI Naturæ Historiarum libri xxxvii. E Castigationibus *Hermolai Barbari*, quam emendatissimè editi.

Additus est ad majorem studiosorum commoditatem, Index *Joannis Camertis* Minoritani, quo Plynius ipse totus brevi mora temporis edisci potest.” *Fol.*

Fol. cclxxxvi,—“ Editum est hoc Plynianum elegantissimum opus, sumptibus ornatissimorum virorum *Ioannis Kobergii*, ac *Lucæ Atlantsee*. Impressum *Hagenoæ* opera industriaque *Thomæ Anshelmi* Badensis, Mense Novembri Anno M.D.XVIII.” etc. Sequitur alius titulus, “ Prima Pars Plyniani Indicis,” etc. Pars prior res virorumque nomina recenset, posterior, locorum. Colophon in calce similis alteri.

“ EPICETI Enchiridion [et CEBETIS Tabula] Græce et Latine. Una cum notis grammaticis quæ nunc primum in lucem prodeunt, cum versione Latina accuratius et fidelius examinata.

In usum studiosæ Juventutis.” *Paris. Seb. et Gabr. Cramoisy*, 1653. (12<sup>o</sup>.)

Vir quidam haud indoctus, qui exceperat “ ex dono D. Fargani Saliensis,” notulas aliquot in marg. scripsit. *Angel<sup>i</sup>*

*Politiani* versio Epicteti habetur in tomo II. Operum; prodiit ea primum Bonon. 1497, fol. deinde 1508; exemplaria habentur in Museo Brit.

*Cebes*, auditor Socratis, circa an. 420 A. C. ponitur, in Saxii Onom. I. 49; *Epictetus*, A. D. 94, pag. 272. Fabricius in Bibl. Græc. I. 787; III. 258; videatur.

PLUTARCHI Moralia, posterius Operum volumen complent. (Vide inter *Historicos*.)

“ MARCI ANTONINI Imperatoris, de Rebus suis, sive de eis quæ ad se pertinere censebat, libri XII.

Locis haud paucis repurgati, suppleti, restituti: Versione insuper Latina nova; lectionibus item variis, locisque parallelis ad marginem adjectis: ac Commentario perpetuo explicati atque illustrati. Studio operaque *Thomæ Gatakeri*, Londinatis. Huic Secundæ Editioni accessere Annotationes selectiores *A. D'acerii* Latinitate donatæ, necnon Marci Antonini Vita, passim aucta, et idoneis veterum scriptorum testimoniis firmata: a *Geo. Stanhope*, Coll. Reg. apud Cantabr. quondam Socio.” *Londini*, 1697. (4o.)

De laboribus Gatakerianis in Marcum Imp. et Philos. vide Fabricii Bibl. Græc. IV. 26-7, ubi notatur, iconem huic libro præfixam non vultum referre Philosophi, sed filii sui flagitiosissimi Commodi. Post 40 annorum studia Gatakerus ediderat, Cant. 1652, 4o. et obiit an. 1654. Corrige Fabr. ubi ait nostram an. 1699 editionem prodiisse: iterum recusa fuit an. 1707, ipso narrante.

Vide Saxii Onom. I. 313-4, sub an. 161.

“ SEXTI EMPIRICI Opera quæ extant. Magno ingenii acumine scripti, Pyrrhoniæ Hypotyposeων libri III. Quibus in tres Philosophiæ partes acerrime inquiritur. *Henrico Stephano* interprete: Adversus Mathematicos, hoc est, eos qui disciplinas profitentur, libri x.; *Gentiano Herveto* Aurelio interprete: Græce nunc primum editi.

Adjungere visum est *Pyrrhonis* Eliensis Philosophi vitam: necnon *Claudii Galeni* Pergameni de Optimo docendi genere librum, quo adversus Academicos Pyrrhoniosque disputat. MS. nostri varias lectiones, et conjecturas aliquot margini insertas operi præfiximus.” *Parisiis*, in off. *Abr. Pacard*. 1621. Fol.

Consule Fabricium in Bibl. Græc. III. 590-5; qui ait editionem hanc primam *Genevæ* fuisse excusam, et quod “quidam tituli *Aureliam*, alii *Parisios* præferunt.” Ipse Fabricius aliam et longe meliorem editionem præstitit, *Lipsiæ* 1718, fol.: de qua licet referas ad vitam ejus et scripta per *Reimarum*, p. 163-5. Sextus circa annum cadit 190, in Saxii



Onom. I. 333. Exemplari nostro insunt paucae animadversiones, manu alicujus docti viri scriptae.

ALEXANDRI APHRODISEI Problemata, vel super nonnullis physicis dubitationibus, solutionum liber : ab *Ang. Politiano* Latine versus, habetur in Operum ejus tomo II. p. 214.

Theodorus Gaza alterius versionis auctor fuit (editae apud Aldum 1504, fol.) super qua Herm. Barbarus encomium fecit : “ Hic unus mihi certare cum vetustate ipsa visus est : hunc mihi quem colerem, quem imitarer proposui.” Nec minoris fuit eruditionis Politianus. De Alex. Aphr. vide Saxii Onom. I. 598, circa an. 204. (Vide inter *Literatores*.)

“ HIEROCLIS Philosophi Commentarius in aurea Pythagoreorum Carmina. *Joan. Curterio* interprete.

Ex bibliotheca D. Francisci Rupifucaldi, Randani, Trenorchii Abbatis.” *Paris*. 1583. 12<sup>o</sup>.

Hierocles iste non est idem contra quem scripsit Eusebius, uti aliqui putaverunt. Floruit post an. 485, secundum Saxii Onom. part. II. p. 5-6. Editio princeps est hæc, Græce ; nam antea prodierat versio Latina Joh. Aurispæ : vide Fabric. Bibl. Græc. I. 467-73, etiam IX. 450.

“ AN. MANL. SEVER. BOETHII Consolationis Philosophiæ libri V. Anglo-Saxonice redditi ab ALUREDIO, Inclyto Anglo-Saxonum Rege.

Ad apographum *Junianum* expressos dedit *Christophorus Rawlinson*, e collegio Reginae. Oxoniæ, e Theatro Sheldoniano. MDCXCVIII. Sumtibus Editoris, Typis Junianis.” 8<sup>vo</sup>.

Vossius in præf. ad Vitia Serm. ait de Boethio : “ vix scio ecquid a Varronis temporibus Roma eo habuerit undecunque doctius.”

A portrait of King Alfred, the translator and enlarger of this celebrated treatise, is prefixed. After “ testimonia ” are given some of the variations of the antient Cottonian MS. (Otho A. VI.) which hath since perished in the fire of 1731. This rare edition has been lately re-printed, with an English translation, forming an admirable volume in octavo. A short review of it may be seen in the Gentleman’s Magazine, vol. XCIX. part ii. p. 603-5.

Inter Opera *PATRUM* Ecclesiasticorum, reperiri possunt plurima Philosophica : præsertim inter *Augustiana*.

DIOGENIS LAERTII et EUNAPII opera de vitis et dogmatibus Veterum Philosophorum, recensentur inferius, p. 72.

GERDSLÖWII Apologia pro Philosophia, recensetur inter *Theologos*.



## CAPUT II.

## PHILOSOPHI RECENTIORES.

## ORDINE ALPHABETI.

“ FRANCISCI BACONI Equitis Aurati, Procuratoris Secundi, Jacobi Regis Magnæ Britanniae, De Sapientia Veterum liber, ad inclytam Academiam Cantabrigiensem.”

*Londini, Rob. Barker, reg. typogr. 1609. 12o.*

Libellus ingenium felicissimum commonstrat. Exemplar nostrum caret magna parte dedicationis.

“ FRANCISCI BACONI Baronis de *Verulamio*, Vice-comitis Sancti Albani, Operum Moralium et Civilium Tomus. Qui continet Historiam Regni Henrici Septimi, Regis Angliæ: Sermones Fideles, sive Interiora Rerum. Tractatum de Sapientia Veterum: Dialogum de Bello Sacro: et Novam Atlantidem.

Ab ipso honoratissimo auctore, præterquam in paucis, Latinitate donatus. Cura et fide *Guilielmi Rawley*, Sacræ Theologiæ Doctoris, olim Dominationi suæ, nunc serenissimæ Majestati Regiæ a sacris. In hoc volumine iterum excusi, includuntur, Tractatus de Augmentis Scientiarum: Historia Ventorum: Historia Vitæ et Mortis.” *Lond. 1638. Fol.*

Peculiares habent suos opuscula titulos; sub una tamen paginarum serie: Opus inscribitur Car. principi Walliæ ab editore. “ Ex dono *Johannis Locker* studiorum fautoris, Societati Leathersellariorum a Secretioribus.”

“ FRANCISCI DE VERULAMIO Summi Angliæ Cancellarii, Instauratio Magna.

*Londini. Apud Joannem Billium Typographum Regium. Anno 1620. Fol.*

Accedunt operi “ *Parasceve*, ad Historiam Naturalem, et experimentalem;” et “ *Catalogus Historiarum Particularium, secundum Capita,*” (pp. 37.) qui titulos indicat tractatum a clarissimo Philosopho nostro vel inchoatorum, vel meditatorum, aut saltem ut qui forent utiles commendatorum.

“Opuscula varia posthuma, Philosophica, Civilia, et Theologica, FRANCISCI BACONI, Baronis de Verulamio, Vice-comitis Sancti Albani, nunc primum edita.

Cura et fide *Guilielmi Rawley* \* Sacrae Theologiae Doctoris, primo Dominationi suae, postea serenissimae Majestati Regiae, a sacris. Una cum nobilissimi auctoris Vita. Londini, ex officina R. Danielis, 1658.” 8o.

*Georgii Herberti* carmina in auctorem sequuntur praef. simul et *Joh. Burrhi* Garterii Regis Armorum: tum iste—

“Index Tractatum in hoc volumine contentorum. 1. Historia Densi et Rari; nec non Coitionis, et Expansionis Materiae, per spatia, 1. 2. Historia, sive Inquisitio, de Sono, et Audibilibus, 113. 3. Articuli Inquisitionis de Metallis, et Mineralibus, 146. 4. Inquisitio de Magnete, 158. 5. Inquisitio de Versionibus, Transmutationibus, Multiplicationibus, et Effectationibus corporum, 162. 6. Topica Inquisitionis de Luce, et Lumine, 164. 7. Epistola ad Fulgentium, 172. 8. In felicem memoriam Elizabethae Angliae Reginae, 177. 9. Imago Civilis Julii Cæsaris, 195. 10. Imago Civilis Augusti Cæsaris, 203. 11. Confessio Fidei, 207.”

“FR. BACONIS de Verulam. Angliae Cancellarii, de *Augmentis Scientiarum* lib. IX.”

*Amst. Jo. Ravenstein.* 1662. 12o. (Editio nitida)

“THOMÆ BARTHOLINI *Historiarum Anatomicarum Rariorum* Centuria I. et II. Hafniæ MDCCXIV.” 8o.

Auctoris icon titulo libri est insculpta, quasi in nummo. Tabulis illustratur opus.

“Introductiones Apotelesmaticae elegantes, in Chyromantiam, Physiognomiam, Astrologiam naturalem, Complexiones hominum, Naturas planetarum. Cum periaxiomatibus de faciebus signorum, et canonibus de ægritudinibus, nusquam fere simili tractata compendio. Auctore [*cujus hoc loco habetur magna effigies*] IOANNE INDAGINE 1522.” *Fol.*

Figurae sunt ligno expressae fere centum, valde curiosae, et quaedam speciosae. In duas dividitur opus partes, quae continent folia 30 et 94. “Finis. Impensis Autoris libri opera vero *Ioannis Scotti* Argentorat. sub annum Domini M.D.XXII.” Unum videtur folium epilogi deesse, (ut etiam epistolae libro praemissae) quem sequitur Index duobus ff. In eodem vol. duo habentur opuscula, quorum unum videas inter *Criticos*; alterius titulus est:—

“IOANNIS REVCHLIN, Phorcensis LL. Doctoris liber de Verbo Mirifico.” 1514. *Fol.*

Verso folio conspicitur “In laudem dissertissimi atque trium principalium linguarum peritissimi viri Ioannis Reuchlin Phorcensis, librorumque quos de Verbo Mirifico nuper edidit, commendaticia *Conradi<sup>us</sup> Leontorii Mulbrunnen.* epistola,” anno 1494 scripta; ejusdem nempe qui *Repertorium* in Biblia glossata (superius memoratum) commendavit, an. 1508. In calce “Tubingæ ex ædibus *Thomæ Anshelmi* Badensis cal. Augusti. Anno M.D.XIII. sub illustri principe Vdalrico Vuirtembergens.” Mus. Brit. editiones servat an. 1532 et 1552 Coloniae impressas. Auctor sub dialogi persona Philosophiam Christianismi disputat.

Dr. SAMUEL CLARKE’S Philosophical Tracts and Correspondence, are in the third and fourth volumes of his Works. (Vide *Theologos.*)

“JO. HENRICI SUICERI Linguae Græcæ in Athenæo Tigurino Professoris, Compendium Physicæ Aristotelico-Cartesianæ, in usum Tironum Methodo Erotematica adornatum.

Accedit breve et succinctum Theoreticæ Philosophiæ Theatrum. Editio altera recognita et emendata.” *Amst. Henr. Wetsten.* 1695. 12º.

“CLEMENTIS TIMPLERI Metaphysicæ Systema Methodicum, libris quinque per Theoremata et Problemata selecta concinnatum. Cui *προπαιδείας ἕνεκα* in principio accessit ejusdem Technologia, hoc est, Tractatus generalis et utilissimus de natura et differentiis artium liberalium.

In calce vero addita sunt Scholia clarissimi et acutissimi Philosophi, domini *Rodolphi Goclenii*, publice ab eo in Academia Marpurgensi dictata.” *Francof. e prelo Richteriano.* 1607. 8º.



## CAPUT III.

## DE DIALECTICA SCRIPTORES.

---

AUGUSTINI Principia Dialecticæ, in tomo I. Operum, p. 187.

Ejusdem, Categoriæ decem, ib. 195.

(Ejusdem de Musica libri VI. ib. 219.) Vide *Patres*.

CICERONIS Topica, in Operum tomo I. p. 169. Vide *Rhetores*.

MELANCTHONIS Dialecticæ libri IV. in tomo V. Operum. Vide *Theologos*.

POLITIANI Prælectiones duæ in Dialecticam, in Op. tomo II. p. 432-458-461.  
(Vide *Literatores*.)

“JOANNIS STURMII Partitionum Dialecticarum libri IIII.  
Emendati et aucti.”

*Argentorati, per Josuam Rihelium, 1571. 8º.*

VOSSII de Logices Natura liber, videatur inter *Rhetores*.

CLASSIS TERTIA.  
**HISTORIA.**

---

CAPUT I.  
**HISTORICI ANTIQUI.**

ORDINE TEMPORIS.

---

“HERODOTI Halicarnassei Historiarum libri IX. novem Musarum nominibus inscripti. Ejusdem Narratio de Vita Homeri. Excerpta e CTESIÆ libris de rebus Persicis et Indicis. Græce et Latine. Et *H. Stephani* Apologia pro Herodoto.

Accesserunt huic editioni Chronologia Historiæ, et Tabula Geographiæ Herodoteæ; necnon Variantes Lectiones et Notæ ex pluribus MSS. Codd. et Antiquis Scriptoribus collectæ; una cum Indice Græco et Latino.” *Londini. 1679. Fol.*

Studio eruditissimi *Thomæ Gale* prodiit hac editione Herodotus, Gulielmo [Sancroft] Archiep. Cantuar. dedicata. Videatur Fabricii Bibl. Græc. tom. I. 701. De Herodoto consule Saxii Onomasticon, I. 37-8.

“THUCYDIDIS de Bello Peloponnesiaco libri VIII. Iidem Latine ex interpretatione *Laurentii Vallæ*, ab *Henrico Stephano* recognita.

In hac secunda editione quæ amplius quam in prima præstita fuerint, extrema ad lectorem epistola docebit.” *Henr. Stephanus, 1578. Fol.*

Prior an. 1564 prodierat: de hac vero nostra editione vide Fabric. Bibl. Gr. tom. I. 876.

“XENOPHONTIS Philosophi et Imperatoris clarissimi, quæ extant Opera, in duos tomos divisa.

Græce multo quam ante castigatius edita; adjecta etiam ad marginem scripturæ discrepantia. Latine cura: anta elucubrata, ut cum editionibus quibusvis facillime certare possint.

Annotationes quoque ad locorum obscuriorum sententiam investigandam in fine operis totius adjectæ sunt locupletes. Opera *Joannis Leunclavii* Amelburni. Additur in calce Index rerum et verborum memorabilium absolutissimus: a fronte, pagina nimirum versa, tomi utriusque catalogus." *Basil. Laz. Zetzner. 1595. Fol. uno vol.*

Editio tertia est Leunclaviana Basileensis, post priores an. 1569 et 1577. De Xenophonte agit Fabricius in *Bibl. Gr. II. 70-9*; Saxius in *Onom. I. 56-9*, et 544; sub an. 399 A. C.

"XENOPHONTIS de Cyri Institutione libri octo. Etonæ, excusum in collegio Regali. 1613." 4<sup>o</sup>.

Editio satis obvia, sed non Fabricio memorata. Vix unquam pulchriore caractere excussus liber Græcus in Anglia fuit. (Exemplar imperf.)

"DIONYSII HALICARNASSEI Scripta, quæ exstant, omnia, et Historica, et Rhetorica.

E veterum librorum auctoritate, doctorumque hominum animadversionibus, quamplurimis in locis emendata et interpolata; cum Latina versione ad Græci exemplaris fidem denuo sic collata et conformata, ut plerisque in locis sit plane nova. Ad-dita Fragmenta quædam, cum *Glareani* Chronologia, et duplici appendice. Additæ etiam Notæ, quibus de utriusque textus vel emendatione vel explanatione agitur. Adjecti præterea duo locupletissimi rerum et verborum Indices: alter Græcus, alter Latinus. Opera et studio *Friderici Sylburgii* Veterensis." *Lipsiæ, 1691. Fol.*

Antiquitatum Romanarum libros XI. (e viginti tantum servatos) et Excerpta de Legationibus a F. Ursino edita 1582 (apud Plantinum, 4<sup>o</sup>), tomus habet voluminis prior; una cum *Aurelio Victore* de Origine gentis Rom. et Legibus regiis, decem viralibusque. Posterior libros Rhetoricos et Criticos comprehendit.

Sylburgii labores magnopere laudans Fabricius (*Bibl. Græc. II. 781*,) minus probanter hujus meminit editionis repetitæ, cui nihil accessisset ornamenti, sæculo integro post Sylburgianam an. 1586, elapso. De Dionysio consule Saxium, I. 195, sub a. m. 3996.

"HISTORIÆ ROMANÆ SCRIPTORES LATINI VETERES, qui extant omnes, Regum, Consulum, Cæsarum res gestas ab Urbe condita continentes:

Nunc primum in unum redacti Corpus, duobus tomis distinctum, copiosissimoque non rerum modo, sed etiam verborum et phraseon notatu digniorum Indice, locupletatum. In quo non Historici solum, verum etiam Jurisconsulti, Politici, Medici, Mathematici, Rhetores, Grammatici, quin et Theologi,



atque adeo pene omnium disciplinarum professores, quod usibus ipsorum inservire queat, invenient. Genevæ, apud Petrum Chouet. M.DC.LIII." *Fol. 2 vol.*

"Index Authorum qui hoc Historiæ Romanæ Scriptorum Corpore continentur.

"Tom. I.—*Tit. Livius*, pag. 1. *Messala Corvinus* 529. *L. Florus*, quem alii Annæum Senecam, alii Julium Florum nominant, 534. *Velleius Paterculus*, 565. *Sex. Aurelius Victor*, de Romanæ gentis origine; de viris illustribus; de imperatoribus, cum ejusdem epitome, 595. *Sex. Rufus*, seu *Festus Rufus*, 637. *Eutropius*, 642. *Pauli Diaconi* de gestis Romanorum ad Eutropii historiam additiones, 663. *Aur. Cassiodori* chronicon, 684. *Jornandes* de regnorum ac temporum successione, 699. *C. Jul. Cæsaris* Commentaria, 717. *C. Crisp. Salustius*, 856.

"Tom. II.—*Suetonius Tranquillus*, pag. 1. *Corn. Tacitus*, 91. *Ælius Spartianus*, 288. *Julius Capitolinus*, 298. *Vulcatius Gallicanus*, 307. *Ælius Lampridius*, 310. *Trebellius Pollio*, 372. *Flavius Vopiscus*, 388. *Ammianus Marcellinus*, 411. *Justinus*, 619. Adjecti sunt et recentiores Historiæ continuatores, — *Pomponius Lætus*, 557. *Joan. Baptista Egnatius*, 583: ad Joan. Bapt. Egnatium additio, Cæsarum Historiam continens a Maximiliano I. usque ad Rudolphum II., 611. *Andreæ Alciati* de magistratibus, civilibusque et militaribus officiis libellus, 694. *P. Victoris* de regionibus urbis Romæ libellus, 697. De origine forma et magnitudine urbis Romæ libellus, 700. Historiarum, aliarumque rerum memorabilium, quæ in Romanæ historiæ scriptoribus continentur, accuratissimus Index."

Præfationem sequuntur, "De utilitate legendæ Historiæ, *Simon Grinæus* lectori;" et "*Bartolomæus Marlianus*, eques D. Petri, de origine Urbis Romæ;" et "De Mensuris et Ponderibus" quædam. Tum indiculus supra descriptus. Alteri tomo præmittitur "Epistola nuncupatoria Erasmi Roterodami in Scriptores Augustanos." De isto Corpore consule Fabric. Bibl. Lat. I. 739-740.

"VALERII MAXIMI Dictorum Factorumque Memorabilium libri IX."

*Lond. Jo. Redmayne*, 1673. 12<sup>o</sup>.

Premittitur vitæ brevis auctoris vetusta.

FLAVII JOSEPHI Historia. Vide sub *Historia Sacra*.

"C. CORNELII TACITI Opera quæ exstant, a *Justo Lipsio* postremum recensita, ejusque auctis emendatisque Commentariis illustrata; item C. VELLEIUS PATERCULUS cum ejusdem Justi Lipsii auctoribus notis."

*Antverpiæ, ex off. Plantiniana Balth. Moreti*, 1668. *Fol.*

Aub. Miræus in vita Lipsii dixit: "Placuit is labor universæ Europæ." Primum anno 1574, prodiit: posteriorem vero impressionem curavit *Johannes Wouerius*, qui et Alberto Archiduci Austriæ nuncupavit: idem auctor docet eum testamenti fuisse curatorem et bibliothecæ servatorem, post Lipsii mortem.

"The Annales of CORNELIUS TACITUS. The Description of Germanie. M.DC.XII."

"The End of Nero and Beginning of Galba. Foure Bookes of the Histories of CORNELIUS TACITUS. The Life of Agricola. The fourth edition. M.DC.XII." *Fol.*

This beautiful translation of Tacitus was first printed in 1604, and the fifth edition was published in 1622. The two parts (pp. 271 and 227), form a very small folio volume; and the editions correspond page for page with each other. It was the joint work of two very skilful men. The dedication of the former part to Robert Earl of Essex, is signed *Richard Grenewey*: that of the latter "To her most sacred Maiestie," by Sir *Henry Savile*. Large notes accompany the text, and at p. 207 is "A View of certaine Militar matters, for the better understanding of the ancient Roman stories," with an ingraven plan of the Prætorian camp. The page following 227 has this colophon: "Printed at London by Arnold Hatfield for John Norton, anno 1612."

"PLUTARCHI Chæronensis quæ exstant omnia, cum Latina interpretatione *Hermannii Cruserii*; *Gulielmi Xylandri*, et doctorum virorum notis, et libellis variantium lectionum ex MSS. Codd. diligenter collectarum, et Indicibus accuratis."

*Francof. ap. Andr. Wecheli heredes.* 1599. *Fol.* 2 vol.

Volumen prius Vitas, posterius Moralia continet. Editio postera Francofurtensis, Græce tantum prodiit an. 1605. Vide Fabric. Bibl. Græc. III. 371. De Plutarcho videas Saxium sub anno 107, part. I. p. 286-9. Præterea Plutarchi narrationes amatoriaræ, Latine versæ per *Ang. Politianum*, habentur in Operum ejus tomo II.

"APPIANI Alexandrini Romanarum Historiarum, Celtica, Libyca vel Carthaginensis, Illyrica, Syriaca, Parthica, Mithradatica, Civilis, quinque libris distincta.

Ex Bibliotheca Regia. Lutetiæ Typis Regiis, cura ac diligentia *Caroli Stephani.* M.D.LI." *Fol.*

Editio princeps, "nitidissime" edita, judice Fabricio; quem consule in Bibl. Græc. tomo III. p. 392-8; et Saxium in Onom. I. 306-7, sub anno 147.



“DIOGENES LAERTIUS Græce et Latine, cum Commentariis integris doctorum virorum.

Amstelædami apud *Henricum Wetstenium*.” 1692. 2 vol. 4o.

Hic titulus exhibetur ære insculptus ; cæteri vero—

- I. “DIOGENIS LAERTII de Vitis, Dogmatibus, et Apophthegmatibus clarorum Philosophorum, libri x. Græce et Latine. Cum subjectis integris Annotationibus *Is. Casauboni*, *Th. Aldobrandini*, et *Mer. Casauboni*. Latinam *Ambrosii* Versionem complevit et emendavit *Marcus Meibomius*.” etc.
- II. “In Diogenem Laertium *Egidii Menagii* Observationes et Emendationes, hac editione plurimum auctæ. Quibus subiungitur *Historia Mulierum Philosopharum*, eodem *Menagio* scriptore. Accedunt *Joachimi Kuhnii* in Diogenem Laertium Observationes ; ut et variantes lectiones ex duobus Codicibus MSS. Cantabrigiensi et Arundeliano, cum editione Aldobrandiana collatis, quas nobiscum communicavit vir celeberr. *Th. Gale* : Epistolæ et Præfationes, variis Diogenis Laertii editionibus hactenus præfixæ : Indices auctorum, rerum et verborum locupletissimi.”

Menagius ediderat Diogenem antea Londini ; commentarios olim scripserat, quos præ negligentiae custodis chartarum suarum, periisse dicit. Hanc editionem Emerico Bigoto inscripsit. Galeus nostras doctissimus, a Wetstenio vocatur “Fautor noster singularis.” De Diogene vide *Fabric. Bibl. Græc.* III. 600-624 ; et *Saxium* sub anno 210, *Onom.* I. 348, et II. 306. Licet referre quod in calce posterioris tomī, habetur—(p. 582-8.)

“*Platonis Vita* ab *OLYMPIODORO* Græce scripta, Latine conversa, atque annotatiunculis aliquot obiter illustrata a *Jacobo Windet*.” Hanc primus ediderat *Mericus Casaubonus* ex schedis paternis : vixit auctor sub *Theodosio II.*, et commentarios in plures *Platonis* dialogos conscripsit.

“ΕΥΝΑΠΙΟΥ του Σαρδιανου βιοι φιλοσοφων και σοφιστων. E Bibliotheca *Joan. Sambuci* Pannonij Tirnaviensis.”

*Antv. ex off. Chr. Plantini*, 1568. 8o. min.

Textus Græcus hujusce editionis principis, typis luculentissimis cuditur. Accedunt p. 201-213, “*Castigationes Hadriani Junii* in *Eunapium* ;” cujus et *Versio Latina* peculiarem complet libellum an. 1572 editum ; conjunctum Græco : sed deest nostro exemplari scheda prima, pp. 16, prolegomenon. Claruit *Eunapius* circa annum 395 : vide *Saxium*, I. 457, et *Fabric. Bibl. Gr.* VI. 232.

“*HERODIAN* of Alexandria his History of Twenty Roman Cæsars and Emperors (of his time) relating the strange Conjunctions and Accidents of State, that hapned



in Europe, Asia, and Afrike in the Revolution of Seventy Yeeres.

Interlaced with Speeches, Antiquities, Court-passages, Prodigies, Embassies, Sieges, Surprizes, Battells, Conquests, and Triumphs. Wherein is also delivered the most solemne deification of the Roman Emperours and Empresses: And the martiall honor and heroicke valor of the ancient Southerne and Northerne Britans. Interpreted out of the Greeke originall. London, printed for Hugh Perry at the Harrow in Britaines Burse. 1629." *Small 4to.*

The running title of this book is, "Herodian's Imperiall History." The first six books occupy pp. 262, after which another alphabet begins, and a new paging, extending in this imperfect copy, to 104. It is pompously dedicated to "Diva Britannia."

Herodiani Hist. e Græco in Lat. conversa per *Ang. Politianum*, habetur in ejus Operum tomo II.—De Herodiano vide Saxium post an. 238, part. i. p. 364.

"CLAUDII ÆLIANI Varia Historia. *Tanaquillus Faber* emendavit."

*Salmurii, ap. Jo. Lenerium, 1668. (8º. min. 2 tom. in 1.)*

Versio Latina *Vultei* exhibetur, correctior. Hanc nitidam editionem Fabricius (e Perizonio) narrat esse vitiosam; Bibl. Græc. III. 699. Saxius posuit Ælianum anno 225, Onom. I. 356.

## CAPUT II.

## AUCTARIUM HISTORIÆ ANTIQUÆ.

“Historia Compendiosa Dynastiarum; authore GREGORIO ABUL-PHARAJIO, Malatiensi Medico, Historiam complectens universalem, a mundo condito, usque ad tempora nostra, res Orientalium accuratissime describens.

Arabice edita, et Latine versa, ab *Edvardo Pocockio*, Linguæ Hebraicæ in Academia Oxoniensi Professore Regio, nec non in eadem L. Arabicæ Prælectore, et Ædis Christi Præbendario.” *Oxon. H. Hall.* 1663. 4<sup>to</sup>.

Titulus iste utrumque latus insignit voluminis, Textum videlicet Arab. (qui pp. 565 complet, alter 368) et Latinum. Medio volumine præter Indicem copiosam, et emendationes, accessit “Supplementum Historiæ Dynastiarum, in quo Historiæ Orientalis series a Gregorio Abul-Faragii exitu, ad nostra usque tempora compendiose deducitur. Ab Edvardo Pocockio,” etc. Auctor de annis (christianis) 622-1284 tractavit, editor inde ad annum 1648. Hujus operis tunc sub prelo, meminit Sa. Clericus in præf. ad Tograi carmen, magnopere laudans.

“IOAN. SLEIDANI de Quatuor Summis Imperiis libri tres.” *Lugd. Batav. ex off. Elzev.* 1624. 12<sup>o</sup>.

Manuale est hoc historiæ studioso plurimi faciendum. Inter multas editiones, hanc forsitan maxime volent curiosi: sed non adeo copiosas habet notas atque editio Elzev. 1667, aliæque, nec auctoris vitam.

“ÆGIDII STRAUCHII SS. Theol. Licent. et Histor. Prof. P. in Academ. Wittebergensi, Continuatio Synopseos Historicæ *Johannis Sleidani*, a Carolo V. Imp. Aug. usque ad Excessum Ferdinandi III.” 12<sup>o</sup>.

Ecce tibi lector exiguæ molis egregiam historiam Reformationis, (e Sleidani opere majori potissime confectum),

ac rerum Gallicarum, Anglicarum, Turcicarum, præcipue vero Germanicarum et Hispanicarum, ab anno 1496 usque ad 1657. Arminii partes favebat auctor: vide p. 229. Tomus videtur esse posterior alicujus editionis, incipiens cum signo "A a 2," sed non habetur loci neque typographi nomen.

"The Roman History from the Foundation of Rome to the Battle of Actium: that is, to the end of the Commonwealth. By MR. ROLLIN, late Principal of the University of Paris, Professor of Eloquence in the Royal College, and Fellow of the Royal Academy of Inscriptions and Belles Lettres. Translated from the French."

*London.* 1739-1750. 16 vol. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

Only the first seven volumes were written and published by M. Rollin. The eighth and ninth were "revised, since the death of the Author, by MR. CREVIER, Professor of Rhetorick in the College of Beauvais," 1743. The rest are intitled, "By Mr. CREVIER, [*etc.*] being the continuation of Mr. Rollin's work." He has prefixed an Advertisement to the eighth volume, and the "Elogium of Mr. Rollin, by MR. DE BOZE, perpetual Secretary of the Academy of Inscriptions and Belles Lettres; read at the publick Assembly of that Academy, Nov. 14, 1741." The same volume has a portrait ingraved by Vertue: other plates and maps occur throughout the work.

A chronological analysis may be an acceptable guide to the volumes of this edition. Vol. I. Introduction, Italian Antiquities before the foundation of Rome, and the history to the year of the city, 289. II. to 390; with *Danville's* Geographical Index at the end. III. to 487. IV. to 535. V. to 542. VI. to 556. VII. to 581. VIII. to 619. IX. to 663. X. to 681. XI. to 690. XII. to 698. XIII. to 704. XIV. to 708. XV. to 720. XVI. 717-723, with general Index, and Register of the Consuls.

CAROLI DU FRESNE, Domini DU CANGE, "De Imperatorum Constantinopolitanorum, seu de Inferioris ævi vel imperii uti vocant, Numismatibus, Dissertatio;"

Præmissis XI tabulis ex ære impressis; habetur in tertio tomo Glossarii sui Latini: una cum dissertatiunculis *Josephi Scaligeri* et *Marq. Freheri*. Adenda reperiri possunt in appendice ad Gloss. Græc. tom. II. col. 245-250.



## CAPUT III.

## HISTORIA BRITANNICA.

HISTORIÆ BRITANNORUM ANTIQUA OPUSCULA: Londini apud Edmundum Bollifantum, impensis Henrici Denhami, et Radulphi Nuberij. 1585. 8o. Sunt autem:—

1. “PONTICI VIRUNNII viri doctissimi Britannicæ Historiæ libri sex, magna et fide et diligentia conscripti.

Ad Britannici codicis fidem correcti, et ab infinitis mendis liberati: quibus præfixus est catalogus Regum Britanniae: per *Davidem Pouelum*, S. Theolog. professorem.”

Auctor, natione Tarvisinus, floruit an. 1490, et in gratiam Badoeræ familiæ confecit (post alios labores) Galfridi Mone-muthensis epitomen decem librorum historiæ fabulosæ totidem libellis. Hæc Vossius docet, non visa hac editione, sed illis quæ August. 1534, et Heidelb. 1542 cum Beda, excusæ fuere. (De Hist. Lat. p. 614.) Alia editio prodiit an. 1587, cura Hier. Commelini inter Scriptores Rerum Brit. in fol.

Ille qui correctoris officium præstitit huic libro, rogatu Do. *Henrici Sydnæi*, Walliæ Præsidis, hoc fecit; cui etiam dedicavit “Ruabonæ pridie Calend. Junij. 1585.”

2. “Itinerarium Cambriæ: seu laboriosæ Balduini Cantuar. Archiepiscopi per Walliam legationis, accurata descriptio, auctore SIL. GIRALDO *Cambrense*.

Cum Annotationibus *Davidis Povel*i sacræ Theologiæ professoris.” (P. 47.)

Opus *Philippo Sidnæo* dedicavit Pouelus (Ruabonæ 3 cal. Jun. 1585.) è tribus codicibus correctum, uno ab ejus patre D. Henrico, altero a D. *Gul. Cecilio*, tertio a *Gul. Aubrey*, LL. D. accepto. Præmittitur “Vita Giraldi Cambrensis ex ejus Scriptis, Lelando et Baleo collecta,” p. 43; et “Admonitio ad Lectorem,” de ratione editionis. Notæ copiosæ subjiciuntur singulis capitibus.

3. “Cambriæ Descriptio: auctore SIL. GIRALDO *Cambrense*. Cum,”—*etc.* (P. 231.)

Duplex præfatio auctoris præmittitur. Plurima verba Britannica recepta a Latinis, subjiciuntur cap. 15, ab editore. Volumen claudit,—

4. “De Britannica Historia recte intelligenda, et cum Romanis Scriptoribus reconcilianda, DA. POWELI Epistola, ad ornatissimum virum *Gulielmum Fletewode*, ad leges servientem, inclytæ Londinensis Civitatis Recordatorem, conscripta.” (P. 278-284.)

Sequuntur Index et Addenda. Tractatus istos breviter recensuit Tannerus in Bibl. Brit. p. 606, sub nostro Powelo; quem ait edidisse Historiam Caradoci Anglice, Lond. 1584.

“Chronicon ex Chronicis, ab initio mundi usque ad annum Domini 1118. deductum, auctore FLORENTIO *Wigorniensis* monacho.

Accessit etiam continuatio usque ad annum Christi 1141, per quendam ejusdem cœnobii eruditum. Nunquam antehac in lucem editum.” *Londini*, 1592. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Ille qui oras istius libri passim annotavit, cum Mariano Scoto conferens, aliisque historicis, nomen suum posuit sub titulo “*Thomæ Milsî*, ex dono D: GUL: HOWARDI.” Eruditus ille Dominus Howard de Naworth edidit opus e codice proprio, suoque sumptu. Historiæ valde fuit peritus, prout monstrant codices plerique Arundelliani penes Feciales Londinenses, manu ipsius passim notati: quos nuper amplo Catalogo præsens recensuit Scriptor. Chronicon rarum est: exemplar istud plurimi faciendum.

D. FRANCISCI BACONI Historia Regni Henrici VII. Regis Angliæ.

Inter Opera ejus Moralia et Civilia, London. 1638, fol. p. 475. (Vide *Philosophos*.)

“The History of Great Britaine under the Conquests of ye Romans, Saxons, Danes, and Normans. Their original Manners, Habits, Warres, Coines, and Seales, with the Successions, Lines, Acts, and Issues of the English Monarchs, from Julius Cæsar to our most gracious Sovereigne King James.

The third Edition, revised and enlarged with sundry descents of ye Saxons Kings; their Mariages and Armes. By JOHN SPEED. Anno 1650.”—“Imprinted at London.—Are to be sold by *George Humble* at the Whit horse in Popes head Alley.” *Fol.*

A fine engraved title and a portrait are prefixed to this work, which is dedicated to K. James I. *Hen. Spelman* is the author of the first piece of commendatory poetry, of which here is plenty. Under the dedication is pasted a ticket, inscribed, “1652. The gift of *William Humble* Esq; and Leatherseller of London:” who was the son of the publisher, and afterward Master of the Company and a Baronet.

“*Divi Britannici*: being a Remark upon the Lives of all the Kings of this Isle, from the year of the world 2855, unto the year of Grace 1660. By Sir WINSTON CHURCHILL, Kt.”

*London, 1675. Fol.*

This curious book consists of a history of the Kings from Brutus to Charles II. inclusively, distinguished into six Dynasties,—Britains, Romans, English, Danes, English, Normans, and Scots. It is remarkable for the coats of arms assigned to each king. There is in this book too much wit for a just piece of history.

“The History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England, begun in the year 1641. With the precedent Passages and Actions, that contributed thereunto, and the happy End and Conclusion thereof by the Kings blessed Restoration and Return upon the 29<sup>th</sup> of May in the year 1660. Written by the Right Honourable EDWARD Earl of CLARENDON, late Lord High Chancellor of England, Privy Counsellor in the Reigns of King Charles the First and Second.”

“Oxford, Printed at the Theatre, An. Dom. MDCCVII.”  
*Fol. 3 vol.*

A Portrait of the author by Burgers, and fine vignettes, adorn this work. With the profits arising from the copyright of this history, which was bequeathed to the University by the author, the Clarendon Printing-house at Oxford was built in 1712. Within each vol. is written “Jan. 1712. Ex Dono *Tho: White* de Black Heath in parochia Greenovici, hujus Scholæ non ita pridem Alumni.” His name is also stamped on the covers.

“Bishop BURNET’S History of his Own Time. Vol. I. From the Restoration of King Charles II. to the Settlement of King William and Queen Mary at the Revolution: To which is prefix’d a summary Recapitulation of Affairs in Church and State from King James I. to the Restoration in the year 1660.



London: Printed for Thomas Ward in the Inner-Temple Lane. 1724." *Folio*.

Only this volume is in the Library. It is the original edition, and very fine. In an advertisement the publisher promises to place the MS. in a public Library, after the printing of the second volume.

## CAPUT IV.

### HISTORIA SACRA ET ECCLESIASTICA.

“FLAVII JOSEPHI Hierosolymitani Sacerdotis Opera quæ extant, nempe, Antiquitatum Judaicarum libri xx. *Sigismundo Gelenio* interprete. De Bello Judaico libri vii. (interprete, ut vulgo creditum est, *Rufino* Aquileiensi) quibus Appendicis loco accessit De Vita Josephi. Adversus Apionem libri ii. ex interpretatione *Rufini* a *Gelenio* emendata. De Machabeis, seu de imperio rationis liber i. cum paraphrasi *Erasmi* Roterodami.

Quæ Græcolatina editio Græcorum Palatinæ Bibliothecæ manuscriptorum codicum collatione castigatior facta est. Cum Indice locupletissimo. Genevæ. Apud *Jacobum Crispinum*. M.DC.XXXIIII." *Fol.*

Malæ chartæ impressa. Fabricius notitiam suam de Josepho ampliorem reddebat (Bibl. Græc. III. 228-256) pro editione Havercampiana: vide Reimari vitam Fabr. p. 185. Haud paucæ de sententiis recentiorum doctorum, retulit Saxius, Onom. I. 270-2, (sub an. 93) simul et Horne, II. 301-7.

I. “EUSEBII PAMPHILI Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ libri decem. Ejusdem de Vita Imp. Constantini, libri iv. Quibus subjicitur Oratio *Constantini* ad Sanctos, et Panegyricus Eusebii.

*Henricus Valesius* Græcum textum collatis iv. MSS. codicibus emendavit, Latine vertit, et Adnotationibus illustravit. Nova editio, ab Auctore recognita et aucta." *Parisiis*. 1678. *Fol.*

II. “SOCRATIS Scholastici et HERMIÆ SOZOMENI Historia Ecclesiastica.

*Henricus Valesius* Græcum textum collatis MSS. [etc.] Adjecta est ad calcem Disputatio \* *ARCHELAI* Episcopi adversus *Manichæum*." 1686.

\* Latine tantum: "Ex codice manuscripto Monasterii Bobiensis, qui nunc est Mediolani in Bibliotheca Ambrosiana."

III. "THEODORITI Episcopi Cyri et EVAGRII Scholastici Historia Ecclesiastica. Item excerpta ex Historiis PHILOSTORGII et THEODORI Lectoris.

*Henricus Valesius* Græcum textum ex MSS." etc. 1673.

Singulis voluminibus præfiguntur præfationes, et Vitæ scriptorum, cum testimoniis; subjiciuntur Indices. Porro accedunt primo vol. *Henrici Valesii* Vita per fratrem suum *Hadrianum* scripta, (quæ recusa fuit à *Guil. Batesio*, 1681 et 1704, cum aliis Vitis, vide *Fabric.* ubi infra,) et quatuor Dissertationes Valesianæ; 1. de Schismate Donatistarum; 2. de Anastasi et Martyrio Hierosolymitano; ad *Jac. Usserium* *Armachanum* de Versione LXX; de Martyrilogio Romano quod edidit *Rosweyds*. Tomo III. accedunt *Lucæ Holstenii* Dissertationes; duæ de locis quibusdam Concilii Nicæni; alia de *Synesio* et fuga Episcopatus.

De curis Valesianis in Eusebium, inspiciatur *Fabricii* *Bibl. Græc.* tom. VI. p. 61. Index Virorum memoratorum in *Historia Eusebiana*, ibidem habetur, p. 63-90.

Licet videre de Eusebio, *Saxium*, I. 392 (sub an. 315) et *Cave*, I. 175-183; de Socrate et *Hermia*, I. 509 (an. 447) I. 427-8; de Theodorito, I. 489 (an. 423), I. 405-9. Habemus Eusebii Historiam inter Opera ejus, Latine, *Ruffino* interprete. Vide *Patres*.

"The Acts and Monuments of the Church before Christ incarnate. Written by RICHARD MONTAGU, late Bishop of Norwich.

London, Printed by Miles Flesher and Robert Young. M.DC.XLII." *Fol.*

The pious author dedicated his work "Optimo Maximo Θεανθρωπῳ Jesu Christo." He had proposed to continue it unto the Ascension, but only lived to bring it down to the eighth chapter,—“The Ancestors and Parents of our Saviour.” He was translated from Chichester to Norwich in 1638, and died 13 April 1641. His edition of the Epistles of *Photius*, was also a posthumous publication. Vide *Patres*.

“Rerum in libro *Josuae* descriptarum HEINRICHI WOLPHII Tigurini Chronicon,” Sermonibus ejus in *Josua* præmittitur.

Ejusdem Chronologia Liberationis sub *Ezra*, in Commentario in *Esdras* habetur.



“Chronologia Temporum et rerum inter Judæos et in ecclesia gestarum, a divisione regni usque ad postremum Urbis excidium, et inde usque ad Constantinum magnum, continens annos circiter M.CCC.XLV;” præmissa GUALTHERI Comm. in Prophetas Minores.—(Vide *Comm.*)

ADRICOMII Theatrum Terræ Sanctæ: et vide sub *Geographia*.

FULLER'S Pisgah-Sight of Palestine, *ibid.*

“The History of the Old and New Testament, extracted from the Sacred Scriptures, the Holy Fathers, and other Ecclesiastical Writers. With useful Morals and Exhortations for the better Government of our Actions in all conditions.

To which are added, the Lives, Travels, and Sufferings of the Apostles: with a large and exact historical Chronology of such matters as are related in the Bible, according to the Division of the Seven Periods used in History. By the SIEUR DE ROTAUMONT. And Translated with large Additions by able hands: and afterwards supervised, rectified, and recommended by Dr. *Anthony Horneck*, and other orthodox Divines. To this Fourth Impression are added the Discourses, with the Sculptures from the Apocrypha, and Contents of the several chapters in each book of the Bible; with Arguments to each Book. The whole Illustrated with about 260 Historical Sculptures, accurately delineated and drawn by good artists; with Five Scriptural Maps. London: Printed for Jeremiah Bright in Friday Street,” *etc.* 1712. *Fol.*

“Viijo. Junij 1726. Mr. *Jeremiah Bright*, late Master of the Company of Leathersellers, gave this Book to Mr. Colfe's Library.” He seems to have been the publisher: he could hardly have made a more worthless present than this bulky volume.

“The History of the Incarnation, Life, Doctrine, and Miracles: the Death, Resurrection, and Ascension of our blessed Lord and Saviour *Jesus Christ*, in seven books.

Illustrated with Notes, and interspersed with Dissertations, Theological, Historical, Geographical, and Critical. To which are added, the Lives, Actions, and Sufferings of the Twelve Apostles: also of St. Paul, St. Mark, St. Luke, St. Barnabas. Together with a Chronological Table, from the beginning of the reign of Herod the great, to the end of the Apostolic age. The whole collected from the books of the New Testament, the most judicious Commentaries, the best Ecclesiastical Authors, and other eminent writers. By a Divine of the Church of England. London: Printed for T. Cooper, at the Globe, in Paternoster Row. M.DCC.XXXVII.” *Folio.*

Scarcely better than the foregoing work.



“Justinian the Emperor defended, against Cardinal *Baronius*.

London, Printed by George Eld, and are to be sold by Nathaniel Newbery at his shop under St. Peter's Church in Cornhill. 1616.” 4o.

Dedicated by “RI: CRAKANTHORP”—“To the right Worshipful Sir *John Bennet*, Knight, and others the Reverend and very learned Professors of the Ciuill Lawes.” This well written work is a defence of the Fifth general Council: its particular contents are set down at the end of the Preface.

“A General Ecclesiasticall History from the Nativity of our Blessed Saviour to the First Establishment of Christianity by humane Laws, under the Emperour Constantine the Great. Containing the space of about 313 years.

With so much of the Jewish and Roman History as is necessary and convenient to illustrate the work. To which is added, a large Chronological Table of all the Roman and Ecclesiastical affairs, included in the same period of the time. By LAURENCE ECHARD, A. M. Prebendary of Lincoln, and Chaplain to the right reverend James Lord Bishop of that Diocese. London, printed by W. Bowyer, for Jacob Tonson.” etc. 1702. Fol.

Dedicated to the Queen. A map of the Holy Land follows the Introduction.

“MONASTICON ANGLICANUM: or the History of the Ancient Abbies, Monasteries, Hospitals, Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, with their dependencies in England and Wales: also of all such Scotch, Irish, and French Monasteries, as did in any manner relate to those in England.

Containing a full collection of all that is necessary to be known concerning the Abby Lands, and their Revenues; with a particular account of their Foundations, Grants, and Donations; collected from original MSS. the Records in the Tower of London, at York, and in the Court of Exchequer, and Augmentation Office: as also the famous Libraries of Bodley, King's College, Camb. the Benedictine College at Doway, Arundel, Cotton, Selden, Hatton, etc. Illustrated with the original Cuts of the Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, and the Habits of the Religious and Military Orders. First publish'd in Latin by Sir WILLIAM DUGDALE, Knight, late Garter Principal King at Arms. To which are now added, Exact Catalogues of the Bishops of the several Dioceses, to the Year 1717. The whole corrected, and supplied with many useful additions, by an eminent hand. London,” etc. 1718. Fol.

This is a judicious Abridgment of the celebrated work

produced by the joint efforts of Roger Dodsworth and Wm. Dugdale, in 1655, 1661, and 1683, in three volumes folio. The order of that work is observed; references being constantly made in the margin, to the pages of the original text. At the end is an alphabetical Index of the Monasteries.

DUGDALE'S History of St. Paul's Cathedral. (*Vide Topographiam*)

I. "ACTS AND MONUMENTS of matters most speciall and memorable happening in the Church, with an universall Historie of the same.

Wherein is set forth at large, the whole race and course of the Church, from the Primitive age to these later times of ours, with the bloody times, horrible troubles, and great Persecutions against the true MARTYRS of Christ, sought and wrought as well by Heathen Emperors, as now lately practised by Romish Prelates, especially in this Realme of England and Scotland. Now againe, as it was recognised, perused, and recommended to the studious reader, by the Author, Mr. JOHN FOX, the eight time newly imprinted. Whereunto are annexed certaine Additions of like Persecutions, which have happened in these latter times.—London, Printed for the Company of Stationers, 1641." *Fol. 3 vol.*

II. "The Second Volume of the Ecclesiasticall History: containing the Acts and Monuments of Martyrs. With a generall discourse of the later Persecutions, horrible Troubles and Tumults, stirred by Romish Prelates in the Church. With divers other things incident to this Realme of England and Scotland, from the time of King Henry 8. untill the begining of the Reigne of Q. Mary. Whereunto is added, in this volume, the Life of the Author, Mr. *John Fox*, in Latin and English," [written by his son.]

III. "The Third Volume of the Ecclesiasticall Historie, [*etc.*] from the time of Q. Maries entring upon the Crowne, to the Reigne of our late gracious Soveraigne, Q. Elizabeth, of blessed memorie. Recognized and enlarged by the Author, *John Foxe*. Whereunto are annexed certaine additions, unto the time of our Soveraigne Lord King Charles now reigntyng."

These additions are contained in a supplement thus entitled: "A CONTINUATION of the Histories of Forreine Martyrs: From the happy reign of the most renowned Queene Elizabeth, to these times. With sundry Relations of those bloudy Massacres executed upon the Protestants in the cities of France in the yeare 1572. Whereunto are annexed the two Famous Deliverances of the English Nation; the one



from the Spanish Invasion in 88. The other from the Gunpowder Treason, in the yeare 1605. Together with the barbarous cruelties exercised upon the Professors of the Gospel in the Valtoline, 1621." (Pp. 106.)

The title of this Continuation is printed within the rich border cut in wood for Abp. Parker's edition of Walsingham in "1574:" which seems to have been justly admired, as it was used for P. Martyr's Common Places in 1583, Tremellius-es Latin Bible, 1593; Savile's Scriptores post Bedam, 1596; and for other works in folio.

Of this edition of Foxe (which is the best, and beautifully printed in black-letter with wood-cuts) the fine copy in this library bears a ticket behind the title-page, thus inscribed: "1652. The guift of the Worshipfull Company of Leather-sellers of the City of London. *Roger Daniel*, Master. *William Humble*, Esq. *John Brown*, *William Rutland*, Wardens." A very copious Index by *N. Holmes*, D. D. published in the edition of 1622, is contained in the third vol. of this edition, corrected and enlarged.

"Vindiciæ Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ; sive de Legitimo ejusdem Ministerio, id est, de Episcoporum Successione, Consecratione, Electione, et Confirmatione: item, de Presbyterorum, et Diaconorum Ordinatione Libri V.

In quibus Ecclesia Anglicana a *Bellarmini*, *Sanderi*, *Bristoi*, *Hardingi*, *Alani*, *Stapletoni*, *Kellisoni*, *Eudæmonis*, *Becani*, aliorumque Romanistarum calumniis, et contumeliis vindicatur. Editio secunda, priori Anglicana longe auctior, et emendatior. Cui inter alia accesserunt ad *Fitzherberti* Presbyteri, *Fitz-Simonis* Jesuitæ, D. *Kellisoni*, *Champnæi* Sorbonistæ, *Fluddi*, et nescio cujus Anonymi Exceptiones suis quæque locis intertextæ Responsiones. Opus ex Idiomate Anglicano traductum, et locupletatum ab ipso Authore FRANC. MASONO, in S. Theologia Bachal. Archidiacono Norfolc. et Socio Colleg. Mertonensis apud Oxonienses. Londini, impressum per *Felicem Kyngstonum*. 1625." *Fol.*

Antea Jacobo I. dedicaverat Auctor librum suum, quem rursus post mortem ejus dedicavit editor *Nathanael Brent*, hortatu Archiep. Cantuar. Inscriptis auctor quoque *Henrico de Gondy*, episc. Parisiensi. Opus est dialogus in quinque libros digestum: et quia plurima historica in eo eruditissime tractantur, ubique provocatis in medium testibus, inter hist. eccl. scriptores locum obtinere vix dubitandum est quin mereatur.

"A Dissertation concerning Patriarchal and Metropolitcal Authority in answer to what *Edw. Stillingfleet*, Dean



of St. Paul's, hath written in his Book of the British Antiquities. By EMAN. à SCHELSTRATE, S.T.D. C.L. and Prefect of the Vatican Library.

Translated from the Latin. With Allowance. London, Printed for Matthew Turner at the Lamb in Holbourn. MDCLXXXVIII." 4º.

This is a fine copy on large paper, of one of the books encouraged by James II. (to whom it is dedicated) for the growth of Popery in England.

The Preface gives a short view of the ecclesiastical controversy which held the attention of divines and antiquaries throughout Europe, while the Stuarts were endeavouring to establish Popery in this country; the foremost Protestant champions were Stillingfleet and Burnet, who in 1676 conjointly published a valuable "Relation of a Conference held about Religion, — with some Gentlemen of the church of Rome," 8º. Burnet, in his banishment, visited Rome, and there met with the author of the present work: of this acquaintance an account is given in his letters to Boyle, p. 227-230, first edition, Rotterdam, 1686, 8º.

The work is dedicated to James II. whose personal example in restoring the Roman Catholic religion, is highly commended. Though no date occurs, it is probable from the Roman *Imprimatur*, 19 Oct. 1686, that Burnet was the "Learned Englishman" mentioned in the preface, who interpreted in Latin the English book which Schelstrate could not understand. The "*Origines Britannicæ, or the Antiquities of the British Churches,*" was printed at London, 1685, fol. Burnet did not declare himself to be a Protestant, when in Catholic countries; and his letter from Rome is dated Dec. 8, 1685.

Before the Dissertations, are set down the points of controversy, in parallel columns of "Errors" and "Truths." Then follow the "heads of the [6] Chapters."—1. "That the British Church was instituted either by St. Peter or his successors." 2. "That the Bishop of Rome is Patriarch of the West and therein even of England," *etc.* 3. Comparison with the Illyrian Church. 4. About the Council of Arles. 5. Nicene Canons. 6. That the British Church acknowledged an authority superior to that of a Metropolitan," before the time of Augustin.

"*SYNODUS ANGLICANA*: or the Constitution and Proceedings of an English Convocation, shown from the Acts and Registers thereof, to be agreeable to the Principles of an Episcopal Church.

Appendix 1. Three Registers of the Upper House, in 1562, in which the xxxix Articles were agreed upon, 1640 under Archb. Laud, 1661, *etc.* in which the Common-Prayer was revis'd. 2.

The two entire Journals of the Lower-House, in 1586 and 1588." London, *A. and J. Churchill*, 1702. 8<sup>o</sup>.

"Jan. 26. 17 $\frac{1}{3}$ . Ex dono Rndi. (Autoris) *W. Kennett* S.T.P. Ecc'æ Cathedralis Sti. Petri de Burgo Decani." In the long account of the Convocation Controversy, given in the *Biographia Britannica*, (I. 267-9) under *Francis Atterbury* and *White Kennett*, (IV. 2824) this work is not noticed: nor does it appear to have been considered as the production of this celebrated man in the lists of his works.

"M. ISAACI JUNCT, Arg. de Susceptorum Baptismalium Origine, Commentatio.

Argentorati sumtu Johannis Gothofredi Baueri. MDCCLV." 4<sup>o</sup>.

In fine, post p. 90, habetur "Conspectus dissertationis," sectionibus XVIII. Libellus curiosus, eruditusque.

## CAPUT V.

# ANTIQUITATES.

DUFRESNI Glossaria inter *Lexica* recensentur.

FABRICII Bibliographia Antiquaria, sub *Historia Literaria* est reperienda.

"OCTAVII FERRARI de Re Vestiaria Libri septem. Quatuor postremi nunc primum prodeunt: reliqui emendatiores et meliores. Adjectis iconibus, quibus res tota oculis subjicitur." *Patavii*, 1654. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Habetur hoc "opus egregium," sicuti dixit Fabricius, in Græviani Thesauri tomo VI., una cum *Analectis* Ferrarianis, ejusdem argumenti. Vide Fabr. Bibl. Antiq. p. 561. Librum dedit "Simon Mason, esq. July 28, 1689."

"Inscriptionum Antiquarum Sylloge in duas partes distributa. Quarum prior Inscriptiones Ethnicas singulares et rariores penes omnes continet, quæ vel *Gruteri* Corpore, *Reynesii* Syntagmate, *Sponii* Miscellaneis, aliisque ejusdem argumenti libris reperiuntur. Altera Christiana Monumenta antiqua quæ hactenus innotuerunt omnia complectitur.

In usum juventutis rerum antiquarum studiosæ edita, et notis quibusdam illustrata, a GUIL. FLEETWOOD, Coll. Regal. apud Cantab. socio." *Lond.* 1691. 8<sup>o</sup>.



Liber admodum utilis ; cujus lectio plerisque rei antiquæ et philologiæ studiosis, vices magnorum voluminum facile præstabit. Auctor postea factus fuit Episcopus Asaphensis et Eliensis : obiit an. 1723. “ Bibliothecæ scholæ Lewishami sitæ, hunc librum dedit qui editionem curavit.”

“ Antiquity Explained and Represented in Sculptures. By the learned Father MONTFAUCON. Translated into English by *David Humphreys*, M. A. and Fellow of Trinity College in Cambridge.”

*London : Tonson and Watts. 1721. (Fol. 5 vol. in 3.)*

“ The Supplement to Antiquity Explained and Represented in Sculptures.” etc. *Lond. 1725. (Fol. 5 vol. in 2.)*

Prefixed to each of these works is a full table of contents. The subjects of the volumes, which correspond in the supplement, are these. Vol. I. Mythology of the antient Greeks and Romans. II. Their Religious Worship. III. Their vestments, ornaments, dwellings, utensils, games, sports, arts. IV. Military and Nautical affairs. V. Funerals, lamps, and punishments. The ten volumes are bound up thus ; I. alone, II. and III., IV. and V.; Supplement I. and II., III. IV. and V. together.

“ JOANNIS ROSINI Antiquitatum Romanarum Corpus absolutissimum. Cum Notis doctissimis ac locupletissimis Thomæ Dempsteri, I. C.

Huic postremæ editioni accuratissimæ accesserunt *Pauli Manutii* lib. II. cum *And. Schotti* Electis, I. De priscis Rom. Gentib. ac Familiis. II. De Tribubus Rom. xxxv. Rusticis atque Urbanis. III. De Ludis Fastisque Rom. ex Kalendario Vetere. Cum Indice locupletissimo rerum ac verborum, et æneis figuris accuratissimis Urbis, etc. Accurante *Cornelio Schrevelio*.” *Amst. e typ. Blaviana. 1685. 4º.*

Joh. Rosinus pastor Numburgensis, obiit an. 1619 ; opus primo fuit editum Basileæ 1585. fol. De eo pariter atque Dempstero, sententia Fabriciana videatur in *Bibl. Antiq.* cap. ii.-iii.

SPELMANNI Archaiologus, infra, inter Philologos reperietur. (Vide *Lexica*.)



## CAPUT VI.

## CHRONOLOGIA.

“CHRONOLOGIA: Hoc est, Omnium Temporum et Annorum ab initio Mundi usque ad annum a nato Christo M.D.LII. in prima editione ab autore deducta: post ab eodem recognita, aucta, et in annum 1566. indeque tandem ab aliis in hunc usque annum præsentem 1578. producta Computatio.

In qua methodice enumerantur omnium populorum regnorumque memorabilium origines ac successiones. Item omnes eorum Reges, quando quisque cœperit, quamdiu regnarit, quid dignum memoria gesserit, quis status populi Dei fuerit: ac quemadmodum translata sint Imperia, a populo in populum, etc. Et si qui viri illustres, quæ facinora egregia, ac si quid amplius memoratu dignum existit, ea omnia breviter suis locis referuntur. Suntque in hac computatione omnia tempora, tum ex sacris Bibliis, tum ex optimis quibusque autoribus, Historicis, et Astronomorum observationibus, summa fide ac diligentia conciliata. Item Commentariorum libri decem, in quibus quid tradatur, proprio titulo indicatur. Autore JOHANNE FUNCCIO Norimburgense. Accessit etiam rerum ac verborum memorabilium Index copiosissimus.” *Witebergæ, 1588. (Fol. 2 tomi in uno.)*

De auctore videas Vossium de Scientiis Math. p. 231. “Vitam suam magnam ipse partem enarrat epistola ad Albertum Marchionem Brandenburgium; quam Chronologiæ suæ præmisit. Tristem vero exitum vitæ habuit, scil. capite truncatus an. æt. 48.”

“CHRISTOPHORI HELVICI, V. C. Theatrum Historicum et Chronologicum, æqualibus denariorum, quinquagenariorum et centenariorum intervallis;

Cum assignatione Imperiorum, Regnorum, Dynastiæ, Regum, aliorumque virorum celebrium, Prophetarum, Theologorum, Jureconsultorum, Medicorum, Philosophorum, Oratorum, Historicorum, Poetarum, Hæreticorum, Rabbinorum, Conciliorum, Synodorum, Academiæ, etc. itemque usitatarum Epo-

charum, ita digestum, ut universæ Temporum et Historiarum series a primo mundi exordio ad annum M.DC.L. quasi in speculo videri possit. Nunc continuatum et revisum a *Joan. Balthasar Schuppio*, Eloquentiæ et Historiarum Professore in Academia Marpurgensi. Opus ad omnium Facultatum studia accommodatum. Editio Quinta. Accessit etiam tractatulus ad Periodum Julianam spectans Chronologiæ summe utilis." *Oxonæ*, 1651. *Fol.*

Est in fine "Index Personarum et Rerum memorabilium." Registrum vetus Bibliothecæ memorat hunc librum fuisse datum a W. Clagett, an. 1674, cujus in eo comparet nomen. Versio hujus operis Anglicana fuit edita Londini, 1687, fol.

Cæteri de Chronologia auctores, videantur sub *Historia Sacra*.

## CAPUT VII.

### GEOGRAPHIA ET TOPOGRAPHIA.

"Theatrum Terræ Sanctæ, et Biblicarum Historiarum cum tabulis geographicis ære expressis. Auctore CHRISTIANO ADRICHOMIO, Delpho." *Fol.*

Epistola præmissa fuit scripta an. 1589. Icones desiderantur nostro exemplari, quod nimium est madore corruptum. Accedunt p. 182. "Miscellanea variorum locorum," et p. 189 "Chronicon duplex," eodem auctore.

I. "Delle Antiche Siracuse volumine primo che contiene i due libri della Siracusa illustrata da D. GIACOMO BONANNI e Colonna, Duca di Montalbano.

Nel primo de' quali si discorre de' luoghi della Città, e nel secondo degli uomini celebri di essa. In Palermo, MDCCXVII."

II. "Delle Antiche Siracuse volumine secundo, che contiene gli scrittori anteriori Al *Bonanni*, cive. Le Dichiarazioni della Pianta dell' Antiche Siracuse, e d' alcune scelte Medaglie di esse, e de' Principi, che quelle possederò, descritte da *D. Vincentio Mirabella* e Alagogna Cavalier Siracusano.

Il Capitolo XII. del primo libro della Sicilia di *Filippo Cluverio*. Quel che ne scrisse *C. Mario Arezzo* Patrizio della Città di Sira-



cusa. Il Capitolo primo del quarto libro della prima Deca di *F. Tomaso Fazello*. Le Tavole di *Giorgio Gualtero*. Con l'aggiunta de altre Medaglie ritrovate." *Pal.* 1717. (*Fol.* 2 vol. in uno.)

Quicquid in istis duobus voll. (simul compactis) habetur, Latine expressum reperire poteris, in tomo XI. Thesauri Græviani Antiq. et rerum Siciliae. (1725 Fol.) Obiit nobilis auctor an. 1636. Petrus Burmannus in præf. ad illum tomum Thes. Græv. plurimum commendat Bonannum, eruditum fuisse et diligentem scribens. Cæterum hanc editionem curavit Franc. Bonannus. Præter quæ retulit Sig. Havercampus in eodem Thes. lubeat scire quod post plurima de nummis Syracusanis, Vitæ traduntur Auctorum Syracusanorum; scilicet, *Archimedis*, p. 146, *Theocriti* 154, *Epicharmi* 158, *Ctesia* 162.

"E dono *Nath. Hillis* Archicheirourgi Regii Naval. de Woolwich, hujus Scholæ alumnis: una cum tabula chirographa locupletissima Syracusarum." Nota præmissa. Tabula non extat hodie, nisi quæ volumini infixæ priori sit, intelligatur: quod dubium.

DIONYSII Periegesis videatur inter *Poetas*.

"The History of St. Paul's Cathedral in London, from its Foundation. Extracted out of Original Charters, Records, Leiger Books, and other Manuscripts.

Beautified with sundry Prospects of the Old Fabrick, which was destroyed by the Fire of that City, 1666. As also with the Figures of the Tombs and Monuments therein, which were all defac'd in the late Rebellion. Whereunto is added, a Continuation thereof, setting forth what was done in the Structure of the New Church, to the year 1685. Likewise, an Historical Account of the Northern Cathedrals, and Chief Collegiate Churches in the Province of York. By Sir WILLIAM DUGDALE, Knt. Garter Principal King at Armes. The second edition corrected and enlarged by the Author's own hand. To which is prefixed his Life, written by himself. Published by *Edward Maynard*, D.D. Rector of Boddington in Northamptonshire." *London.* 1716. *Fol.*

A fine portrait of the author by Hollar is prefixed to this edition. The work has been greatly enlarged by Henry Ellis, Esq. now Chief Librarian of the British Museum, in the edition published by him in 1815.

"DUGDALE's Monasticon Anglicanum, translated into English with considerable Additions."

The work to which this is the half-title on the engraved frontispiece, is described under the head *Ecclesiastical History*.

"A Pisgah Sight of Palestine and the Confines thereof, with the History of the Old and New Testament acted thereon. By THOMAS FULLER, B.D." *London, John Williams.* 1650. *Fol.*



Each of the five books is separately dedicated. The maps and plates are numerous. Between the first dedication and the map of Canaan, is a very curious plate, exhibiting 33 shields of arms of the *Mæcenates*, under whose patronage the author published his work. This work is an enlargement of the latter part of the first book of the same author's "Historie of the Holy Warre" (or the Crusades) : the 18th chapter is entitled "A Pisgah-sight, or short survey of Palestine in generall ; and how it might maintein 1300000 men." (2 edit. 1640, fol. p. 28.)

"PAUSANIÆ Accurata Græciæ Descriptio, qua Lector ceu manu per eam regionem circumducitur: a *Guilielmo Xylandro* diligenter recognita, et ab innumeris mendis repurgata.

Accesserunt Annotationes, quæ a G. Xylandro paulo ante obitum inchoatæ, nunc vero a *Frid. Sylb.*[urgio] continuatæ, magnæque accessione locupletatæ, non exiguum ad genuinam Pausaniæ lectionem momentum afferunt. Addita etiam doctissima *Romuli Amasæi* versio, a plurimis et ipsa mendis vindicata, brevibusque notatiunculis illustrata. Appendice quoque aucta est hæc Pausaniæ *περίηγησις*, et aliis, que undecima ab hinc pagina prolixius recensentur. Cum tribus rerum et verborum Indicibus amplissimis." *Francof. apud hæ. Andr. Wecheli*, 1583. Fol.

Amplissimum apparatus comprehendit volumen, in duas partes vel tomos divisum, quarum alter titulum præ se quoque fert. Bona editio, teste Fabricio, qui dicit (Bibl. Græc. III. 471) tertiam editionem Sylburgianam a Kuhnio emissam Lipsiæ, esse optimam. Vixit Pausanias an. 174 ; vide Saxii Onom. I. 321-2.

#### I. "PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES. In Five Bookes.

The First, containing the Voyages and Peregrinations made by ancient Kings, Patriarchs, Apostles, Philosophers, and others, to and thorow the remoter parts of the knowne world : Enquiries also of Languages and Religions, especially of the moderne diversified Professions of Christianitie.

The Second, a Description of all the Circum-Navigations of the Globe.

The Third, Navigations and Voyages of English-men, amongst the Coasts of Africa, to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence to the Red Sea, the Abassine, Arabian, Persian, Indian Shoares, Continents, and Islands.

The Fourth, English Voyages beyond the East Indies, to the Islands of Japan, China, Cauchin-china, the Philippinæ with others, and the Indian Navigations further prosecuted. Their just Commerce, nobly vindicated against Turkish Treacherie ; victoriously defended against Portugall hostilitie ; gloriously ad-

vanced against Moorish and Ethnike perfidie ; hopefully recovering from Dutch malignitie ; justly maintayned against ignorant and malicious calumnies.

The Fifth, Navigations, Voyages, Trafiques, Discoveries, of the English Nation in the Easterne parts of the World : continuing the English-Indian occurrents, and containing the English affaires with the great Samorine, in the Persian and Arabian Gulfes, and in other places on the Continent, and Ilands of and beyond the East Indies : the Portugall attempts, and Dutch Disasters, divers Sea-fights with both ; and many other remarkable Relations." *Lond.* 1625. *Fol.* 4 *vol.*

The above is the full title of this exceedingly curious work, full of interesting geographical and historical information, both original and selected. Each of the four volumes or "parts," consists of five books, which form two decads. The second part is unfortunately wanting in our fine copy. It will be sufficient to abridge the other titles ; of which the deficient one is taken from Cracherode's large copy in the British Museum.

II. The Sixth, Navigations and Land-discoveries, with other historical relations of Africa. 7. Inland regions of Africa. 8. Peregrinations in Palestina, Natolia, Syria, Arabia, Persia, and other parts of Asia. 9. Assyria, Armenia, and inland countries of Asia. 10. "Præteritorum, or Discoveries of the World, specially such as in the other books are omitted."

III. First, Peregrinations and discoveries in the remotest north and east parts of Asia, called Tartaria and China. 2. China, Tartaria, Russia. 3. Polar regions of Europe, Asia and America. 4. English navigations in Greenland, etc. 5. America, with "relations of their Pagan Antiquities," and the Islands.

In the last book is the celebrated Mexican Hieroglyphical History represented in wood-cuts, and explained throughout by *Hakluit* and *Spelman* ; p. 1066-1117. The original book is preserved in the Bodleian Library.

IV. Sixth, English voyages and adventures on the coasts of America against the Spaniards. 7. South America, the like. 8. Voyages and travels in Florida, Virginia, and other parts of N. America ; and in the Azores. 9. English Plantations and Occurrences from 1606 to 1624 in Virginia and the Summer-Islands. 10. In New England and New-found-land ; with the Patent for New Scotland : Relations of Q. Elizabeth's Fleets against the Spaniards.

There is a short account of this valuable work, by Sir Egerton Bridges, *Censura Liter.* IV. 404-410. The volumes are dedicated, (1) to Charles Prince of Wales, (2) to George Duke of Buckingham, (3) to John Bp. of Lincoln Lord Keeper, and (4) to George Abp. of Canterbury.



These four volumes are accompanied by a fifth, which is a separate work, printed thrice before, and dedicated to Charles I. a few months after the death of his father James, who held it in such esteem, that (as he told the author) he read it through seven times; and he was in the course of reading the "Pilgrimes" when he died. The prince requested that the Pilgrimage should be added to them: its title is—

"PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMAGE, or Relations of the World and the Religions observed in all ages and places discovered, from the Creation unto this present.

Containing a Theologicall and Geographicall Historie of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Ilands adjacent. Declaring the antient Religions before the Flood, the Heathenish, Jewish, and Saracenicall in all ages since, in those parts professed, with their severall opinions, idols, temples, priests, fasts, feasts, sacrifices, and rites, religious: their beginnings, proceedings, alterations, sects, orders and successions. With briefe descriptions of the Countries, Nations, States; private and public Customs, and other most remarkable Rarities of nature, or humane industrie, in the same. The fourth edition, much enlarged with Additions, and illustrated with Mappes through the whole worke; and three whole Treatises annexed, one of Russia and other Northeasterne Regions by Sir *Jerome Horsey*; the second of the Gulfe of Bengala by Master *William Methold*; the third of the Saracenicall Empire, translated out of Arabike by *T. Erpenius*. By SAMUEL PURCHAS, Parson of St. Martin's by Ludgate, London. Unus Deus, una Veritas." London. 1626. Fol.

In his (second) dedication to the Abp. of Canterbury, the author says that he had borrowed from above 1300 authors; and he has given two lists of these at the beginning. The three appendices have separate titles; the last was translated by Purchas from the Latin version of a MS. at Heidelberg. A large Index follows p. 1047. Purchas calls his other work "my late voluminous *Twinnes* of Pilgrimes."

"BERNHARDI VARENI *Geographia Universalis*, in qua affectiones generales Telluris explicantur.

Adjecta est Appendix, præcipua Recentiorum inventa ad Geographiam spectantia continens, a *Jacobo Jurin*, A. M. Collegii S. Trinitatis Socio, et Scholæ Publicæ Novocastrensis Archididascalo." Cantab. C. Crownfield. 1712. 8°. (Cum tabulis.)

"Bibliothecæ publicæ in Schola Levishamensi Auctor cl. Fundatoris astrictus beneficiis, gratus fidem et memor liberavit. MDCC.XXXII."—Magnifica manu Joh. Lockeri, intra sic notatur.



## CAPUT VIII.

## BIOGRAPHIA.

(Sive *Index Biographicus*.)

Horum VITÆ habentur inter opuscula cætera sparsæ.

Aesopi, cum Fabulis a *Planude* collectis.

Agricolæ, auctore *Tacito*.

Alciati, Emblematis præmissa.

Antonini, Meditationibus præmissa.

Archimedis, apud *Bonannum*.

Augustini, auctore *Posidonio* : vide *Patres*.

Baconi, Do. Fra., auctore Guil. Rawley, ante Opuscula, 1658.

Clarke, Dr. S., in his Works, and in *Hoadly*.

Constantini magni, scriptore *Eusebio*.

Ctesisæ, apud *Bonannum*.

Demosthenis, duplex vita inter Orat. Græc. tom. VIII.

Dugdale, by himself, prefixed to his Hist. of St. Paul's.

Epicharmi, apud *Bonannum*.

Giraldi Cambrensis, auctore *Powelo* : vide *Hist. Brit.*

Hieronymi, in tomo IV. operum.

Hippocratis, auctore *Sorano*, Fabr. Bibl. Gr. XII. 675.

Hoadly, Bp. in his Works, by his son.

Homeri, *Herodoto* tributa ; brevis, auctore *Mat. Daio*.

Imperatorum clarorum, a *Plutarcho* literis mandata.

Isæi, ex *Dionys. Halic.* inter Orat. Græc.

Isocratis, auctore *Wolfio*, ibid.

Lysiæ, ibid.

Manutii, Pauli, Epistolis ejus præmissa.

Mureti, M. Ant., auctore *Schotto*, Epist. ejus præmissa.

Oecolampadii, a *Grinæo* et *Capitone* ; inter Comment.

Philosophorum, auctoribus *Diogene Laertio* et *Eunapio*.

Platonis, auctore *Olympiodoro*, in fine *Diog. Laertii*.

Plotini, auctore *Porphyrio*, cujus et vita per *Luc. Holstenium* etiam habetur in *Fabricii Bibl. Gr. IV. 207-281* ; illa vero 91-147.

Pyrrhonis, cum Sexto Empirico.

Rivii, operibus præmissa, auctore *Geo. Fabricio*.

Sadoleti, Jac., auctore *Ant. Florebello*, cum Epist. ejus.

Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum, per *Hieronymum* et *Gennadium* : inter *Patres*.

Senecæ, L. An., apud *Delrii*, Syntag. Trag.

Terentii, auctore *Suetonio*.

Theocriti, apud *Bonannum*.

Valesii, H., per fratrem : cum Eusebio.

Wolfii, Hier. a seipso scripta, in tom. xvi. Orat. Græc.

Wolphii, Jo., auctore *Guil. Stukio*, comm. in Esdram præm.

CLASSIS QUARTA.  
PHILOLOGIA.

---

## CAPUT I.

## POETÆ.

“ANDREÆ ALCIATI I. V. C. Emblemata. Elucidata doctissimis *Claudii Minois* Commentariis: Quibus additæ sunt ejusdem auctoris Notæ Posteriores:

Quorum indagine aperta omnium Emblematum origine, sensuque intimo eruto, mens Auctoris detegitur et explicatur: atque aperte obscura omnia, quæque dubitationem aliquam præ se ferebant, illustrantur. Postrema hac Editione a mendis quamplurimis, quibus superiores scatebant, omnia repurgata, atque in meliorem sensum reducta.” *Lugd. apud hæc. Gul. Rouillii*, 1614. 8vo.

Editioni præmittitur Vita auctoris, qui Mediolani floruit, regnante in Gallia Franc. I. Nota inscripta docet quod Guil. Langorneuse hunc librum præmium tulit in Acad. Lalmuthensi, rectore Joh. Drueto, an. 1644.

“ΑΝΘΟΛΟΓΙΑ ΔΕΥΤΕΡΑ, sive Epigrammatum Græcorum Florilegium Novum. Cum aliis Veterum Poematis, etc.” *Londini. R. Daniel. 1664. 8vo. min.*

Hæc insunt libello nitide excuso. *Sapphus* ad Venerem ode. *Anacreontis* iv. *Musæi* amores *Heronis* et *Leandri*. *Pythagoræ* dicta aurea. *Moschi* amor fugitivus. *Bionis* Epitaphium *Adonidis*, cujus, in calce *Terentii*, versionem *T. Fabri* invenias. Libellus hic interfoliatus habet versionem prosaicam Epigrammatum, alicujus manu antequam fuit “unus e libris *Georgii Warton* 1705,” scriptam. Ista collectio Epigrammatum fugit *Fabricium*.

Alia Editio, *Lond.* 1726, 12°.



“ANΘΟΛΟΓΙΑ seu Selecta quædam Poemata *Italorum* qui Latine scripserunt.” *Lond.* 1684. 12<sup>o</sup>.

In quatuor partes distribuuntur, sc. Eclogas, p. 1, Didascalica 40, Odas 119, Sylvas 191. Auctorum nomina sunt hæc.

Amaltheus, Hieron. 161, 213.	Fracastorius, Hier. 40, 209.
————, Jo. Bap. 153.	Grotius, Hugo. 29.
Archius, Nic. 149.	Heinsius, Dan. 25.
Areostus, Lud. 104, 144.	Naugerius, And. 142, 156.
Augurellus, Jo. Aur. 135.	Parlistaneus, Jos. 160.
Bembus, Pet. 214.	Politianus, Ang. 103, 134, 165.
Buchananus, Geo. 33.	Pontanus, Jo. Jov. 103, 140.
Castilioneus, Balth. 215.	Sadoletus, Jac. 181.
Cotta, Jo. 155.	Sannazarius, Act. Sync. 1, 107,
Crinitus, Pet. 147.	137.
Cruceus, Ann. 214.	Strozza, Herc. 115.
Etruscus, Janus, 111.	———— Titus, 114.
Fascitellus, Hon. 159.	Vaxes, Ger. 157.
Flaminius, M. Ant. 111, 119.	Vida, M. H. 78, 191.

“ARISTOPHANIS Comœdiæ Undecim, cum Scholiis antiquis. Quæ studio et opera nobilis viri *Odoardi Biseti* Carlæi sunt quamplurimis locis accurate emendata, et perpetuis novis Scholiis illustrata.

Ad quæ etiam accesserunt ejusdem in duas posteriores novi Commentarii: opera tamen et studio doctissimi viri *D. Æmylii Francisci Porti* Cretensis filii, ex Biseti autographo exscripti, et in ordinem digesti.” *Genevæ, Caldor. societ.* 1607. *Fol.*

De hac editione videas Fabric. Bibl. Græc. Tom. I. 718, ubi paulo post, habetur Index Scriptorum in Scholiis Græcis citatorum.

ROGERI ASCHAMI Carmina, cum Epistolis ejus.

“ΜΑΡΗÆΙ S. R. E. Card. BARBERINI postea Urbani PP. VIII. Poemata.

Præmissis quibusdam de Vita auctoris et Annotationibus adjectis. (Miscuit utile dulci.) Edidit *Josephus Brown*, A. M. Coll. Regin. Oxon. Oxonii, E Typographeo Clarendoniano, M DCC XXVI.” 8<sup>o</sup>.

Exemplar nostrum videtur majori esse chartæ impressum. Præfigitur icon auctoris speciosissima, a G. Vertue insculpta: pone quam ista legitur inscriptio, “Bibliothecæ huic in usum Scholarum de Lewisham apud Black-Heath in Agro Cantiano lubens meritoque donavit *Ph. Stubbs* SS. T. B., et tit: Divi Albani, Archidiaconorum Minimus.”

PETRI BEMBI Carmina, inter Opera, Tomo III.  
Videas inter *Literatores*.

“DIONYSII Orbis Descriptio, annotationibus *Eustathii* et *Henr. Stephani*, necnon *Gulielmi Hill* commentario critico et geographico ac tabulis illustrata.

Textui etiam subjungitur figurarum quæ apud Dionysium occurrunt (cum Dialecticis et aliis grammaticis minutiis) Systema, in usum tyronum; ut non modo Philologis et Geographiæ studiosis, verum et Scholis inserviat, in quibus geographia vetus, historiæ lux, una cum poesi Græca ex hoc fonte inbibî poterit.” *Lond.* 1688. 8o.

Editio magis utilis quam speciosa. In priore tomo (unum est volumen) textus paragraphatim datur, cum versione et comm. Græco Eustathii; (de quo vide sub Homero;) sequuntur notæ Stephani, et index vocabulorum. Posterior præfationem habet inter duos titulos (quorum alter an. 1687 præ se fert) commentario præpositam; cui accedunt index rerum et verborum (p. 289), “Appendix de tabulis nostris, et earum usu; ubi breves geographiæ institutiones, in usum tyronum, traduntur” (311); Locorum et gentium index Dionysianus, (321), atque index in tabulam Europæ (352), uterque criticus. Fuit auctor collegii Merton. in Oxonia socius, “postea vero Gymnasiarcha Dubliniensis.” De Dionysio, qui sub Augusto floruit, consule Saxium, I. 202, et Fabric. Bibl. Græc. III. 21, qui ingentem supplevit lacunam in scholiis Eustathianis, ibid. I. 595, seq.

“This book was given to ye Library of ye Grammer school at Lewisham, by *Simon Mason*, esq. July 28. 1689.”

HOMERUS. Cum Commentariis EUSTATHII Arch. Thessalonicensis. *Editio Princeps. Fol. 4 vol.*

I. II. “ΕΥΣΤΑΘΙΟΥ ΑΡΧΙΕΠΙΣΚΟΠΟΥ ΘΕΣΣΑΛΟΝΙΚΗΣ ΠΑΡΕΚΒΟΛΑΙ ΕΙΣ ΤΗΝ ‘ΟΜΗΡΟΥ ΙΛΙΑΔΑ. ROMÆ. M.D.XLII.”

III. “ΕΥΣΤΑΘΙΟΥ—ΕΙΣ ΤΗΝ ‘ΟΜΗΡΟΥ ΟΔΥΣΣΕΙΑΝ.”

“Impressum Romæ apud *Antonium Bladum* Asulanum, et socios, typis *Ioannis Honorij* Manliensis Salentini Bibliothecæ Palatinæ Instauratoris. M D XLIX.” (*Ad calcem.* pp. 1970.)

IV. “ΕΥΣΤΑΘΙΟΥ [etc.] ΜΕΤΑ ΕΥΠΟΡΩΤΑΤΟΥ ΚΑΙ ΠΑΝΥΩΦΕΛΙΜΟΥ ΠΙΝΑΚΟΣ.

Romæ apud *Antonium Bladum* Impressorem Cameralem, Cum privilegiis Julii. III. Pont. Max. Cæsareæ Maiestatis, et Christianissimi Francorum Regis. M. D. L.”

Exemplar nostrum non minus formosum est quam curiosum: nempe continet titulum originale primi voluminis, immo schedam integram quæ in cæteris plerisque exemplaribus periit avulsa, locum cedens ternioni in fronte quarti nostri posito. Ternio iste titulum suppeditavit suprascriptum; comprehendit præterea privilegia ibi memorata, una cum epistola



Nicolai Maiorani ad Pontificem de Homero et Eustathio : sextum folium vacat, sed neque comparet in uno exemplari ad Museum Britannicum pertinente. Scire quippe liceat opus adeo fuisse grande, tantique laboris, ut septem fluxerant anni post editum primum tomum, ante coronam imponere potuerint editores. Profecto curiosissima est præfatio primaria, et lectu dignissima : quam etiam hic integram referre volebamus, ante quam in altero exemplari, magnifico satis Georgiano, quod nuper Museo Britannico accessit, reperta fuit.

Ubi de Eustathio, Homeri Commentatore, qui floruit circa annum 1160, agit Fabricius, non recte ait opus fuisse editum tribus voluminibus “ A. 1542-1550 ;” nam anno posteriore fuit emissum *quartum* volumen, quod hunc habet titulum in prima columna. “ ΚΑΤΑΛΟΓΟΣ ΔΕΙΓΜΑΤΙΚΟΣ ΤΩΝ ΕΝ ΤΟΙΣ ΕΥΣΤΑΘΙΟΥ ΕΙΣ ΤΗΝ Ὅμηρου Ἰλιάδα καὶ Ὀδυσσεΐαν ὑπομνημασιν ἐμφερομένων χρησιμῶν, διὰ Ματθαίου τοῦ Δεβερῆ παρεκβληθεὶς καὶ συγκεφαλαιωθεὶς.” Tres habentur in quaque pagina pagellæ. Non autem omisit Fabricius quin addiderit—“Indicem locupletissimum ad Romanam editionem composuit *Matthæus Devarius*, cujus extat libellus insignis de particulis Græcæ linguæ.” (Vide infra, p. 124-5.) Bibl. Græc. I. 289-290. Index ad Scriptores ab Eustathio in Homerum citatos, habetur ibid. p. 306-329 : etiam collatio paginarum ed. Rom. cum ed. Basil. an. 1560, p. 307.

Inter libros veteris bibl. Regiæ in Mus. Brit. asservatur exemplar editionis Basileensis, cujus paginas passim, immo abundantissime suis annotationibus refert doctissimus Js. Casaubonus, seu ut seipsum nuncupat *Js. Hortusbonus*.

In Homerum extat Oratio sive Præfatio *Ang. Politiani*, in Operum to. II. p. 339-375. Vide *Literatores*.

“ Q. HORATIUS FLACCUS, sex ab hinc annos ex fide atque auctoritate complurium librorum Manuscriptorum, opera *Dionys. Lambini* Monstroliensis emendatus : ab eodemque commentariis copiosissimis explicatus, et tum primum in lucem editus :

Nunc ab eodem recognitus, et cum aliquot aliis exemplaribus antiquis comparatus, et multis præterea locis purgatus, iisdemque commentariis plus tertia parte amplificatis illustratus.” *Lutetiæ, apud Jo. Macæum. 1567. Fol.*

R. Carolo IX. dedicatur editio : textus, itemque commentarius, paragraphatim distribuitur : paginae columnas habent. Mutilatur index exemplaris nostri.

“ Q. HORATII FLACCI Operum pars prima : continens Odarum seu Carminum libros quinque. Quibus notas addidit *Eduardus a Zurck. Harlemi,*” etc.

———— “ Sermonum seu Satyrarum libri duo : Epis-



tolarum libri totidem : et de Arte Poetica liber. Quibus,"  
etc. (*uno vol.* 8<sup>o</sup>.)

Editionem refert Fabricius (Bibl. Lat. I. 244) ad an. 1697 ; utraque pars dedicationem præ se fert anno 1696 scripta : ait opus " cum scholiis eruditis " hoc, recusum fuisse Londini, an. 1702, 8<sup>o</sup>. Præfationem primæ partis sequitur " Oratio de Q. Horatio Flacco, habita Harlemi antequam notis illustratum auctor ederet ; " adsunt carmina ad Zurekium, etc. In calce pauculæ sunt var. lect. et Index.

" LYCOPHRONIS Chalcidensis Alexandra, sive Cassandra, cum versione Latina *Gulielmi Canteri*.

Ejusdem Canteri in eandem Annotationes, quibus loca difficiliora partim e Scholiis Græcis, partim ex aliis scriptoribus explicantur. Apud Hieronymum Commelinum. Anno *MDCCXCVI*." 8<sup>o</sup>. *min.*

Prolegomena sequitur " Epitome Cassandræ Græcolatina, versibus Anacreontiis conscripta per Guil. Canterum Ultr." Versionis suæ Latinæ extremos octo versus nomen fecit suum exprimere (*δι' ἀκροστιχίου*) CANTERVS. Meminit hujus editionis Fabricius (Bibl. Græc. II. 421) et prioris Basil. (1566. 4<sup>o</sup>.) Canterianæ. Floruit auctor hujus poematis obscuri, sub Ptolemæo Philadelpho, A. C. 275 : vide Saxii Onom. I. 96.

" Supplementum LUCANI, Libri VII. Authore *Thoma Maio* Anglo. *Venturi me teque legent.* Luc."

*Ludg. Bat. W. Christian.* 1640. 24<sup>o</sup>.

Pulcher titulus ex ære expressus alterum sequitur titulum.

" M. VALERII MARTIALIS Epigrammatum Libros XV. Interpretatione et Notis illustravit *Vincentius Collesso* J. C. jussu Christianissimi Regis ad usum Serenissimi Delphini." *Paris. Ant. Cellier.* 1680. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Consule Fabricium, Bibl. Lat. I. 465. Nota in libri limine fixa docet eum fuisse Bibliothecæ datum a Mro. *Welham*, (Scholæ pridem hujus alumno) 2<sup>o</sup>. Julii, 1701.

PHIL. MELANCHTHONIS Carmina, cum aliquot Psalmis metro redditis, in calce tomi V. Operum ejus habentur.

M. ANT. MURETI Carmina, post Orationes ejus et Epistolas habentur.

Vide *Literatores*.

" M. ACCII PLAUTI Comædiæ XX. superstites, nunc denuo, post omnium editiones, ad fidem meliorum Codd. et imprimis vetustiss. MSS. *Camerarii*, seu Camerario-Palatinorum, ut et doctiss. virorum curas accuratius exactæ, et Novis Commentariis illustratæ :

In quibus, præter omnes omnium hujus superiorisque ævi doctorum Emendationes, interpretationesque passim editas, quamplurima e bibliothecis, sed et variorum privatis neque dum juris publici factis libris et litteris, nunc primum collecta et explicata producuntur; Plautina item Fragmenta ad similem faciem concinnata, et Plauto denique supposita: omnia studio et industria *Frid. Taubmanni*, Franci. Additi sunt Indices Rerum et Verborum locupletissimi: qui linguæ Latinæ et doctæ Antiquitatis quidem Thesauri fuerint. Cætera, quæ Lectorem scire magnopere interest, docebit præfatio. Apud Zachariam Schurerum, Bibliopol. Anno Domini M.DC.XII." 4º.

Colophon est, "Wittebergæ typis Johannis Gormanni, Anno M.DC.XII." In magno hoc vol. habentur *Joach. Camerarii* dissertationes de Fabulis Plautinis (p. 1277) de Carminibus Comicis (1286); item *Jul. Cæs. Scaligeri* de Versibus Comicis (1295). In "Litteratura Miscellanea" sunt "Descriptio Theatri Romani et Græci," e *Bulengero*, et Epistolæ ad Taubmannum a *Jos. Scaligero*, *Marco Velsero*, *Justo Lipsio*, *Is. Casaubono*, *Joh. Godef. episcopo Bambergensi*. De hac secunda edit. Taub. vide *Fabricii Bibl. Lat. I. p. 11.*

POLITIANI Carmina habentur inter ejus Opera (vide *Literatores*), et in *Anthologia Italorum*. (Vide p. 98, supra.)

PUBLII SYRII Mimi recensentur p. 108 infra.

ΣΟΦΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ (κ. λ.)—"SOPHOCLES Tragœdiæ Septem, cum Interpretationibus vetustis et valde utilibus.

Tragœdiarum nomina.—*Ajax flagellifer. Electra. Oedipus Tyrannus. Antigone. Oedipus Coloneus. Trachinæ. Philoctetes.* Anno XLIIII." (*i. e. 1544.*) 4º.

Ad finem, "Francofurti, ex Officina *Petri Brubachii*, Anno M.D.XLIIII." Hujus editionis quartæ cum Scholiis Græcis, meminit *Fabricius*, *Bibl. Græc. I. 633.* Præmittuntur epigrammata *Simonidis, Erycii, et Dioscoridis.*

"This booke was given to the Librarie of ye grāmer schoole at Lewisham by *Edward Lloid* third son to ye right wor<sup>th</sup>: Sr *Charles Lloid* Knight and Baronett ye 20<sup>th</sup> of August. 1661."

"PUBLIUS TERENTIUS Afer. Diligenter recensuit, et notulas addidit *T. Faber.*" *Salmurii, Ren. Pean. 1671. 8º.*

Præter alia, præmittuntur *Terentii Vita*, ex *Suetonio*, et *Tanaquilli Fabri* observatio ad metra *Terentii*. Post notas in fine est "Veneris lamentatio ad Adonim e *Bione Smyrnæo*," versa Latine, ab eodem.

"Lamiato 'l Ajam, carmen TOGRAI, Poetæ Arabis doctissimi; una cum versione Latina, et notis praxin illius exhibentibus: opera *Edvardi Pocockii*, LL. Hebr. et Arab. Profess. Accessit tractatus de Prosodia Arabica.

Oxonii, apud Ric. Davis Bibliopolam ; excudit Hen. Hall typis Arabicis Acad. Anno Domini 1661." 8<sup>o</sup>.

Libello isti raro insunt hæc. 1. *S. Clerici* præfatio, unico folio. 2. "Oratio in Auditorio Arabico habita, cum Prælectiones hasce in Poema Tograi auspicaretur author." 8 ff. 3. "Carmen *Abu-Ismaelis Tograi*, cui titulus *Lamiato 'l Ajam*." pp. 21. 4. "Notæ in carmen," etc. p. 1-233. 5. Pagina excerpta ex oratione 10 Aug. 1636 habita, de Poesi Arab. 6. "Index omnium dictionum Arabicarum," etc. copiosus ; cum aliis indd. sc. 7. vocum Syriacarum, 8. vocum Hebr. Chald. et Syr. 9. rerum et personarum. 10. "Sententiæ et Proverbia," 2 pp. Latine. 11. pagina addendorum. Super tractatu de prosodia Arab. vide inter *Grammaticos*, p. 123.

TRAGICI LATINI.—" *Martini Antonii Delrii* ex Societate Jesu Syntagma Tragoediæ Latinæ in tres partes distributum.

Quid in iisdem contineatur, sequens pagina\* indicabit. Antverpiæ, ex officina Plantiniana," 1593. 4<sup>o</sup>. 2 vol.

\* "Parte Prima continentur *ΗΡΟΔΕΤΟΜΕΝΩΝ* libri III. scilicet : De Tragoedia lib. I. De *L. Annæi Senecæ* vita et scriptis lib. I. De Versibus Tragicis, maxime Senecæ, lib. I. Fragmenta veterum Tragicorum. Opinationes in eadem.—Parte Secunda, *L. Annæi Senecæ* Tragoediæ novem. Incerti auctoris, Octavia. [Vide Fabric. Bibl. Lat. I. 376, 377 ; ubi de hoc Syntagmate.] Adversaria in has Tragoedias, olim excusa, sed nunc emendata.—Parte Tertia, Commentarius novus in easdem, et Indices totius Syntagmatis." Pars tertia posterius et crassius volumen facit ; anno 1594 prodiit.



## CAPUT II.

## LITERATORES ANTIQUI ET RECENT.

## ORDINE ALPHABETICO.

ΑΙΣΩΠΟΥ (κ. λ.) “AESOPH Phrygis Vita et Fabulæ, plures et emendatiores, ex vetustissimo codice bibliothecæ Regiæ. Lutetiæ, ex officina *Rob. Stephani* typographi Regii. M.D.XLVI. Ex privilegio Regis.” 4<sup>o</sup>. (pp. 88.)

Incipit Αἰσωπου βίος τε μυθοποιῶν, Μαξιμῶ τῷ Πλανεδῇ συγγραφεῖς, p. 3. Αἰσωπῶν μυθοί, p. 38, quæ alphabetice ordinantur. Ad finem “Excudebat Rob. Stephanus typographus Regius Lutetiæ Ann. M.D.XLVI. Non. Novemb.” Vix duo conveniunt exemplaria, vel ordine vel numero fabularum Aesopicarum; de quibus, ut et de Planude monacho, vide Fabricii Bibl. Græc. lib. II. cap. 9. Tom. I. 390. Ait “perquam nitida est editio” ista; sed nostrum exemplar decurtatum est nimis.

„ ΑΙΣΩΠΟΥ ΜΥΘΟΙ. Αἶτος καὶ αλωπηξ.” 4<sup>o</sup>.

Sic incipit libellus nitidus, qui constat septem schedis duennionibus, sive 28 foliis. (A-G.) Nec titulus, nec typographi, anni, locive ullum adest indicium: videtur tamen cusus fuisse typis mediocribus Plantinianis. Fabula hæc prima tertium locum in ed. Steph. obtinet; cujus prima ἀδυνατον επαγγέλλομενος, hic est quintadecima. Habentur ἐπιμυθία: sed non ordine alphabetico jacent fabulæ, quarum numerus 149, convenit cum collectione Planudiana. Extrema est, Κυνώψ καὶ λεων. Libellus curiosus.

„ Εκ τῶν τε Αἰσωπου μυθῶν ἐκλογῇ. Fabulæ AESOPH Selectiores.

Accessit interpretatio, et vocum omnium explicatio. Ad usum studiosæ juventutis. Ultima editio.” *Paris. Seb. Cramoisy.* 1663. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Fabulæ 40; quarum extrema ex *Herodoto*: typis majoribus; intertextis alternis lineis interpretatione Latina. Singulis fabulis adjiciuntur notæ, seu “verborum explicatio.” Pp. 159.

„ Αισωπου μυθοι, συν τοις Επιγραμμασιν εκ της Ανθολογίας εκλεκτοις.

In usum Scholæ Regiæ Westmonast." Londini, Joh. Redmayne. 1671. 12º.

Præter pp. 128, est Πιναξ των μυθων.

“ Mythologia Aesopica : in qua AESOPI Fabulæ Græco-Latinæ CCXCVII. Accedunt BABRIÆ Fabulæ etiam auctiores. Secundum editionem *Isaaci Nicolai Niveleti*.

Præponitur Historia vitæ, morum, fortunæ, et interitus Aesopi, composita studio *Joachimi Camerarii* : et adjicitur CEBETIS Tabula. In usum scholæ Ætonensis. Londini, typis M. Clarke, impensis Sam. Carr. 1682." 12º.

Meminit Fabric. I. 401. Neveleti editio prodiit Heidelb. 1610, et 1660. 8º.

“ Disertissimi viri ROGERI ASCHAMI Angli, Regiæ olim Majestatis a Latinis epistolis, Familiarium Epistolarum libri tres, magna orationis elegantia conscripti, nunc postremo emendati et aucti.

Quibus adjunctus est commendatitiarum, petitoriarum, et aliarum hujus generis similium Epistolarum, aliorumque nomine, ad alios Principes et Magnates ab eodem R. Aschamo conscriptarum, liber unus. Accesserunt hac postrema editione *Joannis Sturmii*, *Hieronymi Osorii*, aliorumque Epistolæ, ad Rog. Aschamum aliosque nobiles Anglos missæ. Addita sunt pauca quædam *Rogeri Aschami* Poemata. Omnia in studiosorum gratiam collecta opera et studio *E. G.* Adjuncta est in fine ejusdem *E. G.* Oratio, de vita et obitu Rogeri Aschami, et ejus dictionis elegantia. Londini, in officina typographica Ar. Hatfield pro Francisco Coldocko. 1590." 8º.

Extremum folium capit indicem eorum quorum epistolæ in libro leguntur. Woodius retulit istud magni Camdeni de Aschamo eulogium : “ Inter primos nostræ nationis litteras Latinas et Græcas stylique puritatem eloquentiæ laude excoluit.” Fasti Oxon. II. 116, ed. Bliss.

FRANCISCI BACONI de Sapiientia Veterum liber, inter *Philosophos* habetur.

“ PETRI BEMBI, Patricii Veneti quæcunque usquam prodierunt Opera in unum corpus collecta, et nunc demum ab *C. Augustino Curione*, cum optimis exemplaribus collata, et diligentissime castigata, quorum Catalogum\* versa pagina indicabit.

His accesserunt, singulorum historiæ librorum epitoma, cum tabula locorum prisca et nova nomina explicante, et rerum ac vocum memorabilium Indice. Basileæ per Thomam Guarinum. M.D.LXVII." 8º. 3 tom.

\* “ Primo tomo continentur, Historiæ Venetæ lib. XII. De Guido Ubaldo et Elisabetha Ducibus Urbini.—Secundo, Epistolarum Leonis X. nomine scriptarum lib. XVI. Epistol-



arum familiarium lib. VI.—Tertio. De imitatione libellus : cui epistola *Jo. Francisci Pici* [13 cal. Oct. 1512] ejusdem argumenti præmittitur. De *Ætna* dialogus. De *Culice Virgilii* et *Terentii* fabulis. Carminum libellus." Libri pulchri : in fronte primi Johannes Locker notavit "Bembus unum Cæsarem imitatus est in historia."

"JOH. MICHAELIS BRUTI Opera varia selecta, nimirum Epistol. lib. V. De Historiæ laudibus, sive de ratione legendi Scriptores Historicos liber, Præceptorum Conjugalium liber, Epistolis et Orationibus compluribus editione Cracoviensi auctiora."

*Berolini. Ulr. Liebpertus. 1698. 3 vol. 8o.*

Præfatio dabatur ex "Cracovia. Kal. Maj. MDXIXC." (1578.) Auctor fuit Historicus Imperialis. Talis titulus extat in III. tomo,—“ad amplissimum atque illustrissimum Polonorum et Lithuanorum Senatum, universosque regni Polonici ordines, de Ernesti Archiducis Austriæ, augustæ majestatis Principis, et de universæ familiæ Austriacæ laudibus Oratio. Ejusdem in Orationem Lucæ Chvvalkovvski qua Sueci Principis petitio in comitiis Varsaviensibus de novo rege creando commendatur, Censura. Colon. Brandeb.” *Ulr. Leibpert.*

Sequitur "Appendix Epistolarum," p. 993-1155.

"ΒΟΥΔΑΙΟΥ ΕΠΙΣΤΟΛΑΙ ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΑΙ. BUDÆI Epistolæ Græcæ, per *Ant. Pichonium* Chartensem, Latinæ factæ.

Parisiis, M.D.LXXII. Apud Joannem Benenatum." 4o.

Neminem sibi parem *Guilelmus Budæus* in literis Græcis habuisse, tempore suo, fertur : Græce scripsit, loquebatur Græce, non minus facunde quam lingua sua materna. Præceptor fuit R. Francisci I.

"DES. ERASMI Rot. Operum Tertius Tomus Epistolas complectens universas quotquot ipse autor unquam evulgavit, aut evulgatas voluit, quibus præter novas aliquot additæ sunt et Præfationes, quas in diversos omnis generis scriptores non paucas idem conscripsit.

Basileæ ex officina Frobeniana. Anno M.D.XL." *Fol.*

Præmittuntur epistola Erasmi de edendis epistolis (7º. id. Aug. 1529.), et alphabeticus "Index Epistolarum, commonstrans quis cui scribat, et quoties." Sunt libri XXVIII. pp. 1213. Notæ aliquot Colfanæ comparent. Est nobis tantum *nonus* Operum tomus præter hunc ; quem vide inter Theologos.

"DANIELIS HEINSII Orationes ; Editio nova, magna parte auctior."

*Ludg. Bat. ex off. Elzev. 1620. 8o.*

Sunt numero XXVI. Ecce aliquot : In *Josephi Scaligeri* funere, p. 1. De monumento eidem decreto, 16. Ad eun-



dem Panegyricus, 402. Pro Bibliothecarii munere gratiarum actio, 22. *Pindari* Pythiis præmissa or. 38, cum fusa interpretatione primæ odæ. Laudatio *Dousæ* funebris, 379. Ad *Horatii* odas, 428. De Historia, 168. Adjiciuntur, Præfatio in II. lib. Polit. 127, post or. VIII. De auctore libelli *De Mundo*, 437, etiam or. v. p. 70. De inscriptione Apocolyntheseos *Senecæ*, 490. In calcem rejiciuntur dedicatoriæ epistolæ olim singulis orationibus præfixæ, p. 517.

“HYGINI quæ hodie extant, adcurante *Joanne Scheffero* Argentoratensi, qui simul adjecit Notas, hic admodum necessarias, cum Indice verborum locutionumque variorum, et Dissertatione de vero hujus operis auctore.

Accedunt et *Thomæ Munckeri* in Fabulas Hygini Annotationes.” *Hamburgi*. 1674. 8o.

Tres indices præcedunt ann. Munckeri, quæ habent suum titulum. Bona satis est editio: postea tamen Munckerus ampliorem parabat editionem Hygini cum cæteris scriptoribus Mythologicis, in qua fatebatur has notas suas nimium fuisse festinatas. Vide *Fabric. Bibl. Lat.* I. 310.

“Apophthegmata ex probatis Græcæ Latinæque linguæ Scriptoribus. A CONRADO LYCOSTHENE collecta, et per locos communes, juxta Alphabeti seriem digesta. [etc.]

Accesserunt Parabolæ, seu similitudines, ab *Erasmio ex Plutarcho* et aliis olim excerptæ, deinde per Lycosthenem dispositæ, ac nunc primum aliquot centuriis auctiores editæ.—Ex typographia Jacobi Stoer.” 8o.

Titulo caret exemplar nostrum: iste depromitur a duobus in Museo Brit. exemplaribus an. 1602 (majore) et 1616, cui convenire videtur nostrum. Longe antea fuerat opus editum.

“Apophthegmatum ex optimis utriusque linguæ Scriptoribus libri VIII.

PAULI MANUTII studio atque industria, doctissimorum Theologorum consilio atque ope, a nonnullis mendis vindicati, quæ pium et veritatis catholicæ studiosum lectorem poterant offendere. Editio tertia. Coloniae.” *Laz. Zetzner*. 1596. 16o.

R. Whitlock olim possessor notavit, “vel potius *Erasmii* Apophthegmatum editio recentior.” Crassus libellus.

“PAULI MANUTII Epistolarum libri XII. Ejusdem Præfationes, cum Summariis ac notis *Joannis Kirchmanni*, et Indicibus consuetis.

Accesserunt huic primum editioni *M. Jacobi Thomasii* ad lectorem Præloquium: Elogia eloquentiæ Manutianæ: Præfatio una Manutii antehac desiderata: et Epistolarum ad Manutium appendix.” *Lipsiæ. Chr. Kirchner*. 1669. 8o.

Auctoris icon præfigitur: ipse collegit hasce suas opellas,

ediditque Venetiis 1558. De eo dictum est in Vita huic editioni præmissa ; “ In Epistolis scribendis, atque adeo Latino sermone, sic regnat, ut ad veterum gloriam propius accessisse videatur nemo.” Sigonius aiebat olim, “ Paulus Manutius, omnis elegantioris doctrinæ et Latinæ eloquentiæ princeps.” Præfationibus et epistolis eruditorum, (inter quas Manutianis summam deberi laudem testantur omnes) vix ulla res lumen in historiam literariam majus effundere potest ; quare fasciculum haud parvum ex vetustissimis libris impressis, descriptorum præfationum, Catalogo Bibliothecæ suæ addidit Jos. Smith, consul Brit. apud Venetos ; cujus maxima pars nunc in Mus. Brit. requiescit, in Bibliotheca Georgiana. Aldus nepos moriens an. 1597, reliquit Pisanæ Acad. 80,000 libros. Liber olim fuit “ Caroli Bernard.”

“ MARCI ANTONII MURETI Presbyteri, Jcti, et Civis Romani Orationes, Epistolæ, et Poemata, cum præfatione et insignibus augmentis *M. Jacobi Thomasii*.

Editio plane nova, ceteris correctior longe, ordinatio, et locupletior. Sub calcem adjectæ sunt Nuptiæ Parisinæ 1572. Cum gratia et privilegio.” *Lipsiæ*. 1672. 8<sup>o</sup>. *maj*.

Auctoris (cujus et icon) Vita præmittitur, auctore *Andr. Schotto*. Epistolæ 31 *Pauli Sacрати* ad Muretum (p. 753-786) dantur ex edit. Colon. 1583. Multæ inter *Muretum* et *Manutium* intererant epist. quas in utriusque collectione animadvertit editor referentiis mutuis. Poematum libri duo sequuntur, pp. 1-161 : tum “ *Publii Syri Mimi*, aucti et correcti ex codice MSto Frisingenii,” p. 163-228. Denique Nuptiæ Paris. 1572, de historia Gallica agunt, per epistolas, etc. pp. 102, cum titulo peculiari. Indices in fine.

I. “ ANGELI POLITIANI Operum tomus primus, Epistolarum libros XII. ac Miscellaneorum Centuriam I. complectens.

Indicem rerum memorabilium calci operis adjecimus.” *Lugduni, Seb. Gryph*. 1550. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Pergrata est harum lectio epistolarum et opusculorum : unde discendum quot labores tulerint, quot curas, immo quot voluptates, bonarum literarum recuperatores ; quanta industria bibliothecas, tabernas, ac omnimoda latibula rimaverint, quantoque successu. Est Politiani nomen omnibus eruditis venerandum. Licet pauca in hoc libro comprehensa notare ; qualia “ Amor fugitivus e Græco *Moschi*,” libro 7 (p. 199) cum “ elegia de Violis” lepida, et aliis cum veterum tum ipsius Politiani carminibus. In Miscell. cap. 79, totus datur *Calimachi* hymnus in lavacrum Palladis, Græce cum versione Lat. Infinita hic pene sunt curiosa. Extremo libro plures habentur *Hermolai Barbari* Epistolæ prefationes et orationes.



“Catalogus eorum qui in hoc opere scribunt epistolas,” titulum sequitur.

II. “Alter tomus Operum ANGELI POLITIANI, ea continens, quæ elenchus\* paginæ sequentis indicat.

Sebastianus Gryphius Germanus excudebat Lugduni, Anno M.D.XXVIII.”

\* “Contenta in hoc tomo.—*Herodiani* historia e Græco in Latinum. *Enchiridion Epicteti* Stoici e Græco in Latinum. Defensio pro *Epicteto* ad Bartho. Scalam. *Alexandri Aphrodisæi* problemata e Græco in Latinum. *Plutarchi* Cheronei amatoriae narrationes e Græco in Latinum. *Lamia*. *Panepistemon*. De ira ad *Laurentium Medicen* [cui et *Miscellanea* inscribuntur]. Præfatio in *Homerum*. Præfatio in *Quintilianum* et *Statii* Sylvas. Præfatio in *Suetonium*. Oratio pro oratoribus Senensium ad Alexandrum VI. Ponti. Max. Oratio pro oratoribus Florentinorum ad Alphonsum regem Siculum. Oratio iterum [etc.] Oratio pro Prætore Florentino ad dominos Florentinos. *Athanasii* opusculum in Psalmos e Græco in Latinum. *Dialectica*. Prælectio de dialectica. Prælectio in *Persium*. *Nutritia sylva*, *Rusticus sylva*, *Manto sylva*, *Ambra sylva*. *Epicedion* in Albieram. Liber *Epigrammatum Latinorum*—[item] *Græcorum*.”

Plura exemplaria extant in Museo Brit. in fol. sed tantum “tomus primus” editionis hujus 1528, cujus nobis posterior tantum est. Editio anni 1550 est minus pulchra.

“JACOBI SADOLETI, Episcopi Carpentoracti, S. R. E. Cardinalis Epistolarum libri sexdecim. Ejusdem ad Paulum Sadoletum epistolarum liber unus. Vita ejusdem auctoris per *Antonium Florebellum*.” *Lugduni. Seb. Gryph. 1560. 8o.*

Opus. Alex. Farnesio dedicabat *Paulus Doletus*, patrui sui successor in episcopatu Carp. an. 1549. Librum “Dedit Tho. Rawlinson;” notante Lockero.

“Orationes CAROLI SIGONII.”

*Paris. apud Allardum Julianum, 1573. 8o. minori.*

Quatuor priores “pro Eloquentia,” Venetiis fuerunt habitæ, annis 1552-3-4-5; quinta “de Linguae Latinæ usu retinendo,” anno 1556; sexta “de laudibus Historiæ,” et septima (anno 1559 habita) est “de laudibus studiorum Humanitatis.” Foliis 59 constat libellus nitidus. Sigonii stylus nimis est diffusus, aliquando ad obscuritatem usque: fuit auctor tamen gravis, eruditissimusque.

“FAMIANI STRADÆ Romani e Societate Jesu Prolusiones Academicæ.



Nunc secundo ab auctore recognitæ, atque suis Indicibus illustratæ." *Lugd.* 1627. 8o.

Dedicantur Alex. Card. Ursino.

Adversaria of WILLIAM WILLIAMS : containing extracts from various English Poets and Essayists, on moral subjects. 8s. 8o.

This volume, formerly bound in parchment with a flap, contains 173 leaves, some of which are blank. Its miscellaneous contents are interesting. At the end of Pope's Essay on Criticism (f. 14<sup>b</sup>.-33) is this note—"transcribed by me William Williams in the year 1753." He seems to have been young then. Whether any of the passages to which a reference is not subjoined, were his compositions, cannot be readily ascertained : these and others were written a considerable time after 1753.

### CAPUT III.

## ORATORES ATQUE RHETORES.

### § 1. ORATORES GRÆCI.

"ORATORUM GRÆCORUM, quorum Princeps est DEMOSTHENES, quæ supersunt, Monumenta ingenii; e bonis libris a se emendata, materia critica, commentariis integris *Hieronymi Wolfii, Io. Taylori, Ierem. Marklandi*, aliorum, et suis, Indicibus denique instructa edidit *Joannes Jacobus Reiske*.\*

Lipsiæ, typis W. G. Sommeri, M.DCC.LXX." 24 tomi in 8o.

Opus insigne eruditum; sed in tantum ordine carens, quod labyrinthi speciem præbeat : nobis erit cura filum suppeditare. Exemplar nostrum valde est bonum, nisi quod in *tomos* 24 distinctum, augeatur difficultas inveniendi quod quærat.

—\* "Volumen primum, partem priorem DEMOSTHENIS tenens." Tomi I. et II. pp. 1-332, 333-808.

In tomum I. Scholia Græca ad finem tomi IV. e codice Bavarico p. 9-65, Augustano 117-130, 142-150, Lessingiano 191-4. Apparatus Criticus in tomo XVII. 1-16, 19-333. Scholia in tom. II. reperiuntur in tomo IV., Bav. 65-107,

114-6, Aug. 131-142, 150-191, Less. 194-6. Apparatus Criticus, tomo XVII. 334-416, et XVIII. integro.

—“Volumen Secundum, partem posteriorem dimidiam DEMOSTHENIS tenens, una cum Scholiis Græcis e codice Bavarico nunc primum editis, aliisque ex Augustano fidelius redditis.” 1770. Tomi III. et IV. pp. 1321-1492.

Scholia in tom. III. e Bav. tantum, tom. IV. 107-114, Appar. Crit. XIX. 351-984, in tom. IV. (qui caret Scholiis), XVII. 16-19, XIX. 984-1104. Ordo quem habent Orationes, videri potest in calce tomi XXIV. Præterea hæc sequuntur p. 1492. tom. IV.—“Scholia vetusta in Demosthenem” cum præfatione: “Tabella indicans consensum paginarum Demosthenis nostri cum paginis editionum Oratoris nobiliorum, Parisinæ puta, Aldinæ, et utriusque Wolfianæ, tam Basileensis, quam Francofurtanæ,” p. 197: “Index lectionum ab eruditorum in orationem Demosthenis, auctore se, immissarum, cum præmissis lectionibus vulgarium librorum,” 241; similis “Index lectionum quas Editor a viris doctis excogitatas,” etc. 256-260.

Tom. V. VI. “Oratorum Græcorum volumen tertium, ÆSCHINIS omnia complectens.” etc. 1771.

Tom. VII.—“Quartum, ÆSCHINIS secundum.” 1771.

Insunt variantes lectiones, et Indices Græcitatæ rerumque.

Tom. VIII. Æschinis II. tom. 2. “DINARCHI Orationes tres cum annotationibus Hieron. Wolfi et Jo. Jac. Reiske,” p. 1.

“LYCURGI Oratio cum annotationibus Jo. Tylori et Jo. Jac. Reiske,” p. 103. “J. G. Hauptmann Dissertatio de DEMADE,” p. 243.

Δημαδὲς ὑπὲρ τῆς δωδεκαετίας, 262-274. “ANDOCIDIS Orationes quatuor cum annotationibus Jo. Jac. Reiske,” p. 1.

ZOSIMI Ascalonitæ Vita Demosthenis, 145; Anonymi Vita Demosthenis, 152. (Contenta in vol. IV. plenius ad p. 160 recensentur.)

Tom. IX. X.—“Quintum, LYSIÆ primum, Græcam orationem Tylori et Marklandi annotationibus explanatam complectens, quibus suas aliaque addidit Joannes Jacobus Reiske.” 1772.

Tom. XI. XII.—“Sextum, LYSIÆ secundum, tenens Fragmenta, Indices, alia. Curavit Jo. Jacobus Reiske.” 1772.

Versio Latina habetur partim in tom. XI. partim in seq.

Post Indices contenta vol. recensentur, p. 944.

Tom. XIII. XIV.—“Septimum, ISÆI et ANTIPHONTIS reliquias tenens. Curavit,” etc. 1773.

Vita Isæi ex Dionysio Halic. p. 300. In calce XIV. videas contenta voluminis.

Tom. XV. XVI.—“Octavum, tenens reliquias LESBONACTIS, HERODIS ATTICI, ANTISTHENIS, ALCIDAMANTIS, et GORGIAE. Accedunt ad volumina IV. et VII. accessiones. Jo. Tylori prolegomena ad Demosthenem. Hier. Wolfi Vita ab ipsomet conscripta. GREGORII, Corinthi Metropolitæ, Comment. ad



*Hermogenis* II. μεθ. δειν. e MS. editus. Curavit Jo. Jacobus Reiske." 1773.

Indices et Supplementa posteriorem complent tomum.

Tom. XVII. XVIII. "Apparatus Critici ad *Demosthenem* volumen primum, *Hieronimi Wolfii* et *Joannis Taylors* ad oratorem Annotationes tenens." 1774.

"*Vincentii Obspoei* in orationes *Demosthenis* castigationes," pp. 1-19.

Tom. XIX. XX.—"Secundum, tenens *Wolfii* et partim *Taylors* quoque Annotationes in orationes eas, quæ volumen secundum editionis Lipsiensis implent, tum proprias quoque Jo. Jacob. Reiske Annotationes ad *Demosthenem*, ab eoque collectas varietates lectionis." 1774.

"Dedicationes atque Præfationes *Demosthenis* editorum," p. 1104-1198. Reiskii annot. posteriorem capiunt.

Tom. XXI. XXII.—"Tertium, tenens Jo. Jacobi Reiske reliquas ad *Demosthenem* Annotationes, ab eoque collectas varietates lectionis." 1775.

Tom. XXIII. "Indices Operum *Demosthenis*. Confecit D. I. I. Reiske." 1775.—Index Græcitatibus ad κληροχος in priore; in posteriore (XXIV.) index gr. ad κληρωτος; index historicus p. 812; geographicus 902, orationum 922, primorum orationis cujusque vocabulorum 925, (e *Taylors* schedis, qui et e *Langbaini*); tribuum et curiarum Atticarum 927; Calendarium Atticum e *Corsinii* Fast. Attic. 932; ludorum seu festorum dierum 934, Archontum 936, rerum memorabilium ætate *Demosth.* 940.

Hujus operis tomo primo præfigitur icon auctoris "Med. D. Linguae Arabicæ in Univ. Lips. Pr. P. et Scholæ urbicæ ad D. Nicolai Rector ætatis anno LIV." Caput uxoris, doctæ feminæ, et quam dilexisse plurimum fertur, in numo conspicitur supra præfationem, cum epigraphe "Ernestina Christina Reiske." Bis fuit illa viduata: nempe vir obiit cum jam pene ad finem produxisset opus: quod testatur urna in fronte tomi XXIII. sic insculpta, "D. I. I. REISKE DENAT. XIV. AVG. M DCC LXXIV." Caput *Demosthenis* in numo antepositum est Vitæ ejus à *Libanio* Sophista Græce scriptæ, in primo tomo. In fine tomi V. est ex ære "specimen *Æschinis* Helmstadiensis" codicis. Chr. Saxius plus semel memoravit opus in *Onom.* I. 70-1, 75, 546-7; qui et refert ad *Ephemerides* criticas pro testimoniis.

"*ÆSCHINIS* et *DEMOSTHENIS* Orationes duæ contrariæ, et *Joannis Sturmii* Commentariolum in easdem *Hecatomeres*.

Denuo expressa in usum Aldorfianæ Noribergensium Academiae, cum Præfatione *Edonis Hilderici* D. Altorfii, MD. LXXI." 8o.

In calce "Imprimebantur Typis Gerlachianis."



“ISOCRATIS Orationes et Epistolæ. Cum Latina Interpretatione *Hieronimi Wolfii*. Editio postrema, recognita, et a mendis purgata.”

*Paris. Seb. Cramoisy. 1621. 8º.*

Liber crassus (pp. 725) nitide impressus. Præmittuntur dedicatio *H. Stephani* ad Marc. Fuggerum et *Wolfii* vita Isocratis, et alia vita Græca et Lat. p. 30-70. De Isocrate vide Saxium, I. 55, sub an. 402 A. C.

“LYSIÆ Orationes et Fragmenta Græce et Latine. Ad fidem Codd. Manuscriptorum recensuit, Notis Criticis, Interpretatione nova, ceteroque apparatu necessario donavit *Joannes Taylor*, A. M. Col. D. Joan. Cantab. Soc. Academiæ olim a Bibliothecis, hodie a Commentariis. Accedunt cl. *Jer. Marklandi*, Col. D. Pet. Soc. Conjecturæ.

Londini, ex officina *Gulielmi Bowyer*, in Aedibus olim Carmeliticis. 1739.” 4º.

Editionis egregiæ exemplar bonum. Totam fuisse repetitam in Corporis Reiskiani tomis IX-XII. supra docuimus. De Lysia, vide Saxium sub an. 410 A. C. (Onom. I. 53) et Fabric. Bibl. Gr. I. 818.

“ÆLII ARISTIDIS Adrianensis oratoris clarissimi, Orationum tomi III. Interprete *Gulielmo Cantero* Ultrajectino.

Adjunximus varias ejusdem *Gulielmi Canteri* et aliorum lectiones, lectoris judicio examinandas. Una cum Indice duplici: altero gnomologiarum: altero vocum et verborum, eoque locupletissimo. *Oliva Pauli Stephani*. Anno M.D.CIIII.” 8º. in 2 vol.

Gnomologia et Index Orationum in principio operis ponuntur. Tomi II. et III. simul compacti sunt. Vide Fabricianam de hac editione censuram, in tomo IV. Bibl. Græcæ, p. 393. Saxius notat Arist. floruisse A. D. 176. Onom. I. 325.

“APHTHONII Sophistæ Progymnasmata. *Francisco Scobario* interprete: cum notis ex Commentariis *Hadamarii*. Ejusdem *Aphthonii* Fabulæ nunc primum in lucem prolatae.

Apud *Hieronymum Commelinum*. CIO. IO. XCVII.” 8º.

De hac edit. consule Fabric. Bibl. Gr. IV. 450, qui appellat editorem “sive de Escobar.” *Æsopi* brevis vita in fine habetur Græco-Lat. p. 166-171.

“APHTHONII Progymnasmata, a *Rodolpho Agricola* partim, partim a *Johanne Maria Catanæo*, Latinitate donata.

Cum Scholiis *R. Lorichii*, et accessione nova variationum, quibus fabulæ et *Chreia* tractandæ sunt. In juventutis usum

editione novissima, et emendata adornatum opus. Cum Indice locupletissimo." *Amst. Joh. Janson.* 1659. 8º.

Cum Titulo ex ære impresso: exemplar non bonum. Saxius posuit Aphonium et Theonem circa A. D. 320, Onom. I. 394.

"THEONIS Sophistæ Progymnasmata, accurate emendata et recensita.

Accedit interpretatio Latina, ita hac editione recensita, ut sit nova." *Lugd. Bat. Bon. et Abr. Elzevir.* 1626. 8º.

*Dan. Heinsius* dedicabat *Adr. Blyenburgio*, 21 Octob. 1626. Nonne errat *Fabricius* memorans editionem Leidensem 1620, pro ista? *Bibl. Gr. IV. 451*; ubi vide quæ de hoc auctore.

## § 2. RHETORES GRÆCI.

"ARISTOTELIS Rhetoricorum libri III. in Latinum sermonem conversi, et Scholis brevioribus explicati a *Joanne Sturmio*.

Nunc primum, in gratiam et usum studiosorum dicendi doctrinæ editi. *Argentinae* excudebat *Theodosius Rihelius*." 8º.

"*Joannes Cocinus* *Pisecensis Boiemus*" dedicabat Senatui *Hradeczii* ad *Albim*, 7 id. Mart. 1570. Textus Græcus bono caractere exprimitur: cætera Italico. Opera *Sturmiana* sunt nobis plurima, inferius recensita.

"ARISTOTELIS de Rhetorica seu arte dicendi libri tres, Græcolat.

Contextu Græco, ad exemplaria selectiora emendato; Latino, Paraphrasi, ubi opus, intertexto; utroque, etiam in Particulas distincto. Margini interiori, adscriptis locis authoris, ex ipso citatis, vel ἐκ παραλλήλων similibus; exteriori, adposita Analytica Methodo: cujus Tabulæ Synopticæ, in sua loca distributæ." *Londini*, typis *Eduardi Griffin.* MDCCXIX." 4º.

Hanc suam editionem vere analyticam, *Theodorus Goulston* dedicabat *Carolo Principi*, cujus insignia regia (cum labello pro discrimine) verso cernes titulo, subscripta, "Hæc olim vates Arma Virumque canent." Valde est utilis editio et curiosa; est item ubique fere obvia repertu. Meminit *Fabricius*, *Bibl. Gr. II. 120*.

"*Petri Victorii* Commentarii longe doctissimi, in tres libros ARISTOTELIS de Arte dicendi, nunc primum in *Germania* editi.



Cum locuplete rerum et verborum in iisdem memorabilium Indice. Basileæ." *Fol.*

Ad calcem, "Basileæ, ex officina *Ioannis Oporini*, Anno Salutis humanæ M.D.XLIX. mense Martio." Superiori anno fuerant editi Venetiis: vide *Fabric. Bibl. Gr. II. 120.*

"*Petri Victorii* Commentarii in librum DEMETRII PHALEREI de Elocutione, positus ante singulas Declarationes Græcis vocibus auctoris: iisdemque ad verbum Latine expressis.

Additus est rerum et verborum memorabilium Index copiosus. Florentiæ, apud Philippum Juntam. MDXCIII." *Fol.*

Doctus aliquis eleganti manu marginibus inscripsit versionem phrasium Græcarum absque interpretatione in comm. Victorianis prætermisissarum; et sententias sive sectiones una serie numerorum recensuit. De hac tertia editione Victoriana, post priores an. 1552 et 1562, tacet Fabricius; quem consulere licet, Tom. IV. p. 425 *Bibl. Græcæ.*

"*RHETORES SELECTI*, DEMETRIUS PHALEREUS, TIBERIUS Rhetor, Anonymus Sophista, SEVERUS ALEXANDRINUS. Græce et Latine.

Pleniorem indicem sequens pagina \* exhibet. Oxonii, e Theatro Sheldoniano. A. CIO.DC.LXXVI." 8o.

\* "Continentur in hoc volumine, *Demetrius Phalereus* de Elocutione. *Tiberius Rhetor* de Schematibus Demosthenis. Anonymus Sophista de Rhetorica. *Severi Alexandrini* Ethopoeiæ. Demetrium emendavit; reliquos e MSS. edidit et Latine vertit; omnes notis illustravit, THO. GALE, Sc. Co. M." (i. e. Scholæ Coletanæ Magister) Fabricius postquam in *Bibl. Gr.* tomo XIII. 647-8, hanc recensuerat collectionem Galianam, edidit THEOPHILI CORYDALEI Rhetoricam Expositionem, Græce et Latine, inde usque ad p. 748. q. v. Exemplar nostrum est magnificum, charta magna impressum.

DIONYSII HALICARNASSEI opera Rhetorica et Critica, tomo posteriori editionis insunt Sylburgianæ. Vide inter *Historicos.*

I. "HERMOGENIS Tarsensis Rhetoris acutissimi De ratione Inveniendi oratoria, libri IIII. Latinitate donati, et Scholis explicati atque illustrati a *Joanne Sturmio.*" 1570. 8o.

Tomus I. pp. 231, et Index; II. "*Joan. Sturmii* Scholæ in libros IIII. *Hermogenis* de Inventione:" in calce, "Argentorati excudit *Iosias Rihelius* Anno M.D.LXX. mense Julio."

II. "HERMOGENIS, [etc.] Partitionum Rhetoricarum liber unus, qui vulgo de Statibus inscribitur, Latinitate donatus



et Scholis explicatus atque illustratus à *Joanne Sturmio*.” *Jos. Rihel*. 1570. 8°.

Tomi duo: alterius titulus “*Joan. Sturmii Scholæ in Partitiones Rhetorica Hermogenis*.” Ff. 176. Dedicatus prid. id. Octob. 1570.

III. “HERMOGENIS, [*etc.*] De Dicendi Generibus sive formis Orationum libri II. Latine donati et Scholis explicati atque illustrati a *Joan. Sturmio*.” *Jos. Rihel*. 1571. 8°.

Dedic. 8 Cal. Julii. 1571. Tom. I. pp. 399 cum indice. Scholæ sunt in tomo posteriore, pp. 424.

IV. “HERMOGENIS, [*etc.*] de Ratione tractandæ gravitatis occultæ liber, Latinitate donatus, et Scholis [*etc.*] a *Joan. Sturmio*.” *Jos. Rihel*. 1571. 8°.

Dedicatus 7 id. Aug. 1571. Ad finem (p. 79) tomi prioris “Finis totius *Hermogenis* doctrinæ de Arte dicendi.” In posteriori, post Scholas, p. 73, Epilogus Sturmii: deinde “Argentorati excudebat Josias Rihelius mense Julio. M.D.LXXI.”

Floruit Hermogenes juvenis admodum eruditus, imperante Marco Antonino philosopho, qui eum audivit. Operis ejus Rhetorici partes quatuor posteriores habemus salvas; prima non extat, nisi quod Priscianus plurima inde transtulit in librum suum “de XII præexercitamentis rhetoricis,” ad huc extantem. Hæc opera Hermogenea post mortem Sturmii edidit *Cocinus* “discipulus ejus,” in IV. vol. singulis in duos tomos divisus: quod non adeo recte notavit Fabricius Bibl. Græc. IV. 430; ubi, antea, et post invenias quæ de Hermogene dixerit. Consule quoque Saxium, I. 316, circa A. D. 163.

THEOPHILI CORYDALEI expositio Rhetorices, Græce et Latine, in XIII. habetur tomo Bibl. Græcæ *Fabricianæ*, p. 648-748.

### § 3. ORATORES ATQUE RHETORES ROMANI.

“M. T. CICERONIS Opera quæ extant Omnia: ex sola fere Codd. MSS. fide emendata. Studio atque industria *Jani Gulielmi* et *Jani Gruteri*.

Quorum Annotata omnia, prius in calce operis congesta, suæ nunc cuique paginæ subjiciuntur. Adjungitur item *Frobenii* Penu Tullianum decem Indicibus summa cum cura huic editioni adaptatis comprehensum. Juxta exemplar Hamburgense.” *Londini*. 1681. 2 vol. fol.

Majoris chartæ nostrum videtur esse exemplar. Editionem Hamburgensem an. 1618, se reliquis universis præferre dixit Fabricius, (Bibl. Lat. I. 144) dolens quod Londinenses, capitum

distinctionem prætermiserant : quod tamen in priori vol. tantum factum est. Guilelmus obiit anno æt. suæ 27, Ciceroni operam dando, an. 1584. Quadripartitim distribuuntur opera, Rhetorica scilicet, Orationes, Epistolæ, libri Philosophici : tres in priore vol. habentur indices, septem in posteriori habentur.

1. “ M. TVLLII CICERONIS Orationum Pars I. Cum correctionibus *Paulli Manutij*.

Aldus. Manutivs. Paulli F. A. N. Venetiis. ∞ DLXIX.” 8º.

(2. Deest nobis pars secunda.)

3. “ M. Tvlli Ciceronis Orationum Pars III. Corrigente *Pavlo Manutio* Aldi Filio. Venetiis. M.D.XLVI.” 8º.

“ *P. Rami* in CICERONIS Orationes et Scripta nonnulla, omnes quæ hactenus haberi potuerunt, Prælectiones : quarum catalogum versa pagina exhibebit \*.

Recens in unum volumen ordine congesta, et accurate emendatæ. Adjecto indice copiosiss.” *Francof. apud hæc. And. Wecheli.* 1582. 8º.

\* “ Octo Consulares orationes, pro C. Rabinio perduellionis reo, pag. 1. III. Agrariæ, 41. IIII. Catilinariæ, 221. — Oratio pro M. Cl. Marcello, 363 : Epistola nona ad Lentulum, 393 : Liber de Fato, 423 : Somnium Scipionis, 497 : Liber de Legibus, 583 : De optimo genere Oratorum, 670.” *Joan. Obsoepus* præmisit epistolam ad lectorem.

“ *Jacobi Lodoici Strebæi* in dialogos M. T. CICERONIS de Oratore ad Q. Fratrem Commentaria ad Franciscum Galliæ regem.

Parisiis. Ex officina Michaelis Vascosani, sub Fonte, in via quæ est ad divum Jacobum. M.D.XL. Cum privilegio.” *Fol.*

Liber spectabilis. Textus Ciceronianus abest. Hæc comm. una cum Leod. a Quercu et Ph. Melancthonis annot. prodiisse Par. 1562, 4º. memorat Fabric. Bibl. Lat. I. 92.

“ De Partitione Oratoria M. T. CICERONIS Dialogus, *Jacobi Lodoici Strebæi* Commentarijs, ab ipso autore recognitis, illustratus.

His et *Georgii Vallæ* Placentini Commentaria subnexuimus. Seb. Gryphius excudebat Lugduni, Anno 1541.’ 8º seu 4º minore.

“ *Joannis Sturmii* in Partitiones Oratorias CICERONIS, dialogi quatuor, ab ipso authore emendati, et aucti.

Nunc vero capitibus distincti, et castigatiores editi, additis, singularum capitum οἰκονομία, seu dispositione. Adjunximus præterea, propter studiosos Eloquentiæ, ejusdem authoris libros



duos de amissa dicendi ratione, et quomodo ea recuperanda sit." Argentorati. *Theod. Rihelius*. 8°.

Hujusce libri pulchri (qui caret anno) occasionem conficiendi dedit cœna apud Ph. Melanchthonem, qua convenerant auctor et Mart. Bucerus; uti dixit in dedic. ad Ducem Bavariae. Alter liber suum habet quoque titulum.

"*Franciscus Robortellus* Utinensis, in Academia Pisana pridie calen. Novemb. MDXLVII. in libros CICERONIS Rhetoricos; qui de Inventionem inscribuntur, ita præfatus est."—

Scilicet uti videas inter ejus *Opuscula Critica*, p. 69-70.

"M. FABII QUINTILIANI Institutionum Oratoriarum libri XII. Declamationum ejusdem liber." *Lugd. ap. Seb. Gryph.* 1540. 8°.

Editio tertia Gryphiana, scil. post 1534 et 1536; quarta prodiit an. 1549. (Fabricii Bibl. Lat. I. 426, II. 689-90.) Adest hæc nota "E libris *R. Bridges* e Coll. Trin. Oxon. Jan. 21, 170 $\frac{1}{2}$  2 vol." Sed deest nobis alterum vol. in quo Declamationes habentur.

AUR. CORNELII CELSI Rhetorica, post editionem Popmanam est repetita in tertio vol. Bibl. Latinae *Fabricianæ*, p. 761.

AUGUSTINI Hipponensis Episcopi Principia Rhetorices, in I. tomo Operum, p. 213, habentur: inter *Patres*.

#### § 4. RHETORES RECENTIORES.

(*Oratores recentiores inter LITERATORES reperiri possunt.*)

"De Arte Rhetorica libri quinque, lectissimis veterum auctorum ætatis aureæ, perpetuisque exemplis illustrati. Auctore P. DOMINICO DE COLONIA Societ. Jesu, Presbytero." *Lugd. Ant. Molin.* 1710. 8°.

Liber haudquaquam despiciendus. Adjicitur "Apparatus Eloquentiæ, seu Latinorum auctorum ætatis aureæ loca exquisitissima," cum animadversionibus.

PASCASII GROSIPPI de Rhetoricarum Exercitationum generibus, præcipueque de recta Ciceronis Imitatione, deque Orationis Latinae vitiis ac virtutibus Dissertatio.

Ex Propædia ejus ad Scholas Rhetoricas excerpta. Accessit parandæ verborum copię exemplum." *Amst. ap. Jud. Pluymer.* 1660. 8°. (Pp. 30.)



Recte positis nominis elementis, auctorem intellige *Gasparem Scioppium*. Inter ejus Opuscula Gram. et Crit. num. V. habetur. Vide et infra, *Criticos* et *Gramm. Lat.*

“IOVITÆ RAPICII Brixiani de Numero Oratorio libri quinque, ad *Reginaldum Polum*, Cardinalem amplissimum. Ejusdem paraphrasis in Psalmos *Davidis*, et quædam carmina.

*Aldus*. Cum Privilegio Julii III. Pontificis Maximi, et Senatus Veneti in annos xv. Venetiis, M.D.LIIII.” *Fol.*

Liber egregius. Libris V. constat opus. Ad calcem “Venetiis, in ædibus Pauli Manutij, Aldi filij. M.D.LIIII.”

“De Arte Rhetorica libri tres ex Aristotele, Cicerone, et Quintiliano præcipue deprompti. Authore CYPRIANO SOAREZ.

Parisiis, ex officina Thomæ Brumennij \*, in clauso Brunello, sub signo Olivæ 1566.” 4<sup>o</sup>.

\* Sed ad calcem hujus libri nitidi “Excudebat *Floricus Préuost* Lutetiæ Parisiorum. 1566.”

*Scioppius* idem est qui *Pasc. Grosippus* supra.

“IACOBI LODOICI STREBÆI Rhemensis de Electione et Oratoria Collocatione verborum libri duo, ad *Iohannem Venatorem* Cardinalem.

Parisiis, apud Michaellem Vascosanum. M.D.XL. Cum privilegio.” 4<sup>o</sup>.

Hujus in Ciceronem labores videantur in sectione superiori. Liber nitidus, ff. 134.

“IOANNIS STURMII liber unus, de Periodis. Explicatus non tam Scholijs, quam Scholis, a *Valentino Erythræo* Lindaviensi.”

*In calce* “Argentorati per Josiam Rihelium Anno M.D.LXVII.” 8<sup>o</sup>.

Liber pulcher: opus eruditum, curiosum. Audi quæ scripsit auctor ad Jos. Rihelium, (Argent. 24 Aug. 157) “Scripsi, ante annos septendecim, libellum de Periodis: Græci *Hermogenis* doctrinam fere secutus. Et quod reliquis accidit: id etiam huic evenit: ut retractatior non ederem. Audio *Erythræum* hunc constituisse illustrare exemplis pluribus.” Hanc epistolam sequitur altera editoris D. *Floriano Griespeckio*; tum “Ad illustrissimam D. D. *Elizabetam* Henrici Octavi Angliæ Regis filiam, *Ioannes Sturmius*, de Periodis—Præfatio.” Deinde “Capita hujus libri,” numero xxv.

“Ad Philippum Comitem Lippianum. De Exercitationibus Rhetoricis. IOAN. STURMII liber Academicus.

Argentorati excudebat Nicolaus Vvyriot. M.D.LXXV." 8<sup>o</sup>. min.

Ad Sturmium epistola præmittitur *Leonh. Hertelii* cum una *Sturmii* ad Mich. Boschium, respondentis, 23 Dec. 1574. Libellus exiguus, absque pp. numeris.

"JOANNIS STURMII de universa ratione Elocutionis Rhetoricæ, libri IIII. Nunc primum in lucem editi opera et studio *Christophori Thretii* Poloni."

*Bernh. Jobinus*. 8<sup>o</sup>. (Pp. 819.)

Editori inscripserat librum Sturmius 20 Oct. 1575. Auctoris præmittitur operi effigies post præfationem, e ligno clare expressa, cum breviori inscriptione sed eodem epigrammate quod infra memoratur.

"IOANNIS STURMII de Imitatione Oratoria libri tres, cum Scholis ejusdem authoris, antea nunquam in lucem editi.

His accesserunt de imitatione quædam perutilissima, quæ quondam idem author Nobilitati Literariæ inseruit." *Argentorati, Bernh. Jobinus*. 1576. 8<sup>o</sup>.

*Valentinus Erythræus* (1573, 3 cal. Sept.) dedicabat opus "Domino Georgio Comiti et domino in Castell, Nariscorum gubernatori," etc. cujus insignia expressa sunt verso titulo.

"JOANNIS STURMII Linguae Latinæ resolvendæ ratio, Tradita in celebri Reipublicæ Argentoratensis Academiæ: Anno Septuagesimo tertio. Et nunc primum in lucem data: studio *Johannis Lobarti* Borussi: Juris utriusque Licentiati.

Argentorati excudebat Nicolaus VVyriot, M.D. LXXXI." 8<sup>o</sup>. (Pp. 156.)

Evoluta dedicatione, in fronte operis stat "*Joannis Sturmii*, de literarum studiis annos jam XLVIII. optime merentis: et Argentinæ, olim Scholæ, nunc Academiæ, Rectoris perpetui, vera effigies. Anno ætatis LXVIII." E ligno expressa. Subtus: "Corporis effigiem potui producere sculptor: mentem non potui: quam monumenta docent," Literaria scilicet ipsius quam plurima.

"GERARDI IOANNIS VOSSII Rhetoricorum, sive Oratoriarum Institutionum libri sex, quarta hac editione auctiores, et emendatiores."

— "Pars altera." *Lugd. Bat. ap. Jo. Maire*. 1643. 4<sup>o</sup>. uno crasso vol.

Auctoris egregii pulchra præfigitur icon, quam Crispinus Pass delineaverat et sculpserat. Amplus index in fine.



“GERARDI IOH. VOSSII de Logices et Rhetoricæ Natura et Constitutione libri II.

Hagæ-Comitis, apud Adrianum Vlacq.” 1658. 4<sup>o</sup>.

“GERARDI JOANNIS VOSSII Rhetorice Contracta, additis magis necessariis præceptis et exemplis, ex Partitionibus ejus, nec non Institutionibus Oratoriis.

In usum utriusque scholæ Amstelodamensis, in unum corpus conflata, et notis illustrata.” Groningæ, 1711. 8<sup>o</sup> min.

In fine velavit nomen suum editor sub hoc anagrammate ;  
*Sol lucens arduis.* Adest bonus index. Diversum est hoc opus interpolatum, ab eo quod in libello longe nitidiore habetur sub hoc titulo : —

2. “GER. JO. VOSSII Elementa Rhetorica, Oratoriis ejusdem Partitionibus accommodata, inque usum scholarum Hollandiæ et West-Frisiæ emendatius edita.

Editio prioribus accuratior et auctior. Cui etiam clara et facilis Interpungendi Ratio adjicitur.” Londini, S. Tooke et B. Motte. 1724. 8<sup>o</sup>. (pp. 90.)

Ratio hæc interpungendi diversa est ab ea quæ in Grammatica Vossiana habetur. Compactus est libellus cum tractatu “De Ordine.”

1. “De ordine, sive de venusta et eleganti tum vocabulorum, tum membrorum sententiæ collocatione.

His quædam adjiciuntur de Vitiis Ordinis : item de variis modis, quibus, pro verborum numero, ordo sententiæ transponi potest.” Londini, R. Robinson et S. Ballard, 1712. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Post præfationem addidit auctor carmen Græcum quinque distichorum, subjectis nominis sui literis initialibus, “Σ. Μ.” In capita quinque distributum est opusculum, scilicet,—I. De vocis compositæ partibus, pag. 7.—II. De vocabulorum in simplici sententia collocatione, 8.—III. De partium in sententia composita collocatione, 19.—IV. De vitiis ordinis, 35.—V. De variis modis, quibus, pro verborum numero, ordo sententiæ transponi potest, 38–9.

“Troposchematologiæ Rhetoricæ libri duo ; quorum prior agit de Tropis, alter de Figuris Rhetoricis : quæstionibus et responsionibus concinnati, notisque brevioribus illustrati. A GUILIELMO WALKER, S. T. B. Scholæ Grant-hamiensis in agro Lincolniensi Magistro.

Editio tertia prioribus multo et emendatior et auctior ; cui quippe additur, præter alia plurima, non tantum caput integrum de Troporum Synthesi, sed et specialis exemplorum tropicorum Index.” Londini, typis J. Macock, 1683. 12<sup>o</sup>. (pp. 168.)



## CAPUT IV.

### GRAMMATICI.

---

#### § 1. DE LINGUIS ORIENTALIBUS.

“THOMÆ BENNET, S. T. P. Grammatica Hebræa cum uberrima Praxi in usum Tyronum, qui linguam Hebræam absque Præceptoris viva voce (idque in brevissimo temporis compendio) ediscere cupiunt.

Accedit Consilium de Studio præcipuarum Linguarum Orientalium, Hebrææ scil. Chaldææ, Syræ, Samaritanæ, et Arabicæ instituendo et perficiendo. Editio altera. Londini, typis S. Jansson.” 1728. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Liber nitidus. Praxis fit in proph. Hobadiæ et in sex primos Psalmos. Tironibus Buxtorfii Lexicon (in 8<sup>o</sup>.) utendum commendatur, et ejusdem Thes. Gram. Post Consilium (p. 139-148, cum tit. suo) est catalogus librorum Anglice ab eodem auctore scriptorum, duobus foliis.

“A short introduction to the Hebrew Tongue, being a Translation of the learned *John Buxtorfius*’ Epitome of his Hebrew Grammar. That those which are ignorant of the Latine tongue, may attaine by this English translation to the knowledge and apprehension of the originall Text of Scripture. By JOHN DAVIS School-master.

Whereunto is annexed an English interlineall interpretation of some Hebrew Textes of the Psalmes, for the profit of young beginners. (The like never before published.) Together with certaine pertinent rules concerning the seate of Accents in Nouns and Verbs, Participles and Pronouns, Affixes, and words undeclined. London. Printed by Roger Daniel, for Humphrey Moseley, at the Princes Armes in St. Pauls Church-yard, Anno 1656.” 8<sup>o</sup>. min. (pp. 114.)

Dedicated to his minister and “Tutour, Mr. *Help Fox*, Preacher of the Gospel in the city of Gloucester,” Nov. 8. 1655.

“WILHELMI SCHICKHARDI Horologium Ebræum, sive Consilium, quomodo sancta lingua spatio xxiv. Horarum ab aliquot collegis sufficienter apprehendi queat.

Editio ultima. Prioribus omnibus accuratior, et pleniori linguarum Græcæ, Latinæ, necnon Anglicanæ cum Hebraica harmonia locupletata." *Londini, typis Sam. Roycroft. 1703. 8º.*

Hæc insunt libro. "Præfatio ad sex studiosos, qui primum specimen ediderunt," 9 kal. Mart. 1623. (pp. 6.) Institutionum linguæ sanctæ capita XII. p. 1-134. Appendiculæ quædam, 134-140. De harmonia originum, 141-8. "Sequitur nunc Lexici compendium" 149-180. "Analysis Psalmi xxxiv." 181-191. "Index Horarius totius libelli," 192-9.

"Epitome Thesauri linguæ sacræ, auctore SANCTE PAGNINO Lucensi. *Fr. Raphelengius* compluribus locis auxit, emendavit, et Appendicem dictionum Chaldaicarum addidit.

Accessit hac editione Index dictionum Latinarum, sive Lexicon Latino-Hebraicum." *Ex off. Plantin. ap. Christ. Raphelengium acad. Lugduno-Bat. typogr. 1599. 8º.*

Potius inter *Lexica* debet recenseri libellus.

IM. TREMELLII Grammatica Syriaca; reperiri potest ad calcem Novi Test. trilinguis, apud Steph. 1569. *Fol.* (Vide supra, p. 2.)

3. "Elementa Linguæ Persicæ, authore JOHANNE GRAVIO: item Anonymus Persa de Siglis Arabum et Persarum Astronomicis.

*Londini, typis Jacobi Flesher: et prostant apud Cornelium Bee," etc. 1649. 4º.*

Libellus Cl. Joh. Seldeno inscribitur. Post p. 92, alter habetur titulus, tractatuli nempe Persice et Latine, typis Milonis Flesher, an. 1648 excusum; quem editor Claudio Hardy inscribens, ait se reperisse Constantinopoli, pp. 16. Compacti habentur cum Jeremiæ Lamentationibus a Fr. Taylero illustratis: vide supra, p. 18.

"Scientia Metrica et Rhythmica, seu Tractatus de Prosodia Arabica, ex Authoribus probatissimis eruta, opera SAMUELIS CLERICI, inclytæ Academiæ Oxoniensis Architypographi." *Oxonii. 1661. 8º.*

Præmittitur folium dedicatorium ad *Edv. Pocockium*, cujus editionem *Tograi* Carminis comitatur ad finem: post pp. 170, "Index capitum" XXII. uno folio. Vide superius inter *Poetas*.



## § 2. DE LINGUA GRÆCA.

CANGII Glossarium, vide inter *Lexica*.

“ANGELI CANINII Anglarensis Hellenismus.” (In calce) “Parisiis M.D.LV. Excudebat Guil. Morelius in Græcis Typograph. Regius.” 4<sup>o</sup>.

Eximias hasce Græcæ linguæ Institutiones postquam Lutetiæ superiorem ætatem “in Græcis poetis evolvendis” consumpserat auctor, hortatu Matt. Priuli patricii Veneti, confecit, misitque “E Collegio Cameracensi, quarto calend. Septemb. M.D.LV.” Opus eruditissimum sane, ac ad Græcæ philologiæ scientiam interiorem utilissimum. Legit olim vir quidam, inter doctissimos nostrates proculdubio recensendus, qui notas cum pulcherrimas tum optimæ indolis passim in marginibus conscripsit; præsertim in prima parte: nam tres opus partes capit; “Alphabetum” p. 1, “Accentus” 96, “Partes Orationis” 111-302. Dolendum tamen est quod pagina titularis, quæ nomen ejus verisimiliter habuerit, nobis est amissa: quapropter integrum titulum (cum sit rarior liber) ex altera editione, ampliore sed minoris formæ, excerpti apud Museum Britannicum; scilicet—

“ANGELI CANINII Anglarensis ΕΛΛΗΝΙΣΜΟΣ, copiosissimi Græcarum Latinarumque vocum Indicis accessione per *Carolus Hauboesium* locupletatus. In quo quicquid vetustissimi scriptores de Græcæ linguæ ratione præcipiunt: atque adeo omnia quæ ad dialectos intelligendos, et Poetas penitus cognoscendos pertinent, facili methodo exponuntur. Eo accedit plurimorum verborum originis explicatio. Parisiis, M.D.LXXVIII. Apud *Ioannem Bene-natum*.” (8<sup>o</sup>.) Editor *Barnabæ Brissonio* dedicabat. Caninio item debentur eruditæ Institutiones linguæ Syriacæ, Assyriacæ, Thalmudicæ, una cum Aethiopicæ atque Arabicæ collatione, a Car. Stephano impressæ, Paris. 1554. 4<sup>o</sup>.

“Opus Prosodicum Græcum novum, in quo Syllabarum Græcarum positione, diphthongis, et vocabulis\* longis carentium, Quantitates, ex orthodoxis Patribus, Philosophis, Historicis, Oratoribus et Poetis Græcis, cum priscis tum recentibus, imprimis vero Epicis atque Elegiacis, perspicue demonstrantur.

Versus in hoc opere allegati, plerique omnes Gnomologici sunt et proverbiales, adjecta e regione Latina versione, cum brevibus Gnomarum et Proverbiorum notis. Singulari studio concinnatum, inque lucem editum a PETRO COELEMANNO, Pedagogii illustris, quod Stetini Pomeraniæ est, quondam



Conrectore. Francofurti, apud heredes Jonæ Rosæ. Anno M.DC.LXVIII." 8°.

\* Vox *vocabulis* plane est error pro *vocalibus*. Libellus iste non modice utilis esse potest.

CLENARDI Institutiones : vide *Vossium*.

“MAT. DEVARII (ejusdem scilicet qui Indicem uberri-  
mum in *Eustathium*, Homeri interpretem, confecit) Liber  
de Græcæ Linguae Particulis.

Romæ anno Dom. 1588 in lucem emissus ; jam vero recens  
typis Du-Gardianis excusus anno Domini 1657. Venit apud  
Robertum Beaumont Bibliopolum in vico vulgo dicto Little  
Britain.” [Londini.] 12°.

Jucundam de vita scriptisque avunculi sui eruditissimi nar-  
rationem præstat Epistola ad *Alex. Farnesium* nuncupatoria  
*Petri Devarii*, libro præfixa. Vide etiam supra, p. 100.

“JACOBI GRETSEI Societatis Jesu, Institutionum Lin-  
guæ Græcæ liber primus. De octo Partibus Orationis.  
Pro schola Syntaxeos.

Editio octava innumeris mendis et erroribus, quibus præce-  
dentes scatebant, expurgata, ac permultis locis et capitibus additis  
antea prætermisissis, adaucta, variis demum annotationibus illus-  
trata. Cui accessit index Græcolatinus.” *Paris. ap. Cl. Morel-*  
*lum.* 1609. (8°. uno vol.)

———— “Liber Secundus. De Recta partium orationis Con-  
structione. Pro Schola Humanitatis.” *Ibid.*

———— “Liber Tertius, de Syllabarum Dimensione. Pro  
Schola Rhetorices. Editio Septima.” *Ibid.* 1614.

In fine tertii, “Ex typographia Joann. Libert [etc.] Anno  
1615.”

“Veteres Poetæ citati ad *Petri Labbæi* de Ancipiti  
Græcarum Vocalium in prioribus Syllabis Mensura (ubi  
confirmanda esset) confirmandum sententiam, necnon ad  
indicandum quibus vocibus licet corripere vocalem longam  
ante alteram in eadem dictione ; opera et cura EDWARDI  
LEEDES in Schola Buriensi ad acuendos adolescentium  
animos, erga Poeseos studium (cum ipse Poeta non sit)  
cotis vice fungentis.” *Cantab. Joh. Hayes.* 1701. 12°.

Ordinem alph. servavit auctor in isto Prosodico, quod filiis  
suis Samueli et Edwardo, Cantab. alumnis, dedicavit.

PHILIPPI MELANCHTHONIS Grammatica Græca, habetur in quinto tomo Op-  
erum ejus.—Vide *Theologos*.

MOERIS ATTICISTA videatur inter *Lexica*.

“De Verbis Anomalis Commentarius, in quo singula verba, aut anomala, aut alioqui difficilia, ordine alphabetico ad sua themata revocantur.

Prioribus editionibus accessit ingens verborum numerus, cum ex aliis scriptoribus, tum ex Homero et aliis poetis. GUIL. MORELII diligentia et labore. Parisiis, apud viduam Guil. Morelij, 1566.” 8<sup>o</sup>.

Notæ MSS. et additiones marginibus passim adsunt, nitida manu veteri : sed nomen scriptoris ex fronte tituli deletum est. SIMONIS PORTI Grammatica Linguae Vulgaris, habetur in priore tomo Glossarii Cangiani, p. xix-xl. Vide inter *Lexica*.

“Calligraphia Oratoria Linguae Graecae, ad proprietatem, elegantiam, et copiam Graeci sermonis parandam utilissima. A JOANNE POSSELIO concinnata, nunc denuo ab eodem recognita, atque amplius tertia parte aucta.

Accesserunt huic postremæ editioni cum Gallica præcipuorum verborum genuina interpretatione, frequentiores, necnon copiosæ ac pernecessariæ Graeci sermonis formulæ, omnia bono ordine et apposite digesta. Cum Indice, multo quam antea fuit, locupletatiore.” *Genevæ, Jac. Stoer. 1636.* 8<sup>o</sup>.

Vocabula Latina ordine alph. proposuit auctor, Græce vertit, tum locis ex auctoribus vett. desumptis explicavit illustravitque.

“JOHANNIS POSSELII Syntaxis Græcæ Linguae denuo recognita, multisque mendis repurgata: adjecto regularum et observationum Indice :

In usum scholarum Hollandiæ West-Frisiæque, autoritate publica Illustriss. D. D. Ordinum ejusdem provinciæ.” *Amst. S. Eickenberg. 1686.* 8<sup>o</sup>.

“Tractatus de Dialectis Græcorum principalibus, quæ sunt in parte λεξικῶς.

Cum rerum et verborum indice locupletissimo. Ex optimis grammaticis, methodo discentibus aptissima dispositus a M. ERASMO SCHMIDT, Græc. L. Profess. in Acad. Witteberg.” *Wittebergæ. 1621.* 8<sup>o</sup>.

„ΕΓχειρίδιον της Ἑλλάδος Φωνης, sive Manuale Græcæ linguae Gnomologicum novum.

Quo omnia prædictæ linguae Primitiva in integris sententiis, maximam partem, ex sacris paginis et aliis probatis autoribus collectis, juxtaque facillimam docendi ac discendi methodum distributis, exhibentur, ut eo maturius et facilius citra tædium Fundamenta Græcæ linguae a tironibus edisci, eoque tenacius memoriæ infigi queant. A CASPARO SEIDELIO. Adjecto, in tiro- num gratiam, Græcarum vocum Indice. Editio secunda, priori emendatior.” *Londini. Guil. Du-Gard. 1653.* 8<sup>o</sup>. min.



Inter opus et indicem, scil. medio volumine, est carmen 2 pp. "Ad R. D. pronepotem et filium lustricum seu spirituale. Kalendis Januarii, 1646, inscriptum."

SEXTUS EMPIRICUS Philosophus plurima de Grammatica docte et curiose in libro I. contra Mathematicos, egit Græce.

"M. ANDR. STUBELII SS. Theol. Baccal. et ad D. Thom. Con-R. Lipsiensis, Græcismus in Nuce; sive aureum inventum Grammaticæ Græcæ accuratissimæ. In usum Hellenizantium expeditissimum.

Intermixtis Paradigmatis necessariis. Ut certo hoc subsidio et brevissimo, lectio, resolutio et compositio tam prosaica quam metrica mature atque felicissime suscipi queat. Cum Specimine analytico Aureorum *Pythagoræ* Carminum." Lond. W. Wyat. 1716. 8°. (pp. 112.)

"De Præcipuis Græcæ Dictionis Idiotismis. Ab uno e Patribus Societatis Jesu."

Paris. ap. Seb. Cramoisy. 1627. 12°.

Pp. 562, præter Indicem duplicem. Est FRANCISCI VIGERI liber, a multis eruditis postea cultus, sæpissimeque typis re-cusus. Est nobis alia editio nitida:—

"De Præcipuis Græcæ dictionis Idiotismis. Autore P. FRANC. VIGERO Rotomagensi.

Cantabrigiæ: Ex officina Rogeri Daniel, Almæ Academiæ Typographi, 1647." 8°. min.

"Institutiones Linguae Græcæ, olim quidem scriptæ a *Nicolao Clenardo*, nunc autem ab erroribus multis expurgatæ, meliori ordine digestæ, atque ita locupletatæ, ut altera parte prodeant auctiores, studio atque opera GERARDI JO. VOSSII.

Editio novissima; multa accessione, etiam post ultimam auctoris manum, locupletior reddita; Indexque duplex plurimis modis adauctus." Amst. apud Dan. Elsevirium. 1672. 8°.



## § 3. DE LINGUA LATINA.

AUGUSTINI Hippon. Episcopi, de Grammatica liber, habetur in tomo I. operum, p. 168.—Vide *Patres*.

“EMMANUELIS ALVARI e Societate Jesu, de Institutione Grammatica libri tres.

*Antonii Velesii* Amiensis ex eadem societate Jesu, Eborensis Academiae Præfecti Studiorum opera, aucti et illustrati.” *Eboræ*, 1665. 8<sup>o</sup>. *min*.

Ebora est Evora in Lusitania. Auctor *Manoel Alvares* edendi licentiam regiam obtinuit annis 1595 et 1596. Adjicitur Promptuarium sive vocabulorum omnium Latinorum Index Lusitanice explicatorum, quæ in libro habentur. Annotationes videas in istud opus, “de syllabarum quantitate,” apud Mar. a Fano Benedicti, argum. 9. Maximas in hunc auctorem laudes effert Scioppius; vide infra, p. 132.

CANGII Glossarium et CALEPINI Lexicon recensebuntur inter *Lexica*.

“CHRISTOPHORI CELLARII Orthographia Latina, ex Vetustis Monumentis, hoc est Nummis, Marmoribus, Tabulis, Membranis, veterumque Grammaticorum placitis, necnon recentium ingeniorum curis, excerpta, digesta, novisque Observationibus illustrata.

Editio secunda auctior.” *Halæ Magdeb. ap. Bielck.* 1724. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Opus bonum et curiosum in partes duas distinguitur; “prior de litteris litterarumque adfectionibus;” posterior “vocum singularum orthographia,” ordine alphabetico distributarum, p. 82-156.

“CHRISTOPHORI CELLARII Smalcaldiensis Curæ Posteriores de Barbarismis et Idiotismis Sermonis Latini, recognitæ et plurimis locis auctæ.” *Jenæ. Bielck.* 1687. 12<sup>o</sup>.

Quod effatus est “C. Julius Cæsar. Tanquam scopulum, sic fugias inauditum atque insolens verbum:” in titulo posuit auctor. Debet opus legi post Vossium de Vitiis Sermonis Latini.

“Commentariorum Linguae Latinæ STEPHANI DOLETI, Epitome duplex, quarum Altera quidem vocum omnium in illis explicatarum, et in alphabeticum ordinem redactarum significationes continet: Altera vero, similia, affiniaque verba, et eorum contraria, eodem quo ipsi auctori visum est ordine, complectitur.

Ad hæc, Dictionum, quæ præter alphabeti ordinem in explicandis aliis inseruntur, Index. Omnia in studiosorum adolescentum gratiam usumque nunc primum et collecta et edita. *Basileæ. M.D.XXXVII.* 8<sup>o</sup>. 2 vol.

“*Jonas Philomusus* candido lectori” epistolam præmisit unde forsàn eum esse auctorem epitomes judicandum est; posterior talem habet titulum:—

“*Tomus Secundus Commentariorum de lingua Latina D. Stephani Doleti*, a quodam ejus nominis studioso, in Epitomen redactus, ubique ordine auctoris servato. Basileæ, ex officina *Barphtolomei Westhemeri*, Anno M.D.XXXIX.”

“*Phrases et Formulæ Linguae Latinæ Elegantiores*, STEPHANO DOLETO autore. Nunc denuo recognitæ. Cum præfatione *Ioan. Sturmii*.

Quibus adjecimus *Connubium Adverbiorum Ciceronianorum Huberti Sussanæi*.” (*Ad finem utriusque partis*) “*Argentorati excudebat Josias Rihelius*. M.D.LXXVI.” 8o.

Uterque liber conficitur ordine alphabetico: alteri est titulus suus. Folia sunt 284,118.

MARIANGELI A FANO BENEDICTI Auctarium, inter *Scioppiana* infra.

“*Fundamenta Grammatices*: Or the Foundation of the Latin Tongue. Being an Explanation of the eight parts of speech, with a most easie method for the declining of Nouns, terminating the Declensions, comparing of Adjectives, conjugating of Verbs, etc.

Also *Propria quæ moribus, Quæ Genus*, and *As in præsent*i examined, and made plain to the meanest capacity. With the meaning of all the Rules in Syntaxis, with the particular examples of each rule applyed, and parsed, for the use and benefit of all those that desire to be instructed in the Latin Tongue.” *London, Rob. Clavell*. 1679. 8o.

The author was a Schoolmaster: his work is in the form of Question and Answer: pp. 357, and an index of Latin words.

“*OBERTI GIFANII Observationes Singulares in Linguam Latinam*. In quibus, ex abditissimo usu politioris Latinitatis, dictionum, verborum, particularum, significatus plane reconditi, in nullisque adeo Lexicis, sive Thesauris vulgatis obvii, eruuntur, et explicantur: multa item authorum Latinorum loca ex libb. MSS.<sup>tis</sup> corriguntur ac restituuntur.

Post varia virorum doctorum desideria nunc demum in publicam lucem editæ.” *Francof. Cynr. Eyfrid*. 1624. 8o.

Plura extiterunt exemplaria, antequam typographis mandatum est opus: nam domesticus quidam suffuratus erat e scriniis, et aliquibus copiam fecerat. Eruditus fuit auctor Jurisconsultus: videas *Saxium*, III. 411,651. Inter *Observationes* et *Indicem*, habentur isti tractatus:—“*Dissertatio de ratione discendarum linguarum*,” 362; “*De Latinæ linguæ reparatione, Dialogus*,” 383; “*Dissertatio de Periodis Lit-*



terarum et Doctrinæ : de earundem apud varios populos optimo statu, sive *αρχή* et *παράρχη*, flore et vigore : de earundem quasi ætatis flexu, et inclinatione, silentio, et quasi calamitate," 418 ; " De V. Ætatibus Romanæ linguæ," 428 ; " Dissertatio de Periodis linguæ Latinæ," 436 ; " Apologia in *Marci Accii Plauti*, aliorumque Poetarum et linguæ Latinæ obtrectatores," 454-512.

GROSIPPUM esse SCIOPIUM intelligito : vide infra.

1. "HADRIANUS Tit. S. Grysgoni S. R. E. Card. Batonien. De Sermone Latino, et modis Latine loquendi.

Nuper a mendis plerisque expurgatus, et in suum pristinum candorem restitutus. Venetiis, apud Petrum de Fanis. M.DC.XIII." 8o.

Adjiciuntur duo carmina ejusdem auctoris, "Venatio," et "Iter Julii Pontificis." Sturmius de Lingua Lat. resolv. dixit, "Apprime meritis est de lingua Latina *Laurentius Valla*, sed collegit tantum flosculos: bene etiam meritis est *Hadrianus Cardinalis*, verum et is bellaria tantum prompsit." Est nobis—

2. Aliud exemplar, typis Colinaeis impressum,

ut videtur ; pulchrum sed mancum : ff. 9-240. (8o.) Compactus cum superiori habetur.

"THOMÆ LINACRI Britanni de Emendata Structura Latini Sermonis libri sex. Emendatiores.

Index copiosissimus in eosdem. Lutetiæ, ex officina Roberti Stephani typographi Regii. M. D. L." 8o.

Libellus nitidus. Duæ edd. Stephanianæ memorantur in Biogr. Britan. pag. 2973, ante hanc vel primam Pysonianam 1524. "Egregium opus," ut ait epitaphium auctoris, "amicorum rogatu, paulo ante mortem edidit." Multas eruditorum in Linacrum laudes videas in libro jam citato, e quibus audiatur Maittaire de hoc opere loquens ;—"consummatam artis illius peritiam, et multifariam optimorum quorumque authorum lectionem, eruditus harum rerum judex non poterit non admirari." Hanc præfixit notulam Joh. Locker, Sodalitatis hujus olim Clericus, "Vossius, lib. I. de Arte Gr. cap. 4. de Apollonio Alexandrino, dicit doctissimum Linacrum Apollonij vestigijs passim insistere."

LUDOLFI LITHOCOMI Grammatica : vide *Vossianam*.

PHILIPPI MELANCHTHONIS Gram. habetur in tomo V. Operum ejus.

"Schorus Digestus, hoc est, Delectus Latinitatis, designatus rudiores exemplo, postea edendus tanto cultior et auctor. Opera PHILIBERTI MONETI Societatis Jesu.

Octava editio, plenior ceteris." *Duaci, Balth. Beller, 1627.* 12o.



Ordinem alphabeticum servat opusculum.

“Abregé des Particules, contenant ce qui est de plus difficile, et de plus nécessaire pour composer correctement en Latin.

Nouvelle edition revuë, corrigée, et augmentée. A Tours.”  
*Philb. Masson. 1700. 18°. (pp. 119.)*

“Il ne faut pas s’imaginer que ce soit un simple Abregé de la Methode qu’on appelle ordinairement les Particules.”  
*Avertissement.*

“Les Nouveaux Rudimens de la langue Latine.

Reduits en un nouvel ordre tres clair et tres methodique, avec des instructions Francoises, fort nécessaires a conjuguer, et a traduire le Francois en Latin: corrigez et augmentez. Neuvieme edition.” *Amst. Est. Roger, 1715. (8°. min. pp. 190.)*

“Grammaticarum Institutionum libri decem, dudum ab AUGUST. SATUR. Lazar. Buen. concinnati, sub titulo *Mercurii Majoris*; nunc vero a pererudito viro recogniti, et mendis quibus deformabantur vindicati.

Cum rerum et verborum memorabilium Indice copiosissimo.”  
*Lugd. apud Ant. Musonium. 1596. 8°.*

Præmissa est epistola *Jani Pyrrhii Pincii* poetæ laureati, suadens auctori librum edere suum, 9 cal. Apr. 1531. Opus ipsum hoc nomen habet, “*Augustini Saturnii Lazaronei Buennatis Mercurii Majoris, seu Grammaticarum Institutionum liber primus.*” Exemplar imperfectum. Hanc scripsit aliquis notam in fronte. “v. Varrepæum in præf. ad 2<sup>m</sup> partem Grammatices, Antw. 1568. Saturnium adjunximus, quod is multa ex tenebris in lucem utiliter revocavit, cuique nos multa debere non inficiamur. Liberiolem loquendi rationem concedit quam a doctissimis approbata consuetudo patiatur; quam tamen licentiam ea ingenii solertia astruere conatur, ut alios in erroris viam adduxerit.”

LIPSI de Pronunciatione libellum, vide infra § 4.

“IVLII CÆSARIS SCALIGERI viri clarissimi, de Causis Linguae Latinæ libri tredecim.” *Apud Petr. Sanctandream, 1584. 8°.*

“Ad Sylvium Cæsarem filium” suum scripsit eruditissimus auctor hunc libellum, et ad Seb. Gryphium ill. typogr. Lugdunensem commendavit epistola, non. Febr. 1540.

1. “GASPERIS SCIOPPII Grammatica Philosophica, non modo Tironibus linguae Latinæ ad artem illam uno trimestri perfecte addiscendam, sed et Latine doctissimis ad reddendam eorum rationem, quæ legunt aut scribunt, in primis utilis, vel necessaria.

Accessit Præfatio de Veteris ac Novæ Grammaticæ Latinæ origine, dignitate et usu." *Amst. apud Judocum Pluymmer. 1659. 8o. min.*

Quidam "M. G." valde commendat in præfatione auctorem eruditum fati defunctum: statim sequitur "Index librorum quos conscripsit *Gasper Scioppius*, de literarum et Latinæ linguæ studio," numero 24, quos propediem edendos vel recudendos statuit typographus. Est vero sciendum auctorem talem sese præstitisse virum, ut utrum jactator an obtreceptor, ambitiosus an eruditus potissimum fuerit, difficile est judicatu. Primum prodiit hoc opus Mediolani 1628; in cujus præfatione antiquam grammaticam *cloacinam* appellat, quasi ex *cloaca* in quam Crates Ennii magister olim inciderat, profectam: *Alvaro* maximas laudes dat, quasi veritatis grammaticæ non tantum restitutor quantum auctor extitisset. In fine, p. 183-7, est "*Friderici Silburgii* de Vetere Romanorum Scriptura tractatio." Cum isto alia compacta habentur opuscula: scil.—

2. "MARIANGELI A FANO BENEDICTI Auctarium ad Grammaticam Philosophicam ejusque rudimenta.

In quibus præter illa, quæ de literis Latinis nove disputantur, *Grosippi* sententia de Lexicorum Latinorum virtutibus ac vitiis, quæque ratio in conficiendo linguæ Latinæ Thesauro tenenda sit, distincte exponitur. Accessit in *Grosippi* Grammaticam, Paradoxa, nominum ac verborum Paradigmata, inque hoc ipsum Auctarium, accuratissimus Index." (*Ibid. pp. 88.*)

Libellus curiosus, argumenta decem totidem epistolis ad diversos viros eruditos expendens. *Grosippum* intelliges ipsum esse *Scioppium*, si nominis integri literas recte composueris.

3. "PASCASII GROSIPPI Paradoxa Literaria, in quibus multa de literis nove contra *Ciceronis*, *Varronis*, *Quinctiliani*, aliorumque literatorum hominum, tam veterum, quam recentiorum, sententiam disputantur.

Ad D. Ferdinandum Henriquez a Rivera Ducem de Alcalaa et Marchionem Tariffæ." (*Ibid. pp. 94.*)

Anno 1628 scripta; superior liber an. 1629, Mediolani. Ad calcem, tabulæ sex monetæ Romanæ, p. 85, et "Syllabus Auctorum linguæ Latinæ," juxta quatuor eorum ætates: in sequente tractatu (quem cum sexto inter *Criticos* locavimus) p. 45-56, plenior datur recensio. Quintum reperies inter *Rhetores*:

7. "GASPARIS SCIOPPII Comitis a Claravalle in viri clarissimi *Gerardi Johannis Vossii* libro, De Vitiis Sermonis, Animadversiones.



Ad virum clarissimum Matthæum Defendium Literatorem Venetum." (*Ibid.* 1660. pp. 23.)

Vide Vossium infra, p. 134.

"De Particulis Latinæ orationis. HORATIO TURSELLINO Romano e Societate Jesu auctore.

Loquutiones subobscuriores Gallica interpretatione quam fieri potuit commodissime dilucidantur." *Rothomagi, apud Jac. de Beauvais.* 1613. 16<sup>o</sup>.

"Polyonyma HORATII TURSELLINI Societatis Jesu Presbyteri: de Particulis Latinæ locutionis.

Editio multo quam antea auctior, et locupletior: Addito nunc primum Gallicarum locutionum ad Latinam puritatem accommodatissimo Indice. Huic operi adjecta est sylva autoritatum sive exemplorum Poeticorum: quorum utilitas tangitur epistolæ et operi præfixa."\* *Rothom.* 1655. 12<sup>o</sup>.

\* Sic pro *in epistola operi præfixa*.

"De Particulis Latinæ Orationis HORATII TURSELLINI Romani libellus utilissimus, recognitus et locupletatus a *M. Jacob. Thomasio* Lipsiensi.

Editio quarta, prioribus correctior." *Lipsiæ*, 1682. 12<sup>o</sup>.

Præmittuntur dedicatio an. 1657 scripta, et epistola ad Tursellinum cum responsione a Roma 1598. Ære insculpto titulus expressus, non recte plicatus est inter schedas *a* et *b*.

"M. TERENTII VARRONIS de Lingua Latina libri tres, totidemque de Analogia, cum *Michaelis Bertini* castigationibus. M. PORTII CATONIS Originum liber I.

Index præterea duplex, alter Græcanicarum, alter Latinarum dictionum. Basileæ, apud Barphtolomæum Westhemerum. Anno M.D.XXXVI." 8<sup>o</sup>. min.

Hi Varronis soli jam restant e viginti quatuor libris, quorum tres de L. Lat. fuere IV. V. et VI., tres de Anal. VII. VIII. et IX. Cum istis castig. primum prodierunt ad calcem Cornu Copiæ Perottiani, et separatim Lugd. 1535, 8<sup>o</sup>. Vide Fabricii Bibl. Lat. I. 78-9. "M. Portii Catonis ex libris Originum fragmenta," quæ leguntur p. 223-242, revera non sunt Catonis, (judice Fabric. *ibid.* 22) cujus genuina fragmenta ab Ausonio Popma collecta, legi possunt post Sallustium Wasianum (Cantab. 1710, 4<sup>o</sup>.) p. 180 et seq.

"GERARDI JOANNIS VOSSII Aristarchus, sive de Arte Grammatica libri septem. Quibus censura in Grammaticos præcipue Veteres exercetur; causæ linguæ Latinæ eruuntur; Scriptores Romani illustrantur, vel emendantur.

Editio secunda, pluribus locis aucta." *Amst. Jo. Blæu.* 1662. 4<sup>o</sup>. 2 vol.



Multa curiosa de literatis Angliæ Regibus et Principibus narrantur in dedicatione ad Principem Karolum, postea regem II. ejus nominis, an. 1635. Index quamque sequitur partem : nam in quatuor partes distribuitur opus, sic ; in Vol. I. habentur *pars* I. seu de Arte Grammatica libri ii. et *pars* 2. seu de Vocum Analogia i. et ii. in Vol. II. *pars* 3, seu de eadem libri iii. et iv. et *pars* 4. seu de Vocum Constructione liber v.

“ GERARDI JOANNIS VOSSII de Vitiis Sermonis, et Glossematis Latino-Barbaris, libri quatuor, partem utiles ad pure loquendam, partim ad melius intelligendos posteriorum seculorum scriptores.

Editio ult. auct. et correctior. Cum Privilegiis.” *Francofurti*, 1666. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Icon auctoris pulchra præfigitur, absque epigrammate. Omnibus literarum rerumque antiquarum studiosis, quibus vel vitia vitare, vel vocum sermonisque barbarismos intelligere, cordi sit, opus apprime est utile ; cujus index glossarii vicem præstare poterit. Animadversiones habemus a *Cellario* et a *Scioppio* scriptas ; quos vide, p. 128 et 132 supra.

“ GERARDI JOANNIS VOSSII Etymologicon Linguae Latinae. Præfigitur ejusdem de Literarum Permutatione Tractatus.” *Amst. Lud. et Dan. Elzevir*. 1662. *Fol*.

In fine hujus pulchri et eruditissimi operis, datur “ Index Vocabulorum extra seriem,” alphabeticum Græcorum et Latinorum, p. 575.

“ Latina Grammatica, ex decreto Illustr. DD. Holl. West-Frisiæque Ordinum, in usum Scholarum adornata ;

Multis quidem in locis *Lud. Lithocomi* verbis, quibus Scholæ adsueverant, reservatis : sed erroribus, quibus scatebat emendatis : inutilibus resectis ; pluribus, quæ defierent, suppletis ; et omnibus meliori ordine dispositis. Studio atque opera GERARDI JOANNIS VOSSII. Editio tertia, aliquot in locis castigatio prioribus ; notis vero longe auctior.” *Lugd. Bat. apud B. et Abr. Elzevir*. 1631. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Docet Vossius in præf. an. 1626 scripta, Ludolfum Lithocomum edidisse præcepta linguae Lat. in usum scholæ Dusseldorpiensis, an. 1575 ; quæ recepta late, sed a multis improbata, jussu senatus ipse suscepit corrigenda. Operis meminit in præf. ad Aristarchum suum. Habemus quoque Gram. ejus Græcam, in suo loco notatam. Opera bona, sæpe recusa.

## § 4. DE PRONUNTIATIONE ANTIQUA.

“DES. ERASMI Roterodami Dialogus de Recta Latini Græcique sermonis Pronunciatione.” *Lugd. Bat.* 1643. 12o.

Ger. Jo. Vossio inscripsit typographus nitidam hanc editionem. At ipse Vossius Erasmiani opusculi turpem originem exposuerat paulo ante, in Aristarchi sui lib. I. cap. 18; eum nempe fuisse deceptum ab Henrico Glarcano, quod novam enarrandi praxin ederet, quam tamen, errore postea cognito, nunquam usurparet. Vide et Placentinii Epit. Græcæ Palæographiæ, p. 138-9. (Romæ, 1735. 4o.)

“IOANNIS CHEKI Angli de Pronuntiatione Græcæ potissimum linguæ Disputationes cum *Stephano Vuintoniensi* Episcopo, septem contrariis epistolis comprehensæ, magna quadam et elegantia et eruditione refertæ.

Cum gratia et privilegio Imperiali. Basileæ, per Nicol. Episcopium juniorem, 1555.” (8o. min. pp. 349.)

Libellum nitidum, Antonio Cooko eq. aur. dedicabat *Cælius Secundus Curio*, apud quem Checus epistolas, post Edw. VI. discipuli sui mortem, in Italiam contendens, legendas relinquerat. Audi Curionem. “Voluit sicut nosti, vir eruditissimus, collega et amicus tuus, Joannes Checus, corruptam Græcæ linguæ pronuntiandi pravamque consuetudinem emendare: et juventutem ad veterum incorruptum rectumque morem revocare. Ejus studio sese Vintoniensis pontifex, atque Angliæ, ut vocant, Cancellarius, opposuit: et pro vulgari consuetudine certamen suscepit: homo literis, opibus et autoritate potens. Haud tamen ejus potentia territus Checus, rectissimo studio susceptam caussam sibi esse deserendam duxit, sed fortiter in ea persistendum: illud cogitans, nihil esse veritate potentius. Itaque inter eos epistolis aliquot utrinque res acta est, adeo ornatis, copiosis et doctis, ut non epistolæ, sed *clarissimorum orationes oratorum* contrariæ esse videantur.” Notandum est Steph. Gardinerum tunc fuisse Canc. Academiæ Cantabr. quando Edicta (p. 18-21) ediderit, cal. Jun. 1542; nec factus est Canc. Angliæ donec restitutus ad episcopatum fuerit, 1553, regnante Maria. Erasmus sequi voluit Checus; haud rectissime: sed in errore fuisse Gardinerum docent ipsius Edicta. Cætera discite apud Biographiam Britannicam, et infra ubi de *Smitho* agamus.

“BEZA de ling. Gr. vet. pronuntiatione.” 24o.

Talem titulum gerit exiguus libellus dorso inscriptum: cum autem desit primum folium, nec aliud exemplar reperire pot-



uerimus, non nisi nostram de vero nomine sententiam damus. Est nobis ob oculos Lexicon illud bonum quod Bezæ familiaris *Johannes Crispinus* typographus eruditus composuit, an. 1566, Genevæ apud Gul. Rovillum impressum, (sicut antea 1562, 4o.) in cujus limine habetur “De Ling. Græc. Vet. Pronunt.” dissertatio, præsentī opusculo (præter primam sententiam) omnino conveniens, a linea 14 pag. 5, (scil. post alphabeti explicationem) voce *Harum*, (*Quarum* Crispin.) ad finem primæ partis, (sc. p. 45) atque ipsissimis typis expressa. Misso jam Crispino, pergit opusculum “De Syllabis,” et “De Accent.” quæ omnia deprompta videntur e libello Bezano quem proximum recensebimus, p. 10. et seq. (p. 46–50.) Sequuntur “Compendia literarum et nexus partim brevitatis, partim elegantiae causa reperti,” p. 51–3, typorum Crispinianorum specimen nitidum præbentes. Deinde, post duas sententias, “Exercendæ memoriæ ratio. Dialogus. Præceptor, Daniel :” (p. 55–61, majoribus literis) et postremo Precationes aliquot Gr. et Lat. cum Oratione Dominica verbotenus resoluta, Symbolo Apost. atque Decalogo. Claudunt libellum “Benedictio Mensæ” et “Numerus Græcorum,” p. 78–9.

1. “Alphabetum Hebraicum, in quo literæ Hebraicæ describuntur, punctorum vocalium, accentuum forma et vis: cum appellatione syllabarum et dictionum Hebraicarum. Ex ANTONII CEUALLERII Hebraicarum literarum professoris recognitione. [‘Genevæ,’] Oliva *Henrici Stephani*. M.D.LXVI.” 8o.

Præter illa quæ ostendit titulus, insunt libello trium schedarum, exercitationes super Or. Dom. Symb. et Precationes, atque excerpta quædam Rabbinica, Hebraice cum duplici versione interlineari, in Latinum scilicet characterem et sermonem. Iste ad finem quasi voluminis, in fronte vero conspicitur alius libelli titulus:—

2. “Alphabetum Græcum et Hebraicum. Addita sunt THEODORI BEZÆ Scholia, in quibus de germana Græcæ linguæ pronuntiatione disseritur.

In altero literæ Hebraicæ describuntur, punctorum, vocalium, accentuum forma [*etc. ut supra.*] recognitione. [‘Genevæ,’] Excudebat *Paulus Stephanus*. Anno M.DC.”

Alph. Hebr. olim fuerat impressum, paulo postquam ad Genevam se convertisset Henr. Steph. religionis causa persecutus Parisiis; Græcum filius ejus cudebat et cum eo suebat, simul vendendum. Epistola Bezæ præmissa, annum 1554 ostendit; ubi “Me vero nullam,” inquit, “hic novitatis gratiam captare, vel ii testari possunt qui me quotidie audiunt contra meum judicium non aliter pronuntiantem, quam in scholis olim didicimus.” Optimo more explicatum sequitur



alphab. sed cave ne putes annotationes, quæ p. 8-22 complent, esse opus Bezanum de ista re quod laudarunt eruditi: siquidem Henr. Steph. an. 1587, in lucem misit volumen "De Vera Pronuntiatione Gr. et Latinæ linguæ Commentarii Doctiss. Virorum. Quorum primus qui est de pronuntiatione Græcæ linguæ, *Theod. Bezam* auctorem habet:" et pp. 79 complet. Reliqui sunt *Adolphi Mekerchi* an. 1554 scriptus comm. (pp. 168.) Apologeticum pro vet. et germana l. Gr. pron. (pp. 179-262) et *Justi Lipsii* de recta L. Lat. pron. libellus (pp. 107) de quo nos infra.

"Compendia literarum" quæ exhibentur pp. 23-35, sunt curiosa valde specimina typorum diversorum Regionum, quibus usi sunt Stephani Rob. et Henr. in excudendo varia opera insignia, prout utrumque Nov. Test. magnum et minimum. Post "Exempla quibus legendis pueri pronuntiationi assuefiant, et Christianæ fidei discant rudimenta," (p. 36-41), habentur egregia "Scholia in quibus disputatur de germana Linguæ Græcæ pronuntiatione," (p. 42-78) omnino lectu dignissima, et aliqua parte convenientia cum Crispinianis: unde discere liceat Crispinum e Bezanis compilasse. Penultima pagina habetur decalogus carmine Gr. et Latino.

1. "De Recta et Emendata Linguæ Græcæ Pronuntiatione, THOMÆ SMITHI Angli, tunc in Academia Cantabrigiensi publici prælectoris, ad Vintoniensem Episcopum Epistola.

Lutetiæ, ex officina Roberti Stephani Typographi Regii. M.D.LXVIII. Cum Privilegio Regis." 4°. (ff. 50.)

Ima pagina titulari hoc insigne scriptum est testimonium, "Nobilissimo Viro. D. *Th. Edemvntio* Magnæ Brit. Regis apud Reg. Christianiss. Legato D. D. *R. Stephanus* R. F. R. N. Non. Jun. Lutetiæ Paris. CIO. IXC. XIII." Simul compactus est—

2. "De Recta et Emendata Linguæ Anglicæ Scriptione Dialogus, THOMA SMITHO Equestris ordinis Anglo auctore." (*Ibid.* ff. 44.)

Smithus et Checus magna contendebant industria ut veterem et pravam Græcæ linguæ legendæ consuetudinem mutarent: sed vehementer oppugnante Cancellario Acad. Cantabr. Stephano Gardinero; ad quem uterque scripsit, ille 12 Aug. 1542, hic septem circa id tempus epistolas, quas supra recensuimus. Vide Biogr. Brit. vol. VI. p. 3715-6, de istis Smithi libris, et vitam a Joh. Strype editam 1698, 8°. Admodum sunt rari repertu.

"ΟΡΘΟΤΟΝΙΑ, seu Tractatus de Tonis in lingua Græcanica illius linguæ studiosis apprime utilis, et in illorum usum in duos libros digestus; Scriptus per R. F. in Sacra

Theologia baccalaureum. Editio tertia prioribus castigatior." *Londini. Guil. Du-Gard. 1650. 12o.*

Auctor se R. FRANKLIN sub scripsit dedicationi ad *Joannem Williams*, episc. *Lincoln.* cujus laudat magnis sumptibus extructam bibliothecam.

1. "MOERIS ATTICISTA de Vocibus Atticis et Hellenicis. GREGORIUS MARTINUS de Græcarum Literarum Pronunciatione."

Priorem inter Lexica retulimus libellum. Posterior istum habet præmissum titulum—

2. "GREGORIUS MARTINUS ad *Adolphum Mekerchum*, pro veteri et vera Græcarum literarum Pronunciatione. E Bibliotheca Cl. V. Joannis Seldeni." *Oxon. e Theatro Sheldon. 1712. 8o.*

Constat pp. 28, præter dedicationem ad Henricum Com. Arundel., et folium unum *Eustathii* locum dans insignem. De auctore vide *Woodi Athen. Oxon. I. 169.*

JUSTI LIPSII de Recta Pronunciatione Latinæ Linguæ Dialogus: ad V. Illustrem *Philippum Sidneium*, equitem." *Antuerpiæ, apud Chr. Plantinum. 1586. 4o.*

Ægrotans cum nihil agere poterat aliud, scripsit Lipsius hoc, quod magnis laudibus opusculum extulerunt M. A. Bonciarius in vita *Miræana*, p. 73, et ipse *Miræus*, p. 23-4. Egregias laudes *Sidneii* nostratis in dedicatoria epistola profudit alter ille vir magnus. In fine reperies excerpta ad rem facientia, ex antiquis Grammaticis, *Martiano Capella*, *Terentiano Mauro*, *Victorino Afro*. Recudit Hen. Stephanus, an. 1587, ut supra diximus.

## § 5. LEXICA.

MOERIS ATTICISTA de Vocibus Græcis et Hellenicis. *Μοιριδος Αττικιστης λεξεις Αττικων και Ελληνων κατα Στοιχειον. Oxon. 1712. 8o. (pp. 50.)*

Vide superiori sectione sub Greg. Martino de Pron. linguæ Græcæ. Ubi de Moeride agentem legas Fabricium, (Bibl. Græc. IV. 519-20) mirum putabis eum non novisse opusculum fuisse in lucem editum.

"ΣΟΤΙΔΑΣ. SUIDÆ Lexicon, Græce et Latine. Textum Græcum cum Manuscriptis Codicibus collatum a



quamplurimis mendis purgavit, Notisque perpetuis illustravit: Versionem Latinam *Æmilii Porti* innumeris in locis correxit; Indicesque Auctorum et Rerum adjecit *Ludolfus Kusterus*, Professor humaniorum literarum in Gymnasio Regio Berolinensi.

Cantabrigiæ, Typis Academicis. MDCCV." *Fol.* 3 vol.

Opus egregium. Quidam studiosus notulis in margine scriptis, et ad calcem vol. primi, animadvertit locos a Toupio aliisque emendatos.

"JULII POLLUCIS Onomasticon, hoc est, Instructissimum rerum ac synonymorum Dictionarium, decem libris constans, summo studio et cura emendatum, inque studiosorum gratiam tribus nunc demum locupletissimis Indicibus auctum.

Cum Præfatione *Simonis Grynæi* ad Ludimagistros. Basileæ. M.D.XXXVI." (8<sup>o</sup>. maj. seu 4<sup>o</sup>.)

Editio tertia: prima fuit Aldina, 1502; secunda Juntana, 1520. Vide Fabric. Bibl. Gr. IV. 489, 490, et seq. E regione tituli inscribitur, "This booke was given to the Library of the free grammar schoole of Lewisham in Kent, by Mr. *Edward Jeffreys*, Mr. of arts, and fellow of Jesus College in the University of Oxford, the 18<sup>th</sup> of August 1663."

"Dictionarium VARINI PHAVORINI Camertis, Nucerini Episcopi, magnum illud ac perutile variisque ex auctoribus collectum, totius linguæ Græcæ Commentarius.

Cum gratia, et privilegio Imperiali ad annos quinque. Basileæ M. D. XXXVIII." *Fol.*

Nomen "Joachimi Camerarii" ter in præfationis titulis delere tentavit quispiam. De auctore Politianus "Latinum hominem Græcitatem ipsam sustinere atque alere" dixit. Obiit auctor an. 1537: opus primum fuit editum Romæ 1523. Vide Fabric. Bibl. Gr. X. 69-72.

"ΛΕΞΙΚΟΝ ΙΩΝΙΚΟΝ ΕΛΛΗΝΟΡΡΩΜΑΙΚΟΝ, hoc est, Dictionarium Ionicum Græcolatinum, quod Indicem in omnes *Herodoti* libros continet, cum verborum et locutionum in his observatu dignarum accurata descriptione, quæ varias Ionicæ Linguæ proprietates, regulasque diligentissime notatas, et Herodoteis exemplis illustratas demonstrat.

Opus et jucundum, et maxime necessarium illis qui veram Græcarum literarum notitiam adipisci magna cum laude cupiunt. A M. *ÆMYLIO PORTO* Francisci Porti Cretensis F. in antiquiss. et celeberr. Heydelberg. Acad. ordin. linguæ Græcæ Pro-



fessore, nunc primum in lucem emissum." *Francofurti, ex officina Paltheniana. 1603. 8°.*

Fabricius ait primum fuisse *Hanoviæ* editum : Bibl. Gr. I. 701. Sæpe fuit recusum opus.

"Lexicon Manuale Græco-Latinum, et Latino-Græcum, primo concinnatum, terque editum a CORNELIO SCHREVELIO : hac octava editione vocabulorum octo quasi millibus locupletatum, plurimisque præterea in locis auctum et adornatum, prout ex Præfatione constat. Studio et opera *Josephi Hill.*

Ad calcem adjectæ sunt Sententiæ Græco-Latinæ, quibus omnia Gr. L. Primitiva comprehenduntur. Item Tractatus duo [*Constantini Rhodocanacidis Chiensis*] ; alter de Resolutione verborum, de Articulis alter ; uterque perutilis, et adhuc desideratus." *Londini, A. et J. Churchill. 1705. 8°.*

Sæpissime recusum.

"ΘΗΣΑΥΡΟΣ ΤΗΣ ἙΛΛΗΝΙΚΗΣ ΓΛΩΣΣΗΣ. Thesaurus Græcæ Linguæ ; ab HENRICO STEPHANO constructus.

In quo præter alia plurima quæ primus præstitit (paternæ in Thesauro Latino diligentiae æmulus) vocabula in certas classes distribuit, multiplici derivatorum serie ad primigenia, tanquam ad radices unde pullulant, revocata. Thesaurus lectori,

Nunc alii intrepide vestigia nostra sequantur :

Me duce plana via est quæ salebrosa fuit.

Anno M.D.LXXII. excudebat *Henr. Stephanus.*" etc. *Fol. 4 vol.*

Prodiit opus egregium (quod nuper Londinenses typis repetiverunt) sub auspiciis magnorum principum, Imp. Maximil. II. (privil. 1570) Caroli IX. (1561) Elizabethæ R. Angl. et aliorum. Præmittitur catalogus Auctorum Græcorum in classes distributorum : cum longa præfatione seu epistola. Tum "*Scipionis Carteromachi* Pistoriensis oratio de laudibus literarum Græcarum," i-ix., alia "*M. Antonii Antimachi*—in Ferrariensi gymnasio publice habita," x-xi., "*Ex Conradi Heresbachii* oratione in commendationem Græcarum literarum excerpta," xii-xx. Tomus primus literas comprehendit A-I ; secundus K-O ; tertius Π-Υ ; quartus Φ-Ω. In volumine quarto habetur quintus tomus (prout in registro designatur) cui titulus "Appendix libellorum ad Thesaurum Græcæ linguæ pertinentium." De hoc Thesauro vide Fabric. Bibl. Gr. X. 79-86. Præterea censuram istam libro nostro præfixit doctus aliquis. "Sæpius H. Stephano contigit in eo Lexico, quod collata plurium opera congestum fuit, ut vett. Scriptorum loca longe aliter afferat, quam in edd. legantur ; nulla tamen variæ lect. vel mentione facta, vel reddita ratione. *Tib. Hemsterh. ad Lucian. vol. I. p. 191.*"

“Thesaurus Latinitatis linguæ Latinæ, sive Forum Romanum, in quo Autorum, quorum autoritate Latinus sermo constat, omnium, tum verba tum loquendi modi omnes pulcherrime explicantur.

Omnia per *Cœlium Secundum Curionem* hac nova editione concinnata, cum ejusdem præfatione, in qua et ratio hujus editionis, et ut commodè quis hoc opere uti possit, via et modus indicatur. *Froben. Basileæ. M.D.LXI.* Fol. 3 vol.

Editoris nomen in titulo et præfatione chartæ lingulam habuit superglutinatam Tomus primus literas habet A-E; secundus F-P; tertius Q-Z. Ampli sequuntur indices. In calce “Basileæ per *Frobenium* et *Episcopium* anno salutis M.D.LXI.” ROBERTUS STEPHANUS illustris typographus Parisiensis, opus hoc suum primum edidit anno 15... Habemus ista volumina beneficio Dom. Tho. Cuddon, Magistri Sodali-tatis, et Camerarii civitatis London.

“Glossarium ad Scriptores Mediæ et Infimæ Græcitatatis, in quo Græca Vocabula novatæ significationis, aut usus rarioris, Barbara, Exotica, Ecclesiastica, Liturgica, Tactica, Nomica, Iatrica, Botanica, Chymica, explicantur; eorum notiones et originationes reteguntur: complures ævi medii Ritus et Mores, Dignitates Ecclesiasticæ, Monasticæ, Palatinæ, Politicæ, et quamplurima alia observatione digna, et ad Historiam Byzantinam præsertim spectantia, recensentur et enucleantur.

E libris editis, ineditis, veteribusque monumentis. Accedit Appendix ad Glossarium mediæ et infimæ Latinitatis, una cum brevi Etymologico linguæ Gallicæ ex utroque Glossario. Auctore CAROLO DU FRESNE, Domino DU CANGE, Regi a Consiliis, et Franciæ apud Aurelianos Quæstore.” *Lugduni. 1688. Fol. tomi 2.*

Præmittuntur “Præfatio ad glossarium, de Causis Corruptæ Græcitatatis;” et “*Simonis Portii* Romani, Doctoris Theologi, Grammatica Linguæ Græcæ Vulgaris,” ad Card. Richelieu, p. xix-xl. Posterior tomus literas P-Ω capit; præterea in eo habentur, “Notæ Sententiarum, Mathematicæ, Astronomicæ, Chymicæ, Iatricæ, quæ apud scriptores mediæ et infimæ Græcitatatis occurrunt, earumque explicatio,” (valde curiosa; ære inciduntur) coll. 1-22; Index Auctorum Græcorum, 23; Rerum omnium, 72; tum Appendix. Obiit auctor eodem anno quo prodiit opus, 10 cal. Novemb. ætatis an. 78: epitaphium videatur inter Hearnii notas ad Elmhami historiam, p. 389-90.

“Glossarium ad Scriptores Mediæ et Infimæ Latinitatis, in quo Latina Vocabula novatæ significationis, aut



usus rarioris, Barbara et Exotica explicantur, eorum Notiones et Originationes, reteguntur :

Complures ævi medii Ritus et Mores, Legum, Consuetudinum municipalium, et Jurisprudentiæ recentioris formulæ et obsoletæ voces; utriusque ordinis, Ecclesiastici et Laici, dignitates et officia, et quamplurima alia observatione digna recensentur, enucleantur, illustrantur. E libris editis, ineditis, aliisque monumentis cum publicis tum privatis. Auctore CAROLO DU FRESNE, Domino DU CANGE," etc. *Lutet. Paris. apud Gabriel. Martin. 1678. Fol. 3 vol.*

Præfatio talis atque in altero, huic glossario præmittitur : deinde " Index seu Nomenclatura scriptorum mediæ et infimæ Latinitatis," p. lxxviiij, " Opuscula et scripta ἀδίσποτα, seu quorum scriptores anonymi, quæ in Glossario laudantur," clxxxvj: apprime sunt utiles istæ nomenclaturæ, quibus etiam Scriptorum Vernaculorum, et Codicum notitiæ adjiciuntur, aliique septem indices. Tomus medius literas continet D-N. Post 47 indices in calce operis, habetur Dissertatio de Imper. Constantinop. Numismatibus (vide inter *Antiquitates*) quæ causam præstitit conficiendi Glossarii Græci supra memorati, in quo habentur Addenda huic operi.

" HENRICI SPELMANNI Equit. Anglo-Brit. Archaiologus in modum Glossarii ad rem antiquam posteriorem: continentis Latino-barbara, peregrina, obsoleta et novatæ significationis vocabula, quæ post labefactas a Gothis Vandalisque res Europæas, in ecclesiasticis profanisque Scriptoribus, variarum item gentium Legibus antiquis, Chartis et Formulis occurrunt.

Scholiis et Commentariis illustrata, in quibus prisci Ritus quam plurimi, Magistratus, Dignitates, Munera, Officia, Mores, Leges, et Consuetudines enarrantur. Londini, apud Johannem Beale. 1626." *Fol.*

Eruditissimi et colendissimi " Authoris de se et opere suo præfatio " brevis, meretur lectionem : ejus vicem in altera editione (an. 1687 D. Edv. Hyde dedicata) nepotis præstat præfatio, in qua narratur auctoris vita. Nam neque posteriorem partem glossarii, neque Conciliorum collectionis, vixit edere; turbatis etiam rebus publicis. Ad finem, (scil. sub voce *luto necare*) hoc præscivisse videtur, ita verba faciens in hexasticho, " pars ultima vitæ, Ultima nec videat timeo monumenta laboris."

" AMBROSII CALEPINI Bergomatis Lexicon, nunc demum a mendis exactissime repurgatum, præterea ubique Græcarum vocum accessione locupletatum, ut utriusque linguæ Lexici vice fungi possit.



Accessere ad postremam hanc editionem *Jacobi Montani* viri literatissimi castigationes, quas passim annotavimus hoc signo ·§· antehac neque visæ unquam, nec a quoquam animadversæ. Coloniae ex ædibus Ioannis Praël, Anno M.D.XXXIII. mense Septemb." 4º.

Parvum quadratum volumen, curiosum. Vita auctoris præmittitur e Trithemii additionibus.

“Thesaurus Linguae Romanæ et Brytannicæ, tam accurate congestus, ut nihil pene in eo desyderari possit, quod vel Latine complectatur amplissimus *Stephani* Thesaurus, vel Anglice, toties aucta *Eliotæ* Bibliotheca: opera et industria THOMÆ COOPERI Magdalenensis.

Quid fructus ex hoc Thesauro studiosi possint excerpere, et quam rationem secutus author sit in Vocabulorum interpretatione et dispositione, post epistolam demonstratur. Accessit Dictionarium Historicum et Poeticum propria vocabula Virorum, Mulierum, Sectarum, Populorum, Urbium, Montium, et cæterorum locorum complectens, et his jucundissimas et omnium cognitione dignissimas historias. [*etc.*] Impressum Londini 1578." *Fol.*

Titulum, quo caret exemplar nostrum, suppeditavit Museum Britannicum: quatuor insuper desunt nobis folia in fine voluminis hujusce magni. Opus pulchre impressum mixtis literis, Romanis et Anglicis.

PAGINI Thesaurus Hebraicus, recensetur supra, p. 123.

## CAPUT V.

# C R I T I C I.

---

### § 1. CRITICI ANTIQUI: ORD. TEMP.

DIONYSII HALICARNASSEI Critica in tomo posteriori edit. Sylburgianæ habentur. Vide inter *Historicos*.

Floruit sub Augusto: Sax. I. 195.<sup>1</sup>

“PLUTARCHI Chæronensis liber quomodo Juveni audienda sint Poemata.”—“*Basilii Magni Oratio ad Juvenes quomodo cum fructu legere possint Græcorum libros.*”

“Cum interpretatione et Notis *Hugonis Grotii*. Variantes Lectiones et Notas adjecit *Johannes Potter A. B.*” *Oxon. e Theatro Sheldon.* 1694. 8°.

“Duos tibi libellos elegantissimos exhibeo; ad quos, tanquam Lydios lapides exigenda sunt Poetarum carmina:” lectori ait eruditus Potterus; qui tum Lycophronem eliminando sudabat, quem postea edidit an. 1697 iterumque 1702. (Vide Fabric. Bibl. Gr. II. 419, 421.) Prior libellus extat inter opera Plutarchi, tom. II. 14-37. S. Basilius obiit A. D. 380: vide Saxium, I. 422. Cuique libello adduntur notæ; et in fine Indices auctorum citatorum.

“ATHENÆI Deipnosophistarum libri quindecim, cum *Jacobi Dalechampii* Cadomensis versione: necnon ejusdem Annotationibus et emendationibus, ad operis calcem re-  
jectis.

Editio postrema, juxta *Isaaci Cæsauboni* recensionem adornata, additis margini ejusdem variis lectionibus et conjecturis. Accessere in aliquot Athenæi loca, virorum duorum illustrium conjectanea argutissima, nunquam hactenus edita, quæ notas Dalechampij præcedunt. Cum Indicibus necessariis.” *Lugduni*, 1657. *Fol.*

Fabricius hanc scripsit optimam esse editionem: Bibl. Gr. III. 634. Ingens sed “verissimum” refert Vossii judicium Saxius (Onom. I. 347,) de Cæsauboni comm. nempe quod

illius “Animadversionibus in Philologum Naucraticam nihil hic Sol eo in genere vidit eruditius.” Floruit Athenæus A. D. 210. Est in fine nostri exemplaris infixæ scheda cum quibusdam viri docti notulis.

“DIONYSII LONGINI de Sublimitate Commentarius, quam nova Versione donavit, perpetuis Notis illustravit, plurimisque in locis, partim autoritate optimorum Manuscriptorum, partim conjectura, emendavit (additis etiam omnibus ejusdem auctoris Fragmentis) *Zacharias Pearce*, A. M. Regiæ Majestatis a sacris domesticis, etc.

Londini. Ex officina Jacobi Tonson, et Johannis Watts MDCCXXIV.” 4o.

“Liber *περι τῆς ὑψους* utinam integrior, nec tam misere truncatus ad nos pervenisset:” clamat Saxius: quem consulere licet (sub anno 267) in Onom. I. 371; deinde Fabricium Bibl. Gr. IV. 435-448.

“PHOTII Myriobiblon, sive Bibliotheca Librorum quos *Photius* Patriarcha Constantinopolitanus legit et censuit. Græce edidit *David Hoescheli* Augustanus, et notis illustravit. Latine vero reddidit et scholiis auxit *Andreas Schottus* Antverpianus.

Opus insigne, e quo Theologi, Medici, Philosophi, Historici, Oratores, et Philologi uberrimum fructum et jucundissimum capere possunt. [Sub] *Oliva Pauli Stephani*. M.D.CXI.” Fol.

De Photio, ejusque hoc præstantissimo opere, late agitur cap. 38 libri v. Bibliothecæ Græcæ Fabricianæ; tom. IX. p. 369 et seq. Prior editio longe huic anteferenda est, tum ob venustatem præclaram, tum quia versione caret, quam auctori Schotto abjudicant viri docti, minus probatam.

## § 2. CRITICI RECENTIORES.

“*ΗΑΡΕΚΒΟΛΑΙ* sive Excerpta in sex priores *Homeri* *Iliados* libros. Studio *MATTHÆI DAY*.

Londini, Excudebat G. D. Sumptibus Gulielmi Sheares, et apud eum prostant sub signo Biblii, in Cœmeterio S. Pauli. M.DC.LII.” (8o. *minori*. pp. 80.)

Dedicavit libellum nitidum *Abrahamo Calfo* rev. patrono suo, hujusce Scholæ fundatori, cujus et ipse primus rector fuit; epistola præmissa, quam in hujus libri præliminio integram damus. “Lectori candido” deinde inquit: “Quod aliquid protulerim, in causa est, quod in multis, quæ apud Homerum repere-



rim, mihi non est adeo satisfactum a quovis Commentatore. Utinam tibi satisfecerim in his quæ scripsi.”—“Quin et hoc sit vel pueris, vel juvenibus solatio: si diligenter legerint sex priores Iliados Libros, vix est ut in reliquis hallucinentur, ut recte dixerim, qui hosce recte norit, reliquos noverit.” Animadversionibus præmittuntur tria folia de Vita et de libris Homeri: deinde Parebolæ ipsæ; haud parvuli faciendæ. In fronte libri scripsit Johannes Locker, olim Sodalitati a Secretis; “Rich<sup>d</sup> Colfe, Far of Abr. Colfe, was educated at X<sup>ts</sup> hospital, London, & sent by the Governours to the University in 1569. Matthew Day was the first Schoolmaster in Blackheath school.”

“Lampas, sive Fax Artium Liberalium, hoc est, The-saurus Criticus, in quo infinitis locis Theologorum, Juris consultorum, Medicorum, Philosophorum, Oratorum, Historicorum, Poetarum, Grammaticorum, scripta supplentur, corriguntur, illustrantur, notantur. Tomus secundus. Ex otiosa Bibliothecarum custodia erutus, et foras prodire jussus, a IANO GRUTERO.

Cum Indice et locorum et memorabilium. Prodit Franco-furti e Collegio Paltheniano, sumtibus Ionæ Rhodii Bibliopolæ. Anno M.DC.IV.” S<sup>o</sup>.

“Syllabus Criticorum volumine isto contentorum. *Fr. Robertellus* de Convenientia supputationis Livianæ etc. [ubi in *Sigonium* maxime animadvertit.] Idem de arte sive ratione corrigendi antiquorum libros. Ejusd. Annotationum sive Emendationum libri II. *Caroli Sigonii* emendationum libri II. *Antonii Bendinelli* loci controversi xxvi. *Bernardini Realini*, in varia scriptorum loca Annotationes. *Johannis Brodæi* Miscellaneorum libri vi. infinitis locis aucti emendatique ante obitum, ipsius manu. *Christophori Rufi* Antexegemata. *Johannis Hartungi* locorum memorabilium, decuriæ iv. *Petri Pithoei* Adversariorum subsecivorum libri II. [Vide infra.] *Luæ Fruterii* verisimilium libri III. *Achillis Statii* Lusitani Observationes difficilium aliquot locorum Græcolatinorum: nunc primum excusæ. *Marci Antonii Mureti* variarum lectionum lib. xix. *Hieronimi Magii* Miscellaneorum seu variarum lectionum lib. vi.”

Aliud non habemus volumen: ingens est, pp. constans 1443 præter indices. Sex tomorum contenta recensentur a *Scioppio* in Consultationibus suis, (Opusc. Gram. num. iv.) p. 55-6.

“DES. ERASMI Roterodami Adagiorum Chiliades Quatuor cum sesquicenturia, ex postrema authoris recognitione.

Quibus præmissi sunt quatuor Indices locupletissimi, tam Adagiorum quam Locorum, tum Rerum ac Vocum in hoc opere explicatarum, cognituque dignarum. Quæ his jam primum access-

serint, proxima post præfationes abunde pagella \* demonstrabit. Basileæ, ex officina Episcopiana." 1574. (*Pol. maj. uno vol.*)

\* "Elenchus et series hujus operis. *Des. Erasmi* in suas Proverbiorum Chiliades, Prolegomena, fol. 1. Ejusdem Adagiorum Chiliades quatuor cum sesquicenturia, quarum prima incipit, fol. 15. finit ultima, fol. 152. *Henrici Stephani* in Chiliades Erasmi animadversiones, terniones cc. fol. 1. [intellige pag. 1. tomi posterioris.] Appendix ad Chiliades Erasmi, 97. *Hadriani Iunii* Adagiorum Centuriæ octo cum dimidia, 109. *Ioan. Alexandri Brassicani* proverbiorum *συμμικτα* cum appendice Symbolorum *Pythagoræ*, ex *Iamblichō*, 288. M. Grunnii Corocottæ Porcelli testamentum, 307. [valde curiosum vetustatis fragmentum.] *Joan. Ulpii* Adagiorum Epitome, 308. *Gilberti Cognati* Adagiorum *συλλογη*, quæ ad centurias usque quatuordecim sese extendit, 316. Ejusdem *Cognati* nova Adagiorum appendix ad suarum Parœmiarum Syllogen, 555. Adagia quædam ex *Cælio Rhodogino*, 602. Adagia selectiora ex opere *Polydori Virgilii*, 606. Ex Proverbiorum libro *Petri Godofredi* I. C. 610. Paucula proverbia *Caroli Bovilli*, 613. Ex *Hadr. Turnebi*, *M. Antonii Mureti*, et aliorum scriptis, quædam Adagiorum miscella, 617. Adagia aliquot e jure scripto, et variis ejus interpretibus, a *Gul. Gentio* I. C. collecta, 620. Specimen quoddam Adagiorum, quæ ab *Iunio*, *Canthero*, et *Giselino* partim collecta sunt et constituta, partim adhuc colliguntur, 625. Adagia aliquot *Melchioris Neipei* Bredenani, nunquam antehac edita, 632."

Videas etiam *Lycosthenem* infra, qui Erasmum compilavit.

"D. ERAS. Roterodami de duplici Copia, Verborum ac Rerum, commentarij duo: adjectis ad marginem *Christophori Hegendorphini* Scholijs. Ejusdem de ratione studij, deque pueris instituendis commentariolus, ad Petrum Viterium Gallum.

Item ejusdem de laudibus Litterariæ Societatis, Reipublicæ, ac Magistratuum urbis Argentinæ, epistola plane Erasmica, hoc est, elegans, docta, et mire candida. Parisijs apud Simonem Colinaum. 1539." 80.

Londini an. 1512 inscripsit opusculum Erasmus *Johanni Coletō* decano S. Pauli nostrati. Insunt notæ a Phil. le Franc, circa an. 1564 scriptæ. Epistola de Argentinensibus responsiva erat, xi. cal. Oct. 1514, ad epistolam *Jac. Wimphelingi*, cal. Sept. scriptam, fo. 131<sup>b</sup>. Sequuntur carmina de eadem re, post f. 137: deinde "Græcorum quæ in commentariis de duplici copia citantur, et non exponuntur, expositio:" tum index verborum. Accessit autem *Philippi Melanchthonis* commendatoria epistola, "in Erasmi librum de copia, Tabulæ" præmissa, sive analysi, quam *Georgius Maior* fecit, cujus epistola sequitur,



cum *Jac. Micylli* decasticho, et hoc colophone. “Ex officina chalcographica Lodouici Cyanij, impensis Simonis Colinæi, MDXXX. mense Novembri.”

“De duplici Copia Verborum et Rerum, commentarii duo, DES. ERASMO Roterodamo autore.” *Lugduni, Seb. Gryph.* 1550. 8º.

Adjicitur p. 253-319, “Epitome libri de copia verborum Erasmi Roterodami, Quæ ratio variandæ orationis exemplis atque explanationibus paulo apertioribus traditur.”

“DANIELIS HEINSII de Satyra Horatiana libri duo.

In quibus, inter alia, de affinitate ejus cum Græcorum Satyris, materia, forma, instituto Poetæ, et aliorum, cum diversis, iisque præcipuis ætatis hujus viris, prolixè disputatur: totum poetæ institutum ac ratio examinatur: plurimi illius loci exprimuntur; multa denique quæ ad diversam eruditionem ejus faciunt, excutiuntur.” (24º. pp. 296.)

Opusculum primo inter carmina Horatiana et notas suas edidit auctor, Lugd. Bat. ap. Elz. 1612, 8º. (cujus exemplar Benteleianum cum plurimis notis MSS. extat in Museo Brit.) p. 1-174. Cum vero typographi Poetam recuderent forma minima, an. 1629, adeo auxerat opus, ut duos libros pro uno statuit, qui quasi tertium editionis tomum faciunt, prout in egregio exemplari Cracherodiano in Mus. Brit. observare licuit. Conferenti post octo primas paginas, opus justius et pene diversum videtur: neque in prima edit. comparent illa quæ postea contra Casaubonum scripserit, (p. 8) ille vir etenim, an. 1605 duos libros ediderat de Satyrica Poesi, et Romanorum Satira.

Videas etiam de hoc poeseos genere, *Politiani in Persium prælectionem*, in Op. to. II. 462-71.

“I. LIPSII Opera omnia quæ ad Criticam proprie spectant. Cum Indice.”

*Lugd. Bat. ex off. Plantin. ap. Fr. Raphelengium.* 1596. 8º.

Magnus vir lectori, “Ecce tibi, Lector” ait, “Criticos meos omnes libellos: quos sparsos antea collegimus, et composuimus hunc fascem.” Talis est “Ordo horum librorum.—Antiquarum lectionum libri quinque. Epistolicarum Quæstionum libri quinque. Electorum libri duo. Variarum lectionum libri tres. Satyra Menippæa; Somnium.”

Eruditissimum puta quicquid a Justo Lipsio processerit: neque umquam legere tædeat. Videsis vitam ejus eximiam ab Auberto Miræo scriptam, ubi omnia cum eorum occasionibus recensentur scripta. (Antv. 1609. 8º.) Licet jam annotare carmen illud venustum *Pervigilium Veneris*, a Pythoeo e



codice erutum, edidisse primum Lipsium in Elect. lib. I. c. v. cum annot.: sæpius postea typis repetitum, prout videre est apud Fabric. Bib. Lat. I. 688-9. Præter Stanleium (cujus is meminit) eleganter vertit Anglice Parnellus noster.

“PETRI NANNII Alcmariani Συμμικτων, sive Miscellaneorum decas una.”

*Lugduni, apud Beringos. 1548. 24o.*

Domino Guil. Pageto Cancellario Lancastriæ, inscribitur libellus eruditus, cujus hæc secunda editio, post primam Lovaniensem, eodem anno. Postea recusatus in primo tomo fuit Thesauri Gruterani.

“JACOBI PALMERII a Grentemesnil Exercitationes in optimos fere Auctores Græcos.

Velut *Herodotum, Thucydidem, Xenophontem, Polybium, Diodorum Siculum, Appianum, Memnonis fragmentum, Plutarchum, Arrianum, etc.* Ut et in Antiquos Poetas, *Aristophanem, Theocritum, Moschi Idyllia.* Cum gemino Indice, Græco et Latino.” *Lugd. Bat. ex off. Gausbeeck. 1668. 4o.*

Verso titulo habetur “Series Auctorum explicatorum,” alphabetica, ubi præter eos quos titulus dedit, *Æschines, Andocides, Antiphon, Aristides, Athenæus, Demosthenes, Dinarchus, Diogenes Laertius, Dion Cassius, Isæus, Lucianus, Lycurgus, Lysias, Marmora Arundeliana*, [sc. pp. 677-714 “Supplementa et Notæ ad Chronicum Marmoris Arundeliani a clarissimo Seldeno publicati.”] *Pausanias, Scylax, Strabo, Theophrastus* recensentur. Auctor fuit miles Cadomensis; — “cedant arma togæ.” Præmittitur alius index auctorum.

“PETRI PITHOEI I. C. Adversariorum Subsecivorum libri II.

Auctorum veterum loci qui in iis libris aut explicantur aut emendantur, proximo indice notati sunt. Parisiis, apud Joan. Borellum, vico Bellovaco. M.D.LXV.” (8o. min. ff. 70.)

Recusi in tomo secundo Facis Gruteranæ: vide supra, p. 146.

“FRANCISCI ROBORELLI Utinensis de Historica Facultate disputatio. Ejusdem Laconici, seu sudationis explicatio. Ejusdem de Nominibus Romanorum. Ejusdem de Rhetorica Facultate. Ejusdem explicatio in *Catulli Epithalamium*. His accesserunt ejusdem Annotationum in varia tam Græcorum quam Latinorum loca libri II. Ode Græca quæ Βιοχητισμωδία inscribitur. Explanations in primum *Aeneid. Vergilij* librum, eodem Robortello prælegente, collectæ a Joanne Baptista Busdrago Lucensi.

Florentiæ apud Laurentium Torrentinum, mense Julio MDXLVIII. cum privilegio.”

Liber imperfectus in calce.

“GASPARIS SCIOPPII Franci, Verisimilium libri quatuor. In quibus multa veterum scriptorum loca, *Symmachi* maxime, *Cor. Nepotis*, *Propertii*, *Petronii*, aliorum, emendantur, augmentur, inlustrantur.”

*Amst. ap. Jud. Pluymer. 1652. (8<sup>o</sup>. min. pp. 168.)*

Ait in præfatione, quod “Jurisconsultorum ævi nostri facile princeps Dn. *Hub. Giphanius*” communicaverat sibi codicem antiquiss. *Symmachi*, codices *Nepotis*, et varr. lect. *Agellii*. De auctore, vide supra, inter *Gramm. Lat. scriptores*.

“CASPARIS SCIOPPI, Franci, Suspectarum Lectionum libri quinque, in centum et quatuordecim epistulas ad celeberrimos quosque ævi nostri viros aliosque amicos, facti.

In quâs amplius ducentis locis *Plautus*, plurimis *Apulejus*, *Diomedes Grammaticus*, alii, corriguntur, notantur, subplentur, inlustrantur.” *Amst. ap. Jud. Pluymer. 1664. (8<sup>o</sup>. min. pp. 304.)*

“PETRI VICTORII Variarum et Antiquarum Lectionum libri XXXVIII. Quibus veterum tum Græcorum tum Latinorum loci quam plurimi difficiliores aut emendantur aut explicantur. Omnibus qui politioribus studiis delectantur, lectu tam utiles quam jucundi.

Quorum priores xxv. *Alexandro Farnesio* S. R. E. Cardinali : reliqui xiii. *Ferdinando Medic.* S. R. E. Cardinal. dicati. Nova editio commodiore forma et typorum varietate distincta et illustrata, suisque Indicibus exornata.” *Argentorati, Laz. Zetzner. 1609. (8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 1061.)*

“PETRI VICTORII Explicationes suarum in *Ciceronem* Castigationum.” *Lugd. Seb. Gryph. 1552. 8<sup>o</sup>.*

Indicibus subjiuntur, Castigationes Posteriores, p. 570. Codices bibl. Mediceæ plurimum excussit eruditissimus ille ; Politiani quasi successor et Herm. Barbari. Gryphius accurate expressit fere quicquid ediderit ille Florentiæ, sicut et multos Rob. Stephani libros.

Vossii Aristarchus inter Grammaticos recensetur ; ejusdem de Quatuor Artibus, infra, §. 3.

“JUSTI ZINZERLINGI Thuringi Criticorum Juvenilium promulsis : qua in compluria *Ciceronis*, *Taciti*, *Ovidii*, *Senecæ* utriusque, *Papinii*, *Val. Flacci*, *Claudiani*, aliorum, loca notantur, emendantur, inlustrantur.

Subjunctæ sunt in calce libelli, ejusdem Diatribæ duæ : I. Nobile quoddam problema Prosodiacum excutiens. II. Tria insignia Metaphoræ reciproca exempla exhibens.” *Lugduni. 1610. 12<sup>o</sup>.*

Imperfectus in calce liber noster.



## § 3. DE STUDIORUM INSTITUTIONE.

“The Schoolemaster. Or, Playne and perfite way of teaching Children to understande, write, and speake the Latin toong, but specially purposed for the private bringing up of youth in Ientlemen and Noble mens houses: And commodious also for all such as have forgot the Latin toong, and would, by themselves, in short time, and with small paines, recover a sufficient habilitie, to understande, write and speake Latine. By ROGER ASCHAM.

At London, Printed by Abell Ieffes, Anno 1589.” 4<sup>o</sup>. (ff. 60.)

Printed in the black letter: it was first published in 1570; see a short account of this book in Sir Eg. Brydges-es Censura Literaria, V. 276-9, by *T. P[ark]*. It was published by his widow Margaret Ascham, who dedicated it to Sir W. Cecil, then Chancellor of Cambridge. The preface states that the work originated in a conversation at court in the time of the plague, in 1563, about some runaway Eton scholars.

“Consilium de Studio præcipuarum Linguarum Orientalium” auctore THO. BENNET; vide p. 122 supra.

J. M. BRUTI de certa via et ratione qua sunt rerum scriptores legendi, liber, habetur in Operum to. II. 639-778. Vide inter *Literatores*.

“Reverendi et clarissimi viri JOHANNIS AMOS COMENII Pansophiæ Prodromus, in quo admirandi illius et vere incomparabilis operis, Necessitas, Possibilitas, Utilitas, solide, perspicue, et eleganter demonstratur.

Ea, quæ nova hac editione accesserint, indicat præfatio S. H.\* et proxima post eam pagina.” *Londini, L. Fawne et S. Gellibrand. 1639. 12<sup>o</sup>.*

\* “*Samuel Hartlebius*,” præfationi nomen subjecit.

“Consilia et Methodi Aureæ Studiorum optime instituendorum, præscripta studiosæ Juventuti a maximis in re litteraria viris *J. Fortio* Ringelbergio, *D. Erasmo* Rotterodamo, *L. Vive*, *J. Caselio*, *J. Sturmio*, *C. Scioppio*, huncque inlustrante ac examinante *Ol. Borrichio*, *L. Aretino*, *G. Naudæo*, *H. Grotio*, et *G. J. Vossio*. Cujus accedunt opuscula de Cognitione sui, et Imitatione; item Introductio in Chronologiam, ac *Francisci Junii* Parænesis. Quæ TH. CRENIUS collegit, recensuit, emendavit, in incisa sive commata distinxit, et notis suis, ac locis Auctorum, ubi e re fuit, additis, accuratoque Indice auxit.” *Rotterodami, 1692. 4<sup>o</sup>.*



Brevior titulus rari hujusce et pretiosi voluminis, est, “Variorum Auctorum Consilia et Studiorum Methodi,” quorum ista “Series” operi præfigitur.

“I. *Joach. Fortii* Ringelbergii

II. *Erasmi* Rotterodami

III. et IV. *Jo. Ludovici Vivis*

} tractatus de ratione studii.

V. *Jo. Caselii* de lingua Latina addiscenda dissertatio. Cujus et præfationem integram Grammaticæ cuidam Latinæ Helmæstadii c15.15.XXV. impressæ præfixam notis nostris inseruimus. Princîpium quidem habes p. 689. b. s. Medium p. 142. a. s. Finem p. 136. a.

VI. *Jo. Sturmii* de litterarum ludis recte aperiendis liber.

VII. Ejusdem Nobilitas litterata.

VIII. *G. Scioppii* Consultationes de scholarum et studiorum ratione. [Vide infra, p. 153.]

IX. *Ol. Borrichii* Cogitationes de variis linguæ Latinæ ætatibus.

X. *G. Scioppii* Dissertatio de Rhetoricarum Exercitationum generibus. [Eadem quæ *Grosippi*, p. 118 supra.]

XI. Ejusdem Pædia Politices. [Infra, p. 154.]

XII. *Leonard. Aretinus* de studiis et litteris.

XIII. *Gabr. Naudæi* Bibliographia Politica.

XIV. Ejusdem Syntagma de studio liberali.

XV. *Hug. Grotii* epistola de studiis bene instituendis.

XVI. *Ger. Jo. Vossius* de Cognitione sui.

XVII. Ejusdem de studiorum ratione opuscula.

XVIII. Ejusdem de ratione et ordine universam legendi Historiam dissertatio.

XIX. Idem de studiis instituendis.

XX. Idem de ratione, qua præiri ad eloquentiam, aliaque studia debeat juventuti.

XXI. *Franc. Junii* Parænesis.

XXII. *Ger. Jer. Vossii* Introductio in Chronologiam.

XXIII. Ejusdem de Imitatione cum oratoria, tum præcipue poetica, liber.”

D. ERASMI de Ratione Studii commentariolus habetur apud *Crenium*, et cum *Grotio* et aliis, et inter *Criticos* nostros, post librum de Copia Verborum, fo. 118<sup>b</sup>-131.

CLAUDII GALENI Pergameni de Optimo docendi genere liber, una cum Sexto Empirico editus est, an. 1621. Vide inter *Philosophos*.

“H. GROTH et aliorum Dissertationes de Studiis instituendis. Amsterodami, apud *Ludovicum Elzevirium*. A<sup>o</sup>. 1645.” 24<sup>o</sup>.

Crassi hujus libelli exemplar nostrum est mutilum. “Series Dissertationum de Studiis” talis præmittitur.

1. Epistola *Hug. Grotii* ad B. Maurerium, p. 1.

2. *Gab. Naudæi* Bibliographia Poetica, 7.

3. ————— Syntagma de Studio liberali, 74.

4. *Arn. Clapmarii*, Nobilis Adolescentis Triennium, 141.
5. Additamentum ex *Joh. Sturmio*, 168.
6. *Christ. Coleri* de ordinando Studio Politico epistola. 171.
7. Addit. ex *Joh. Caselii* *Nep.* 198.
8. *Jacobi Focani* diss. de Studiis. 204.
9. *Jöach. Fortii* de ratione Studii liber. 252.
10. *Erasmi Rot.* tractatus ejusdem arg. 318.
11. *Carparis Barlæi* Methodus Studiorum. 340.
12. Ejusdem Methodus Morum. 385.
13. *Thomæ Campanelli* de libris propriis et recta ratione studendi syntagma. 368.
14. *Leon. Aretinus* de studiis et literis. 414.
15. *Casparis Schioppi*, Comitibus a Clarævalle Consultationes de Scholarum et Studiorum ratione, deque Prudentiæ et Eloquentiæ parandæ modis. 424.
16. *Lud. Crocii* instructio de ratione Studii Theologici. 501.
17. *Joh. Loccenii* de studio Juris diss. epistolica. 559.
18. *Joh. Heurnii* de studio Medicinæ bene instituendo, diss. 565.
19. *M. Hortensii* diss. de studio Mathematico recte instit. 585.
20. *Seb. Foxii* de Studii Philosophici ratione epistola. 594.
21. *Petri Angelii*, quo ordine Scriptorum Historiæ Romanæ monumenta sint legenda, libellus. 609.
22. *Joh. Caselii* epistola de studio Liberalis Doctrinæ, de Peregrinatione nobili, et de Oratione civili perspicua. 620.
23. *Casp. Schioppi* diatriba de compendiosa et facili linguam Ebræam et Chaldæam condiscendi ratione. 632.
24. *Joh. Alb. Bannii* diss. epist. de Musicæ natura, origine, processu, et denique studio bene instituendo, polyhistora. 666.

“The Method of Teaching and Studying the Belles Lettres, or an Introduction to Languages, Poetry, Rhetoric, History, Moral Philosophy, Physicks, etc. with Reflections on Taste; and Instructions with regard to the Eloquence of the Pulpit, the Bar, and the Stage.

The whole illustrated with Passages from the most famous Poets and Orators, antient and modern, with critical remarks on them. Designed more particularly for Students in the Universities. By Mr. ROLLIN, late Principal of the University of Paris, now Professor of Eloquence in the Royal College, and Member of the Royal Academy of Incriptions and Belles Lettres. Translated from the French.” *Second edition, London; 1737. (2 vol. 8<sup>o</sup>.)*

4. “GASPARIS SCHIOPPII Comitibus à Claravalle Consultationes de Scholarum et Studiorum ratione, deque Prudentiæ et Eloquentiæ parandæ modis.”

*Amst. ap. Jud. Playmer. 1660. (8<sup>o</sup>. min. pp. 73.)*



Inter Opuscula Scioppiana, num. iv. vide supra, p. 132 : sequens tractatus habet sextum locum in eodem vol.

6. — “De Pædia Humanarum ac Divinarum literarum. Cum Indicibus librorum ad singula Pædiæ genera pertinentium.” *Ibid.* 1660. (pp. 40.)

Libellus, inter curiosissimos Scioppianos, exhibet privilegia diversorum regum, (imprimis Breve Urbani P. viii) et eruditorum magnatumque testimonia de eo : Libros ejus recenset : et “Talenta Christi Gaspari Scioppio ad negotiandum credita,” (pp. 22) scil. “bene de Ecclesia, ac Republicæ Christiana merendi Voluntas, ac Facultas.” Inerat ipsi zelotypia papistica ultra modum vehementissima.

“IO. ANTONII VIPERANI de Ratione Docendi ad serenissimum Albertum Austrium S. R. E. Card.

Romæ. Ex typographia Francisci Zannetti. Anno M.D.LXXXVIII. Superiorum permissu.” 8<sup>o</sup>. *min.*

Quum alii satis dixerint de moribus, “operæ precium fore duxi (dicit auctor), docendi modum exprimere ; hoc est, viam quandam ostendere, quam is qui docet teneat, ut alios recta ad scientiam ducat.” Lectu digna videtur scriptiuncula (pp. 88 comprehensa), quæ de scientiis humanioribus potissime tractat. In principio inserta est tabula ostendens quid et quomodo docere debet aliquis. Libellus olim cum Hadriani Card. libro compactus.

“GERARDI JOANNIS VOSSII de Quatuor Artibus Popularibus, de Philologia, et Scientiis Mathematicis, cui operi subjungitur Chronologia Mathematicorum, libri tres.” *Amst. Joh. Blæu.* 1660. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Uno vol. habentur libri tres, sigillatim quidem impressi eodem anno, propriusque titulis indicibusque gaudentes. Primus agit de artibus “Grammatistice, Gymnastice, Musice et Graphice ;” postremus “de universæ Matheseos natura et constitutione.” Sedula mente versandi.

Cum opera nobis adeo multa sint Vossiana, lubet hic animadvertere libellum quem nuper auctor (anno 1829, et ætatis suæ 72) “in Bibliotheca Bedleiana codicum Junianorum conservatrice reponendum” dedit : qui est—

“JO. GUIL. de Crane Oratio de Vossiorum Iuniorumque Familia, seculo præsertim XVII. insigni eruditionis laude clara, optime de literis, apud posteros etiam, merita ; habita Franequeræ in Athenæo publico, cum huius rectura iterum abiret, d. vi. Novemb. MDCCCXX.” *Groningæ*, 1821. 4<sup>o</sup>.



## CAPUT VI.

## HISTORIA LITERARIA.

DIOGENIS LAERTII et EUNAPII Vitæ Philosophorum atque Sophistarum, videntur inter *Historicos Antiquos*.

“Les Poetes Grecs de Mr. LE FEVRE. Première Partie.” *A Saumur*, 1664. 12°. (*pp.* 151.)

The second part of this neat little work does not appear.

“JO. ALBERTI FABRICII, SS. Theologiæ D. et Prof. Publ. Bibliotheca Græca; sive, Notitia Scriptorum Veterum Græcorum, quorumcunque monumenta integra, aut fragmenta edita exstant: tum plerorumque e MSS. ac deperditis.

Editio tertia, ab auctore recognita et plurimis locis aucta. Accessit *Empedoclis Sphæra*, et *Marcelli Sidetæ* carmen de medicamentis e piscibus, Græce et Latine, cum brevibus notis.” *Hamburgi*, 1718. 4°.

Incomparabilis viri Bibliotheca Græca adeo est eximia, “ut operis hujus omnium Fabricianorum principis dignitas, laborem quadraginta annorum non dedeceat, quem in illud congerendum ac perficiendum jam ab anno 1688, usque ad annum 1728, insumsit.” Hæc Reimarus in vita ipsius, cujus filiam duxit, quemque novit posterisque commendavit. (*Hamb.* 1737. 8°. p. 119.) Opus in XIV. volumina sex libris constat distributis, quæ diversis annis prodierunt: primum an. 1705 et 1708, fuerat impressum; cætera nostri exemplaris, tali ordine, II. 1716, III. 1717, IV. 1723, V. 1712, VI. 1726, VII. 1727, VIII. 1729, IX. 1737, X. 1721, XI. 1722, XII. 1724, XIII. 1726, XIV. 1728. Volumen primum libros duos priores continet, quorum altero “De Scriptoribus Græcis qui Homerum præcessisse dicuntur, præcipue vero scriptis Hermeticis, Orphicis, Sibyllinis ac Zoroastreis,” agitur; alter “Scriptores claros ab Homero usque ad Platonem,” persequitur. *Empedocles* habetur p. 478–489; *Marcellus* p. 14–21.

Vol. II. “De Scriptoribus qui claruerunt a Platone usque ad

- tempora nati Christi Sospitatoris nostri. Accedunt *Albini* Introductio in Platonem [p. 42-51], et *Anatolii* quædam [p. 275-7] nunc primum edita, tum Poeta Vetus de viribus herbarum diis sacrarum, cum Latina versione et notis," p. 630-661.
- Vol. III. "De libris Græcis *Novi Fæderis*, *Philone* item atque *Josepho*, et aliis scriptoribus claris a tempore nati Christi Salvatoris nostri, ad Constantinum Magnum usque. Accedunt *Cl. Ptolemæi* liber de Apparentiis Fixarum, nunc primum Græce editus, addita versione [p. 422-431]; et *Philippi Labbei* S. J. Elogium *Galen*i chronologicum," [p. 510-527.]
- Vol. IV. "Præter Scriptores de numerorum doctrina, et alios nonnullos Philosophos, recensentur Rhetores ac Sophistæ, Lexicorumque veterum Græcorum notitia traditur. Accedunt præter nonnulla hactenus inedita, *Democriti* et *Anatolii* de Sympathiis et Antipathiis, interpretatione et commentario illustrata [p. 295-367]; et *Ptolemæi Ascalonitæ* de Differentia vocum Græcarum [p. 515-520]; Specimenque Glossarii MS. *νομικου* [p. 571]; *Porphyrus* de Vita scriptisque *Plotini* [p. 91-147], cum brevibus notis; *Longini* de Metris Fragmentum [p. 446-8], et *Lucæ Holstenii* V. C. dissertatio de vita et scriptis *Porphyr*i," [p. 207-281].
- Vol. V. "De Scriptoribus Græcis Christianis, aliisque qui vixere a Constantini M. ætate ad captam A. C. 1453 a Turcis Constantinopolin. Accedunt *Leonis Allatii* diatribæ de Niliis et Psellis eorumque scriptis, et de Libris Ecclesiasticis Græcorum, notis ac supplementis auctæ, atque *Mich. Pselli* de omnivaria doctrina Quæstiones cxciii. ad Mich. Ducam Imperatorem, nunc primum editæ ex apographo Lindenbrogiano, quod exstat Hamburgi in Bibliotheca Johannea." *Hermæ* Fragmenta habentur, p. 9-29.
- Vol. VI. "Græci auctores Annalium, et Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ ac Byzantinæ, nec non Erotici scriptores recensentur. Accessit, præter *Leonis* Imp. Naumachica, et carmen *Heliodori* [p. 774-781] de Chrysopœia ad Theodosium Imp. aliaque aliorum inedita hactenus monumenta, auctoris Dissertatio, quo probatur, crucem, qua in cœlo visa Deus usus est ad Constantini animum permovendum, fuisse phænomenon (perinde ut iridem) naturale, in halone solari."
- Pselli* in Symeonem Metaphrastem encomium, habetur p. 511-529; ejusdem in diem ejus officium divinum, p. 530-540: e Ceremoniali MS. *Constantini Porphyrogeniti* excerpta, p. 599-621. Conspectus chronologicus Hist. Constantinopolitanæ, p. 693, cum Indicibus Imperatorum et Patriarcharum Constantinop.
- Vol. VII. "Præter alios insignes quarti maxime ac quinti sæculi Scriptores, recensentur Grammatici Græci ac Christiani Poetæ, et Hæresiologi, Catenæque Patrum Græcorum in Scripturam Sacram. Accedunt nunc primum edita Grammatica *Dionysii*



Thracis [p. 26-34] ; *Libanii* Sophistæ Orationes iv. cum versione, una etiam cum notis c. v. *Godfridi Olearii*. Ejusdem *Libanii* Epistolæ quædam et *Emanuelis Phile* poema de Elephante [p. 699-709], aliaque poematia. Insertus præterea Catalogus quingentorum circiter Scriptorum, qui veritatem religionis Christianæ adversus Atheos, Deistas, Ethnicos, Judæos et Muhamedanos, asseruerunt." *Juliani* Imp. epistolæ iv. p. 84-7.

Vol. VIII. "De Philosophis, *Themistio*, *Theone*, *Pappo*, *Syriono*, *Proclo*, *Simplicio* et aliis, nec non de Ecclesiæ Doctoribus celebratissimis hæreticisque, et de *Joanne Stobæo*, atque aliis locorum communium scriptoribus Græcis disseritur. Accedunt nunc primum edita, *Maximi* Philosophi, quem *Julianus* Imp. audivit, Poema περί κατὰρχων [seu de electionibus ; p. 515] ; *Eunomii* hæretici Apologeticus ; *Synesii* de arte magna ; *Procli* philosophi de providentia et fato ad *Theodorum* Mechanicum et alia quædam : *Choricii* Sophistæ orationes duæ, una in funere *Procopii* Gazæi, et alia in *Sommium* Ducem : *Basilii* Cubicularii Naumachica, etc."

Dialogi duo, sive "Beati *Hieronymi* [Græci] commentatio Christiano cuilibet utilis," repetiti sunt ex edit. Morelliana, p. 377-399.

Vol. IX. "Præter multos alios, traduntur scriptores qui Vitas Sanctorum Monachorumque composuere ; et de *Theodori*, *Anastasiis*, *Joanne Philopono*, *Photio*, scriptis censuræ ejus subjectis, ac de *Suida* plenius disseritur. Accedunt nonnulla hactenus inedita, ut *Xenocratis* de alimento ex aquatilibus, longe quam *Gesnerus* eum olim vulgaverat, plenior ; *Himerii* oratio qua Athenis *Julianum* Imp. excepit ; Specimen Lexici *Photii* ; nec non *Maximi* Sophistæ de objectionibus insolubilibus eludendis : et *Troili* prolegomena rhetorica."

Vol. X. "De Etymologico Magno et cæteris Lexicis Græcis, maxime vero de scriptoribus mediæ et infimæ Græciæ disseritur. Accedit, præter Lexicon in Octateuchum, Homiliam *Andræ Cretensis* de Phariseo et Publicano, aliaque aliorum inedita apospasmata ; *Leonis Allatii* Diatriba de Georgiis, notulis supplemento et indice illustrata. Præmittuntur Indices, I. Homonymorum scriptorum, et II. Indicum in scriptores Græcos, per decem volumina hujus Bibliothecæ sparsorum."

Vol. XI. "Enarrantur Collectiones Canonum Veteris Ecclesiæ, et Conciliorum tam universalium quam particularium, nec non de epistolis ac decretis pontificum Rom. notitia traditur. Accedit præter Synodicon vetus, pridem in lucem datum a B. D. *Joanne Pappo* ; *Demetrii Procopii* Macedonis Moschopolitæ succincta eruditorum Græcorum superioris ac præsentis seculi recensio, nunc primum edita Græce et Latine ;" scripta an. 1721 ; pp. 770-784.

Συνοδικὸν comprehendit μέχρι τῆς οὐδοῦς, τῆς ἐπὶ τῇ τῷ Φωτίῳ καὶ



τῶ Παπα Ἰωάννῃ ἐνωσεῖ, p. 185-256. Conciliorum notitia alphabetica [p. 259] chronologica et geographica [p. 337, seq.], ad edit. regiam Labbei Baluzii et Harduini accommodata est.

Vol. XII. "Post elenchum situs Episcopatum orbis Christiani ultra quater mille, et Scriptorum [recentiorum] Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ notitiam [p. 152-202], de JCtis et Medicis Græcis disseritur. Accedunt præter inedita varia *Plutarchi*, *Theodori Studitæ*, et aliorum, selectaque veterum rarius obvia apospasmata, *Theophili Protospatharii* libri v. de Hominis Fabrica, Græce et Latine," p. 785-903.

Horum pleraque sunt ista. *Plutarchi* frag. de Anima, p. 265-8, de Nobilitate, 268-275. "Index Sermonum Catecheticorum *Theodori Studitæ*, in totius anni Festa," 275-303; sequitur unus περὶ εὐχεταίας. *Mathæi Blastaris* Historia Juris, Gr. Lat. 367-371. *Hadriani* Imp. responsa et rescripta cum notis Goldasti, et cum *Dositheo*, Gr. Lat. 514-554. *Dioclis Carysti* epistola ad Antigonom regem, 585-592. *Alexandri Tralliani* de lumbricis epistola, 602-613. *Sexti* disputationes antisepticæ, 617-635. S. *Christophori* Alexandrini homilia, cui vita humana sit similis, 657-674. Vita Hippocratis a *Sorano*, 675-80, cum excerpto e *Tzetze* de eodem. Excerpta chemica, de arte conficiendi aureas literas in libris, 772-4.

Vol. XIII. "Elenchus Medicorum veterum, et notitia Collectionum ac scriptorum Græcorum junctim editorum, Liturgicorumque. Accedunt anonymi Hoescheliani definitiones [p. 544-556] Latina versione donatæ; Sententiæ variorum et *Secundi* Philosophi, emendatæ ex MS. [p. 565-571, seq.]; Nuncupationes ecclesiasticæ quibus utuntur in suo litterarum commercio Græci recentiores; *Theophili Corydalei* expositio Rhetorices, etc," p. 648-748.

*Antonii* Eparchi epistola ad Ph. Melanchthonem, Græce, p. 500-6.

Vol. XIV. "Paralipomena quædam, et de Scriptis Pseudonymis atque Supposititiis diatriba; postremo ad universa quatuordecim volumina Index Generalis. Accedunt præter alia, *Gemisti Plethonis* compendium Zoroastreorum et Platoniorum dogmatum, Græce et Latine, [p. 137-144], et genuini *Berosi* Chaldæi fragmenta [175-211], nec non epistolæ quæ feruntur sub falso *Diodori Siculi* nomine," 227-270.

Patefactis hisce thesauris, primo potest intuitu videri quam infinitam scientiæ vim inesse, etsi non exactissime dispositam, quod et fieri nequibat. In catalogo isto passim huc referre nos animadvertendum est, quod et egit Saxius in Onomastico suo, qui in præfatione tale propositum se habuisse inter alia dixit; "ut mihi deinceps, et aliis in utriusque Bibliothecæ Græcæ et Latinæ, veri Polyhistoris, Joh. Alberti Fabricii, *labyrintho filum quasi Ariadneum* subministraretur." (p. xv.) Cætera de hoc opere vide apud Reimarum, p. 118-134.

I. "JO. ALBERTI FABRICII S.S. Theol. D. et Prof. Publ. Bibliotheca Latina, sive Notitia Auctorum Veterum Latinorum, quorumcunque scripta ad nos pervenerunt, distributa in libros iv.

Quartæ huic editioni ab auctore emendatæ accedit Novum Supplementum separatim excusum. Obiter pag. 595, seq. suppleta ingens lacuna aliquot paginarum in scholiis *Eustathii* ad *Dionysium Periegetem*." *Hamburgi*. 1712, 1721, 1722. (3 vol. 8o.)

Primum volumen editum fuit an. 1697, deinde Londini 1703, iterum Hamburgi 1708. Supplementum recte pertinet ad editionem quintam, an. 1721. Ecce titulum utriusque voluminis :—

II. "JO. ALBERTI FABRICII Bibliothecæ Latinæ volumen alterum, partem priorem Supplementi plurimum locupletati complexum. Accedunt Epistolæ Q. *Curtii* nomine A. 1500, Regii Lepidi vulgatæ."

III. — "Volumen tertium, ultimumque, reliqua Supplementi plurimum aucti complexum, cum locupletissimo in secundum tertiumque volumen Indice. Accedit p. 761, *Aur. Cornelii Celsi* *Rhetorica*, ex unica Sixti Popmæ editione."

Præter ea quæ legi possunt apud Reimari vitam auctoris, p. 110-114, licet annotare optimam editionem reputari Ernestanam, Lips. 1773-4, 3 vol. 8o. in quo supplementa ad sua quæque loca rediguntur. Jure dixit ille "non latius patet amor humanitatis, quam hujus libri." Opus autem sic distributum est in quatuor libros (ad quorum binos accommodantur duo Supplementi tomi) :—I. "De Scriptoribus Auræ Ætatis, qui libros suos edidere intra duo secula ante Tiberii imperium."—II. "De Scriptoribus Argenteæ Ætatis ab imperii Tiberiani temporibus ad ætatem usque Antoninorum," p. 303.—III. "De Scriptoribus Æneæ et Ferreæ Ætatis, a temporibus Antoninorum ad corruptum penitus nitorem sermonis Latini," 508.—IV. "De Fragmentis variisque Collectionibus veterum scriptorum Latinorum," 664.

"JO. ALBERTI FABRICII SS. Theol. D. et Prof. Publ. Bibliographia Antiquaria, sive Introductio in Notitiam Scriptorum qui Antiquitates Hebraicas, Græcas, Romanas, et Christianas scriptis illustraverunt.

Editio secunda, auctior, et Indice duplici rerum scriptorumque illustrata. *Hamburgi et Lipsiæ*," etc. 1716. 4o.

Videas Reimarum p. 141-3, de prima edit. an. 1713, de appendice ejus in hac suppressa, deque supplementis quæ comparavit auctor ad novam editionem hujus operis eximii.

"DANIELIS GEORGII MORHOFII Polyhistor, sive de Notitia auctorum et rerum Commentarii. Quibus præ-



terea varia ad omnes disciplinas consilia et subsidia proponuntur.” *Lubecæ*, 1688. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Operis prior liber Bibliothecarius, posterior Methodicus designatur. Doctus quidam in fronte hæc annotavit ante centum annos. “Hoc opus sane quam utilissimum Morhofius (uti ex præfatione ejus ad lectorem patet) in tres Tomos dividere instituit; hos duos sub oculis libros tantum primam partem Tomi Prioris [esse], quos cæteros suo ordine sequuturos promittit. Luctuosissima autem clarissimi viri mors, vetuit stare promissis. Obijt a<sup>o</sup>. 1692, quemadmodum habet Crenius in præfatione sua præfixa collectioni Methodorum studendi.” Eo anno quidem obiit Morhofius, dum Crenius scribebat: nescivit autem notæ nostræ scriptor, quod idem annus viderat librum tertium, cura *Henrici Muhlii* editam, sub hoc titulo —

“DANIELIS GEORGII MORHOFII Polyhistor [*etc.*] Pars II.” *Lubecæ*, 1692. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Judicium suum de Morhofio in primo edito Fabricius opere dixit, tale, quemadmodum refert Reimarus (in Vita, p. 100); “Hunc Eloquentiæ, Poeseos, et elegantioris omnis literaturæ Magistrum merito appellaverim. Ejus Polyhistore nihil eruditius.” Nec dubium quin animum Fabricii ad ea studia felicissime colenda, allexerit hoc opus, quod postea a se auctum ingens, edidit an. 1732, 2 vol. 4<sup>o</sup>. iterum an. 1747 recusum, *Lubecæ*.

“The English Historical Library. In three parts. Giving a short view and character of most of our Historians, either in print or manuscript: with an account of our Records, Law-Books, Coins, and other matters serviceable to the undertakers of a General History of England. The second edition corrected and augmented. By W. NICOLSON, Archdeacon (now Bishop) of Carlile.” *London*, 1714. *Fol.*

The first edition of this valuable work was published in three volumes 8<sup>o</sup>. whereof the first came out in 1696.

LUDOVICI NOGAROLÆ Comitis Veronensis, Epistola de viris illustribus qui Græce scripserunt, habetur inter Opuscula Mythologica a *Galeo* edita, vide p. 61, supra.

PHOTII Myriobiblon inter Antiquos *Criticos* recensuimus.

“IOANNIS REVCHLIN Phorcensis LL.Doc. De Arte Cabalistica libri tres Leoni X. dicati. *Ara Capnionis*.\* Cum Privilegio Imperiali.” 1517. *Fol.*

\* Scil. inscriptio in aram scuto insigniorum impictam.

Titulum præstavit exemplar in Museo Britan. asservatum, qui deest nostro, quod cum Joh. de Indagine Chiromantia com-



pactum habetur. (Vide supra, p. 66.) Infra paginam post fo. lxxix. signatur, "Hagenau apud *Thomam Anshelmum* Mense Martio. M.D.XVII." Opus diligenter fuit lectum et animadversum a quodam trecentis abhinc annis: valde curiosum est, in forma dialogi confectum. Hebraica magno et rudi vocabula caractere passim cuduntur. Contra Reuchlinum scripsit an. 1519, Jacobus Hochstratensis S. T. P. "hereticæ pravitatis" inquisitor Coloniensis: cujus liber, gothicis literis impressus, extat, in Museo Brit. at sub Reuchlini nomine in Catalogo designatur: titulum habet "Destructio Cabale, seu Cabalistiche perfidie ab Ioanne Reuchlin Capnione iampridem in lucem editæ," etc.

1. "GERARDI JOANNIS VOSSII *Ars Historica, sive de Historia, et Historices Natura, Historiæque scribendæ Præceptis*, commentatio.

Ad illustrissimum virum, Joannem Berckium. Editio hæc secunda dimidia fere parte propria manu auctoris est locupletata." *Lugd. Bat. apud Jo. Maire. 1653. 4º.*

Synopsis calci adjecta est.

2. "GERARDI JOANNIS VOSSII *de Historicis Græcis*, libri IV. Editio altera, priori emendatior, et multis partibus auctior." *Lugd. Bat. 1651. 4º.*

Adjiciuntur Addenda et Index. Cum superiori libro compactum habemus.

"GERARDI JOANNIS VOSSII *de Historicis Latinis* libri III. Editio altera, priori emendatior, et duplo auctior." *Lugd. Bat. 1651. 4º.*

"De Historicis Latinis præclarum opus Gerhardi Johannis Vossii A. 1627, primum in lucem editum, et auctius A. 1651, Lugduni Batav. atque inde iterum in Germania Francof. 1677, in 4. ac denique inter Vossii Opera, tomo quarto, Amst. 1703, fol. recusum, omnium manibus teritur." Hæc Fabricius, *Bibl. Lat. III. 566*; ubi plura de libello proxime memorando, et de ejus editione a seipso curata, de qua videndus est quoque Reimarus in *Vita Fabr. p. 196.*

"CHRISTOPHORI CHRISTOPHORI SANDII *Notæ et Animadversiones in Gerardi Joannis Vossii libros tres de Historicis Latinis.*" *Amst. 1677. 12º.*

Libellus nitidus: integrum Fabricius (Hamb. 1706. 8º.) cum Mallincroti, Nogarolæ et Hallervordii animadv. in Vossium, recudi fecit.

“JOH. GERARDI VOSSII de Philosophia et Philosophorum Sectis libri II.” *Hagæ Comitum*, 1658. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Posterior habet suum titulum; indicem uterque. Adsunt notæ passim a quodam centum abhinc annis nitide scriptæ.

Ejusdem Chronologia veterum Mathematicorum, recensetur supra, p. 154.

## HISTORIÆ LITERARIÆ AUCTIONARIUM,

CATALOGOS COMPREHENDENS.

“BIBLIOTHECA BERNARDIANA; or a Catalogue of the Library of the late CHARLES BERNARD, esq: Serjeant Surgeon to her Majesty.

Containing a curious collection of the best authors in Physick, History, Philology, Antiquities, etc. With several MSS. Ancient and Modern, which will begin to be sold by Auction on Thursday the 22<sup>d</sup> of March, 1710-11. At the Black-Boy Coffee-House in Ave-Mary Lane, near Ludgate-Street.” 12<sup>o</sup>.

The address to the reader is signed *Christopher Bateman*; and the “catalogue was made by *Jacob Hooke*.”

“BIBLIOTHECA CARLSONIANA. Regum et Principum oculis digna, multo studio, judicio et labore collecta.

Ad diem 19 Octobris et seqq. 1711. distrahenda Hagæ-Comitis per *Petrum Husson* bibliopolam.” (8<sup>o</sup>. pp. 738.)

Exemplar bonum libri satis magni atque pulchri.

“BIBLIOTHECÆ CORDESIANÆ Catalogus. Cum Indice Titulorum.

Parisiis excudebat Antonius Vitray, Regis et Cleri Gallicani Typographus.” 1643. (4<sup>o</sup>. min. pp. 542.)

Folio secundo verso, conspicitur effigies insculpta JOANNIS CORDESII (sive *Des-Cordes*) ecclesiæ Lemovicensis canonici, in quem sequitur “Elogium auctore *Gabriele Naudæo*” erudito illo, lectu valde dignum. Obiit Cordesius an. 1642, ætatis 72; bibliotheca instructissima sua, cui fundamento quasi cesserat empta Simeonis Bosii librorum supellex, integra servari jussa,

itemque sicut reliquerit vendi. Catalogus iste, insignis quidem, in classes distributos libros recensens, confectus est, quo facilius emptor reperiretur: nec incassum: empta quippe a Card. Mazarino, magna pars postea, Codices puta, in Regiam venerunt Bibliothecam. Hoc refert Hornius (Introd. Bibliogr. p. 701), simul animadvertens Naudæum istum confecisse catalogum, juxta suam “*Advis pour dresser une Bibliothèque.*”

“Catalogus Bibliothecæ luculentissimæ, et libris rarissimis instructæ, qua usus est, dum viveret, Vir Summus Jo. GEORGIUS GRÆVIUS, Regis M. Britanniae Historiographus, Politices, Historiarum et Eloquentiæ in Academia Ultrajectina Professor, etc.

Cujus Auctio habebitur, in ædibus defuncti ad diem”—“Trajecti ad Rhenum, ex officina *Guilielmi vande Water* Academiæ Typographi.” 12º.

Præfatio lectu haud est indigna: inde libros *Cauchianos* animadversionibus plurimum instructos MStis comparavisse Grævium dinoscitur. Obiit ille an. 1703; vide Saxii Onom. V. 505-7.

“BIBLIOTHECA HEINSIANA, sive Catalogus librorum quos magno studio et sumptu, dum viveret, collegit Vir Illustris NICOLAUS HEINSIUS Dan. Fil.

In duas Partes divisus. Lugduni in Batavis apud Joannem de Vivie.” 12º. (pp. 374, 286.)

Volumen rarum, cui præfigitur icon Heinsii, multo rarior. Batavus quidam notavit in margine, pecuniarum summas quibus vendebantur libri. Anno 1682 tribuit catalogum Hornius, p. 708; qui et animadvertit exemplar haberi in Museo Brit. cum notis P. Colomesii. Morhofius nunc audiatur: “Magnus talium librorum (scil. manu virorum doctorum ac criticorum illustrium notatorum) numerus in exquisitissima illa Nicolai Heinsii Bibliotheca fuit, cujus Catalogus vel ideo æstimari viris doctis debet, quanquam et aliis optimis scriptoribus affluat.” Hæc in Polyhistore suo, I. 61, an. 1688 edito. Obiit Heinsius an. 1681; vide Saxium, IV. 505-7.



## ADDENDA.

Inter pag. 6 et 7,

“The HOLY BIBLE, containing the Old Testament and the New: newly translated out of the originall tongues: and with the former translations diligently compared, and revised, by his Maiesties speciall commandement.

Appointed to bee read in Churches. Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, Printer to the King's most excellent Maiesty, and by the Assignes of John Bill. M.DC.XXXIII.” 4o.

Prefixed is the Book of Common Prayer (the title whereof is wanting), and “The Psalmes of David, of that translation which is commonly vsed in the Churches.” This copy has the Apocrypha, and at the end—“The Book of Psalmes, collected into English meeter, by *Thomas Sternhold, John Hopkins*, and others: conferred with the Hebrew, with apt Notes to sing them withall. [etc.] London, imprinted by I. L. for the Company of Stationers, 1633.” Imperfect, ending at p. 112, Psalm 147.

Page 52, after *Novel*.

“The Book of Common PRAYER, and administration of the Sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the church, according to the use of the Church of England;

Together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, pointed as they are to be sung or said in churches; and the form or manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.” *London, John Baskett, etc. 1716. Fol.*

With the version of the Psalms by *Sternhold* and others. This copy has been much worn with use.

Pag. 57, post *Ursinum*.

“Sermons, Explanatory and Practical, on the Thirty-nine Articles of the Church of England, in a series of Discourses delivered at the Parish-church of St. Alphage, Greenwich. By the Rev. T. WAITE, D. C. L. Chaplain to H. R. H. the Duke of Gloucester; and to the honorable

and right reverend the Bishop of Oxford; and Master of the Grammar School, Lewisham Hill.

London: printed for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy. 1826." 8o.

The admirable simplicity and elegance of these discourses, are only exceeded by the truth and force of the doctrines taught in them.

Page 94, after *Purchas*.

1. "A Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World. Viz. Asia, 3. Affrica, 5. Europe, 7. America, 9. With these Kingdomes therein contained. Grecia, 11. Roman Empire, 13. Germanie, 15. Bohemia, 17. France, 19. Belgia, 21. Spaine, 23. Italie, 25. Hungarie, 27. Denmarke, 29. Poland, 31. Persia, 33. Turkish Empire, 35. Kingdome of China, 37. Tartaria, 39. Sommer Ilands, 41. Civill Warres, in England, Wales, and Ireland, you shall find placed in the beginning of the Second Booke marked with these \*.\* and (5). Together with all the Provinces, Counties, and Shires, contained in that large Theater of Great Brittaines Empire. Performed by JOHN SPEED.

London, Printed by John Legatt, for *William Humble*, and are to be sold at his shop in Popes-head Palace. 1646." Fol.

The present volume consists of the author's Theatre of Britain (originally dedicated to King James I.) with large additions. To that work alone, the commendatory verses by *Tho. Barkham*, *Sir Henry Spelman*, *Rich. Saint-George*, *Norroy King at Armes*, *Jo. Davies*, and *Jo. Sanderson*, relate; as also "the Contents of the Chorographicall part" which follows, being an index to the County-maps. The additional matter contained in this volume is shown by the title-page here copied, where the figures refer to the folios on which the maps are to be found: these were inserted to make the work a complete atlas and system of geography; they are dated 1626, except the first (the map of the World) which has the year 1651. The description of the Bermudas or Summer Islands is long and interesting: at the foot of the map is a list of all the merchant-adventurers for the year 1622, with accounts of their shares. After these interpolations, comes the beautiful frontispiece of the royal arms, and the ingraven title, which belong to the original work:—

2. "The Theatre of the Empire of Great Britaine, presenting an exact Geography of the Kingdomes of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Iles adjoyning: with the Shires, Hundreds, Cities and Shire-townes, within ye Kingdome of England, divided and described by IOHN SPEED.



Imprinted at London, Anno 1650. Are to be sold by *George Humble* at the Whit-horse in Popes-head Alley."

The maps of this latter work are mostly dated 1610; the frontispiece 1614: the date of the title has been evidently altered, as also in the edition of Speed's History described at p. 78-9, the title of which (except the words) seems to have been printed from the same plate. The following sheet is signed "E;" evidently showing how the preliminary part had been disjoined from it to make way for the new matter. The plates were engraved by Dutch artists, and are very beautiful specimens of the art: they are printed on the two inner pages of the sheet, the outer pair being left for the geographical "Description;" and in the county-maps the last page of each contains an Index of the names of places, which was the origin of the *Villare Anglicum*, published by Sir Henry Spelman, and of the larger *Index Villaris*, by Adams. At fol. 35 the author notes, "This Description of Northfolke, I received from the right worshipfull Sir *Henry Spelman*, Knight." Bp. Nicholson remarks on this, and says, that Speed's "Maps make a noble apparatus (as they were designed) to his History." (English Historical Library, ch. I. and see a critique on his History at p. 94-5, first ed. 8<sup>o</sup>.) The Theatre of Britain is very highly commended in Bohun's edit. of Wheare on reading History, § 31. (1694, 8<sup>o</sup>. p. 166-170.)

Pag. 103, post *Tragicos Latinos*.

"MARCI HIERONYMI VIDÆ, Cremonensis, Albæ Episcopi, de Arte Poetica libri tres.

Autoris Vitam præmisit, et Annotationes adjecit *Tho. Tristram*, A. M. Coll. Pemb. Oxon. Socius. Editio secunda." *Oxonii, e typogr. Clarendon. 1723. 12<sup>o</sup>.*

Editio prior Oct. 28, 1721, imprimendum fuit permissa. Accurate et nitide expressit omnia editor. Joh. Locker notavit quod olim "Parisij, C. Wechelus, 1534. 8<sup>vo</sup>." prodire fecerat opus.

Pag. 119, ante *Rapicium*.

"De Elocutionis Imitatione ac Apparatu liber I. Auctore D. IAC. OMPHALIO Jurisconsulto clariss.

Nunc postremo accurata recognitione ab eodem emendatus, multisque in locis auctus, et artium præceptionibus, illustrissimisque sententiis locupletatus." *Paris. Jo. Libert, 1623. 24<sup>o</sup>.*

Post folia 266, habentur 102, in quibus comprehenduntur "Epistolæ aliquot familiares ejusdem D. Jacobi Omphalii Audernaci iurisconsulti, imitationis causa adjectæ."



# INDEX.

---

\* \* The names printed in Italics, are not those of Authors or Editors of books described in the Catalogue, but only such as are incidentally mentioned; and the same remark is applicable to those which are included in parentheses.

---

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Aben-Ezra, 18                                 | Antisthenes, 111                              |
| Abul-Pharajius, Greg. 75                      | Antoninus, Imp. M. 63                         |
| Adrichomius, Chr. 90                          | Antonius Eparchus, 158                        |
| Ælianus, 74                                   | Aphthonius, 113 <i>bis</i>                    |
| Æschines, 111-2, (149)                        | Appianus, 72, (149)                           |
| Æsopus, 104 <i>ter</i> , 105 <i>bis</i> , 113 | <i>Apuleius</i> , 150                         |
| Agricola, Rod. 113                            | Aquinas, Tho. (7) 23 <i>bis</i>               |
| <i>Alanus</i> , 85                            | Arboreus, Jo. 21 <i>bis</i>                   |
| <i>Albertus</i> , 7                           | Archelaus, 81                                 |
| Albinus, 156                                  | Archius, Nic. 98                              |
| Alciatus, Andr. 71, 97                        | Areostus, Lud. 98                             |
| Alcidamus, 111                                | Aretinus, L. 151-2, 153                       |
| Aldobrandinus, Th. 73                         | Aretius, Ben. 39                              |
| Alexander, Aphrodiseus, 64, 109               | Arezzo (vel Aretius) C. M. 90                 |
| Allatius, Leo, 60, 61, 156, 157               | Aristides, Æl. 113, (149)                     |
| <i>Alvarez</i> , 55, <i>idem qui</i> —        | Aristophanes, 98, (149)                       |
| Alvarus, Em. 128                              | Aristoteles, 60, 114 <i>ter</i>               |
| Aluredus, Rex, 64                             | <i>Armachanus</i> , 7                         |
| Amaltheus, Hier. 98                           | <i>Arminius, Jac.</i> 55                      |
| ——— Jo. Bap. 98                               | <i>Arrianus</i> , 149                         |
| Amasæus, Rom. 92                              | <i>Arundel, Henr. Comes</i> , 138             |
| Ambrosius, (7) 30                             | Ascham, Rog. 105, 151                         |
| Amerbach, Joh. de, 8                          | Athanasius, 53, 109                           |
| Ammianus Marcell. 71                          | Athenæus, 144, (149)                          |
| Anacreon, 97                                  | <i>Atlanseas, Luc.</i> 62                     |
| <i>Anastasii</i> , 157                        | <i>Aubrey, Will.</i> 77                       |
| Anatolius, 156 <i>bis</i> .                   | Augurellus, Jo. A. 98                         |
| Andocides, 111, (149)                         | Augustinus, Aurelius, (7, 45) 32,             |
| Andreas Cretensis, 157                        | ——— Cantuar. 36                               |
| <i>Andreas, Ja.</i> 46                        | <i>Aylofffe, W.</i> 14                        |
| Andrewes, Lanc. (Bp. of Winch.) 39            |   |
| Angelius, P. 153                              | Babington, Gerv. (Bp. Worc.) 39               |
| Anselmus, Tho. 62, 67, 161                    | Babrias, 105                                  |
| Antimachus, M.A. 140                          | Bacon, Do. Fra. 65 <i>ter</i> , 66 <i>bis</i> |
| Antiphon, 111, (149)                          |   |

- Bannius, J. A. 154  
 Barbarus, Herm. 62, 108  
 Barberinus, Maph. 98  
 Barkham, T. 165  
 Barlæus, Casp. 153  
 Baro, Pet. 19  
*Baronius, Card.* 83  
 Bartholinus, Tho. 66  
 Basilius Cubicularius, 157  
 ——— Magnus, 144  
 Bateman, Chr. 162  
*Becanius*, 85.  
*Bellarminus, Rob.* 26, 43, 46, 55,  
 58, 85  
 Bembus, Pet. 98, 105  
 Bendinellus, Ant. 146.  
 Bennet, Tho. 122  
 Bentley, Dr. 40, (148)  
 Berchetus, Tuss. 40  
*Berckius, Jo.* 161  
 Bernard, C. (108) 162  
*Bernardus*, 7  
 Berosus, 158  
 Berriman, Dr. 40  
 Bertinus, Mich. 133  
 Beza, Theod. 4, 5, 6, (44, 55, 56)  
 135, 136-7  
 Bion, 97, 102  
 Bisetus, Od. 98  
 Blackhall, Bp. 40  
 Bladus, Ant. 99  
 Blastares, Mat. 158  
 Boethius, 64  
 Bonanni, Jac. 90  
 Borrichius, Ol. 151-2  
 Bosius, Sim. 162  
 Boucard, Andr. 15  
 Bovillus, Car. 147.  
 Boyle, Rob. 40  
 Boze, M. de, 76.  
 Bradford, Bp. 40  
*Brandenb. Geo. March*, 46  
 Brassicanus, J. A. 147  
 Brent, Nath. 85  
*Bridges, Sir Egerton*, 93, 151  
*Bright, Jer.* 82  
*Bristow*, 85  
 Brito, [Guil.] 7  
 Brodæus, Joh. 146  
*Brown, John*, 85  
 Brown, Jos. 98  
 ——— Mr. 30  
 Brubachius, P. 102  
 Brugensis, Lucas, v. *Lucas*  
 ——— Paulus, 7  
 Brutus, Jo. M. 106, 151  
 Bucerus, Mart. 24, 40, (44, 118)
- Buchananus, Geo. 98  
 Budæus, Guil. 106  
 Bullingerus, Hen. 17, 102  
 Burgh, Sir John, 66  
 Burnet, Bp. 79, 86  
 ——— Dr. T. 40  
 Busdragus, Jo. B. 149  
 Butler, Dr. 40  
 Buxtorfius, Joh. 122  
 Byfield, Nic. 26
- C...., T. 57  
 Cæsar, C. J. 71  
 ——— *Sir Ju.* 58  
*Calamy, Ed.* 11, 47  
 Calepinus, Ambr. 142.  
 Callimachus, 108  
 Calvinus, Jo. 41, (44)  
 Camerarius, Joach. 6, 101-2, 105,  
 139.  
 Camers, Jo. 62  
 Campanellus, Tho. 153  
*Campion, Edm.* 44  
 Caninius, Ang. 124  
 Canterus, Guil. 101, 113 (147)  
*Capell, Sir Ar.* 14  
 Capito, Wolphg. 17  
 Capitolinus, 71  
 Carlson, 162  
 Carteromachus, Scip. 140  
 Casaubonus, Is. 61 *bis*, (73) 100,  
 102, 144 (148)  
 ——— Mer. 73  
 Caselius, Jo. 151-2, 153  
*Cassianus*, 7  
 Cassiodorus, 15, 71  
*Castellio, Seb.* 4  
 Castilioneus, Bal. 98  
 Catanæus, Jo. M. 113  
 Cato, M.P. 133  
*Catullus*, 149  
 Cauchius, 163  
 Cebes, 62, 105  
*Cecil, Sir W.* 77  
 Cellarius, Chr. 128 *bis*  
 Celsus, Aur. Cor. 118, 159  
 Cevallerius, Ant. 136  
*Champnæus*, 85  
 Charde, Tho. 40, 57  
 Charke, M. 43  
*Charles I.* 41, 54, 94  
 Chekus, Jo. 135  
 Chemnicus, Mart. 41 (46, 56)  
*Chester, Sir Ro.* 14  
*Chevallier, Clem.* 48  
 Choricus, 157  
 Christophorus Alexandrinus, 158

- Chrysologus, Petr. 33  
*Chrysostomus*, 7  
 Churchill, Sir W. 79  
*Chwalkowski, Luc.* 106  
 Cicero, M. T. 62, 116, 117 *series*,  
     118, (132, 150 *bis*)  
 Clapmarius, Arn. 153  
 Clarendon, Edw. Earl of, 72  
 Clarke, Dr. J. 40  
     —— Dr. Sam. 40, 42, 48  
*Claudianus*, 150  
 Clauserus, Conr. 60  
 Clemens Romanus, 33  
 Clenardus, Nic. 127  
 Clericus, Jo. v. *Le Clerk*.  
     —— Sa. 103, 123  
 Cluverius, Phil. 90  
 Cocinus, Jo. 114, 116  
 Coelemannus, P. 124  
 Cognatus, Gilb. 147 *bis*  
*Coke, Sir Ant.* 25  
     —— *Edw.* 58  
 Colerus, Chr. 153  
*Coletus, Joh.* 147  
*Colfe, Abr.* 4, 23 *bis*, 25, 35, 41, 44,  
     145-6  
     —— *Isa.* 14, 20, 23, 24, 39, 42, 49,  
         57  
 Collesso, Vinc. 101  
 Collins, Dr. 43  
*Colomesius, P.* 163  
 Colonia, Dom. de, 118  
     —— Joh. de, 7  
 Comenius, J. A. 151  
*Comestor, Pet.* 7  
 Constantinus Imp. 80  
     —— Porphyrogenitus, 156  
 Cooper, Tho. 143  
*Cordesius, Jo.* 162  
 Corsinius, 112  
 Corydaleus, Theoph. 115, 158  
 Cotta, Jo. 98  
 Crakanthorp, Ric. 83  
*Crane, J. Guil. de*, 154  
*Cranmerus, Tho.* 20, 24  
 Crato, Zac. 1  
 Cremus, Tho. 151, (160)  
 Cretensis, And. 157  
 Crevier, M. 76  
 Crinitus, Pet. 98  
 Crispinus, Ja. 80  
     —— Jo. (17, 18) 136, 137  
 Crocius, Lud. 153  
 Crowley, Rob. 44 *bis*  
 Cruceus, An. 98  
 Cruserius, Herm. 72  
 Ctesias, 69  
*Cuddon, Sir Tho.* 141  
*Curio, C. Aug.* 105  
     —— C. Secundus, 135, 141  
 Curterius, Jo. 64  
 Curtius, Qu. 159  
 Cyprianus, 34  
 Cyrillus, Alexandr. 34  
     —— Hieros. 27  
 Dalechampius, Jac. 144  
 Danæus, Lamb. 45, (55)  
*Daniel, Rog.* 11, 85, 97, 127  
 Danville, 76  
 Davenant, Joh. (Episc. Sar.) 25 6, 46  
 Davies, Jo. 165  
 Davis, John, 122  
 Day, W. (of Cambr.) 17  
     —— (of Edinb.) 30  
     —— Mat. 145  
*Defendius, Mat.* 133  
 Delrius, M. A. 103  
 Demades, 111  
 Demetrius Phalereus, 115 *bis*  
 Democrates, 61  
 Democritus, 156  
 Demophilus, 61  
 Demosthenes, 110-2, (149)  
 Dempsterus, Tho. 88  
 Derham, Dr. 40  
 Devarius, Mat. 100, 125  
     —— P. 125  
*Didacus*, 55; vide *Stella*  
 Didymus, 37  
 Dinarchus, 111, (149)  
 Dioeles Carystus, 158  
*Diodorus Siculus*, 149, 158  
 Diogenes Laertius, 73, (149)  
*Diomedes Gramm.* 150  
*Dion Cassius*, 149  
 Dionysius Carthus. 46  
     —— Halic. 70  
     —— Periegetes, 99, 159  
     —— Thrax, 156  
 Dioscorides, 102  
 Divines, Assembly of, 10  
*Dodwell, Mr.* 43  
 Doletus, Steph. 128, 129  
 Donatus Veronensis, 35  
 Doringe, Mat. 7  
 Dorman, M. 53  
 Dositheus, 158  
*Dousa*, 107  
 Downname, Geo. (Bp. of Derry) 47  
*Druetus, Joh.* 97



Du-Fresne, Dom. Du-Cange, Car.  
141, 142  
Dugdale, Sir W. 83, 91 *bis*

Echard, Laur. 83  
*Edemuntius (Edmonds ?) Th.* 137  
*Egerton, Tho. Lord Ellesmere,* 59  
Egnatius, Jo. Ba. 71  
*Eliot, Sir Tho.* 143  
*Elizabetha, Reg.* 119  
Elzevirius, Lud. 152  
Empedocles, 155  
*Eniedinus,* 26  
Epictetus, 62, 109 *bis*  
Erasmus, Des. 20 *bis*, 31, 32, 34, 36,  
47, 71, 80, 106, 107 *bis*, 135, 146  
147, 148, 151-2, 153  
Erpenius, T. 94  
Erycius, 102  
Erythræus, Val. 119  
Eschille, Nic. 47  
Etruscus, Ja. 98  
Evagrius, 81  
Eudaimon, 85  
Eunapius, 73  
*Eunomius,* 157  
Eusebius Pamphilus, 35, 37, 80  
Eustathius, 99 *bis*, 138, 159  
Eutropius, 71  
*Exeter, Tho. Earl of,* 58

Faber, Tan. 74, 102, 155  
Fabricius, Bl. 54  
——— Geo. 54  
——— J. A. 155-9. *Passim me-*  
*moratur; correctus et animad-*  
*versus,* 15, 35-6, 61, 62, 63 *bis*,  
80, 97, 114, 115, 116, 138, 140,  
149  
*Fagius, Paulus,* 40  
Fano Benedicti, Mar. à, 132; *idem*  
*qui Scioppius.*  
Fascitellus, Ho. 98  
*Farnesius, Alex.* 125, 150  
Fazello, F. T. 91  
Fenton, Gef. 44  
Ferrarius, Oct. 87  
Festus, Rufus, 71  
Feuguereius, Guil. 29  
Field, Dr. Ric. 48  
*Fitz-Herbert,* 85  
*Fitz-Simon,* 85  
Flaminius, M.A. 98  
Fleetwood, Guil. 87  
*Fletewoode, Guil.* 78

Florentius Wigorn 78  
Florus, 71  
*Fludd,* 85  
Focanus, Ja. 153  
Fortius, Joach. 151-2, 153  
*Fox, Help,* 122  
—— John, 84  
Foxius, Seb. 153  
Fracastorius, Hier. 98  
Franc, Ph. le, 147  
Franklin, R. 138  
*Freher, Marg.* 76  
Froben, Joh. (de Hamelburg) 8  
Frobenius, Jo. 116, *et passim*  
Fruterius, Luc, 146  
Fuller, Tho. 91  
Funccius, Joh. 89

G....., E. 105  
Gale, Tho. 60, 69, 73, 115  
Galenus, Jo. 63, (156)  
Gangneius, Jo. 38  
Gardiner, Steph. (Ep. Winton.) 135  
137  
Gastrell, Bp. 40  
Gataker, Tho. 63  
Gelenius, Sig. 80  
Gemistus, Pletho, 158  
*Genebrardus, Guil.* 46  
Gentius, Guil. 147  
Gerdzlowius, Berg. 47  
*Gerson,* 7  
Geslachius, St. 46  
Gigas, Jo. 54  
Giraldus, Cambr. 77, 78  
Giselinus, 147  
Gifanius, Obertus (vel Hubertus)  
129, (150)  
Glareanus, H. 70  
Goclenius, Rod. 67  
Godefridus episc. Bamburg. Jo. 102  
Godofredus, P. 147  
Gouge, Wil. 27  
Gravius, Joh. 123  
*Gravius, J. G.* 163  
Gregorius Corinthius, 111  
—— Magnus, (7), 36  
Gretserus, Jac. (55) 125  
*Griespeck, Flor.* 119  
Grinæus, Sim. 71, 139  
*Grindall, Edm. Arch. Cant.* 20  
Grosippus (*idem qui Scioppius*) 118  
Grossius, J. G. 48  
*Grothed, Rob.* 7  
Grotius, Hugo, 3, 98, 144, 151,  
152 *bis*

Goulston, Theod. 114  
 Gruterus, Jan. (87) 116, 146  
 Gualterus, Geo. 91  
 Gualtherus, Rod. 18 *bis*, 25  
 Guilielmus, Janus, 116-7  
 Gurdon, Archd. 40

Hadamarius, 113  
 Hadrianus Cardinalis, 130  
 ———— Imperator, 158  
 Hakluit, 93  
 Hall, Tho. 19.  
*Hallervord*, 161  
 Haloander, Greg. 34  
 Hancock, Dr. 40  
*Hanmer, Mer.* 43  
*Harding, M.* 48, 49, 85  
 Harris, Dr. 40  
 Hartlebius, Sa. 151  
 Hartungus, Joh. 146  
*Hauboesius, Car.* 124  
*Hearnius, Tho.* 141  
 Hegendorphinus, Chr. 147  
 Heinsius, Dan. 97, 106, 114, 148  
 ———— Nic. 163  
 Heliodorus, 156  
 ———— Larissæus, 61  
 Helvicius, Chr. 89  
*Hemsterhusius, Tib.* 140  
 Heraclitus, 60  
 Herbert, Geo. 66  
 Heresbachius, Conr. 140  
 Hermas, 156  
 Hermogenes, 112, 115 *bis*, 116 *bis*,  
 (119)  
 Herodes, Atticus, 111  
 Herodianus, 73. 109  
 Herodotus, 69, 104, (139, 149)  
 Hertelius, Ja. 54  
 ———— Leonb. 120  
 Hervetus, Gen. 63  
*Heshusius, T.* 56  
*Hesiodus*, 52  
 Heurnius, Jo. 153  
*Hide, Sir L.* 14  
 Hierocles, 64  
 Hieronymus, 3, 7 *bis*, 34, 35, 36  
 ———— Græcus, 157  
*Higgons, Theoph.* 48  
 Hildericus, Edo. 112  
 Hill, Guil. 99  
 ———— Jos. 140  
 Himerius, 157  
*Hippocrates*, 158

Hoadly, Benj. (Bp. Winch.) 42, 48  
 ———— Dr. John, 48  
*Hochstratensis, Jo.* 161  
 Hoescheliu, Dav. 145  
 Holmes, Dr. N. 85  
 Holstenius, Luc. 61, 81, 156  
 Homerus, 99, (109, 145)  
 Homes, Dr. 19  
 Honorius, Jo. 99  
 Hooke, Jacob, 162  
 Hopkins, John, 53, 164  
 Horatius, 100 *bis*, 107  
*Horne, T. H.* 2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 80, 163  
*bis*  
 Horneck, Anth. 82  
 Horsey, Sir Jerome, 94  
 Hortensius, M. 153  
 Hortusbonus, v. *Casaubonus*.  
 Howard, Dom. Guil. 78  
 ———— Tho. Earl of Suff. 14  
*Hoygekyn, Joh.* 23  
 Hubertus, Conr. 40  
*Humble, Geo.* 78, 166  
 ———— *Sir Wil.* 79, 85, 165  
 Humphreys, Dav. 88  
 Husson, P. 162  
 Hyginus, 107  
 Hyperius, And. 26

Jackson, Arth. 11  
 Iamblichus, 147  
 Jarchi, Rab. 18  
 Ibbot, Dr. 40  
*Jeffreys, Edw.* 139  
 Jenson, Nic. 7  
 Jewel, John (Bp. of Salisb.) 43, 49  
*bis*  
 Indago, Jo. 66  
 Jornandes, 71  
 Josephus, Fla. 80, (156)  
 Isæus, 111, (149)  
 Isocrates, 113  
 Julianus, 157  
 Jundt, M. Is. 87  
 Junius, Fra. 5, 6, 151-2  
 ———— Hadr. 73, 147 *bis*  
 ———— Patr. 3  
 Jurin, Jac. 94  
 Justinus, 71

Kellet, Dr. Ed. 49  
*Kellison*, 85  
 Keltridge, Jo. 45

*Kemnicus*, v. *Chemnicus*

Kennett, Dr. White, 87

Kennicott, Benj. 2

Key, Tho. 21

Kidder, Bp. 40

Kirchmannus, Jo. 107

*Kobergus*, Jo. 62

Kuhnus, Joa. 73

Kusterus, Lud. 139

Labbæus, P. 125, 156

Lake, Osm. 19-20

Lambinus, Dion. 100

Lampridius, Æl. 71

Langendorff, J. P. de, 8

*Langorneuse*, Gu. 97

Lanspergius, Jo. Ju. 50

Lavaterus, Lud. 16

Laurelius, Olav. 50

Leedes, Edw. 125

Le-Clerk, Mons. 30

Le-Fevre, Mons. 155

Leibnitz, Mr. 43

Leigh, Edw. 15

*Le Long*, Jac. 1, 2, 4, 8, 9

Leng, Bp. 40

Leo Imp. 156

—— *Papa*, 7

Leontorius, F. Conr. 28, 67

Lesbonax, 111

Leunclavius, Jo. 70

Libanius, 112, 157 *bis*

Lithocomus, Lud. 134

Linacer, Tho. 130

Lindenbrogius, Fr. 61

Lipsius, Justus, 71, 102, (137) 138, 148

*Litton*, Sir Ro. 14

Livius, 71

*Lloid*, Edw. son of Sir Ch. 102

Lobartus, Joh. 120

*Locker*, Joh. 65, 94, 106, 109, 130, 146, 166

*Lombardus*, Petrus. 46

Longinus, Dionys. 145, 156

Loricibus, R. 113

Lorinus, Jo. 15

Lossius, Luc. 24

Lucanus, 101

Lucas, Franc. (Brugensis) 3, 21

Lucianus, 60, (149)

Lutherus, Mart. 44, 51

Lycophron, 101

Lycosthenes, Cour. 107

*Lycurgus*, 149

Lyra, Nic. de, 7, 8, 28

Lysias, 111, 113, (149)

M...., Σ. 121

Magius, Hier. 146

Major, Geo. 147

Majoranus, Nic. 100

Maius, Tho. 101

*Mallincrotus*, 161

*Manchester*, Edw. Earl of, 15

Manutius, Paulus, 88, 107 *bis*, 108 *bis*, 117 *bis*

Maphæus, Card. v. *Barberinus*

Marcellus Sidetes, 155

Markland, Jer. 110-1, 113

Marlianus, Bar. 71

Marloratus, Aug. 29

Marten, Anth. 50

Martialis, 101

Martianus Capella, 138

Martinus, Greg. 138 (*bis*)

Martyr, Dr. Peter, 50

*Maschius*, v. *Le Long*.

Masius, And. 3

Mason, Fra. 85

——, Sim. 99

*Maximus*, 157 *bis*

*Mazarinus*, Card. 163

*Medices*, Ferd. 150

——, *Laur*. 109

Meibomius, Mar. 73

*Mekerchus*, Adolph. 137, 138

Melanchthon, Ph. 51, (118) 147, (158)

*Memnon*, 149

Menagius, Æg. 73

Messala Corv. 71

Methold, Jer. 94

Micyllus, Jac. 148

*Middleton*, Sir Tho. 59

Minos, Claud. 97

*Minshew*, Edw. 55

Mirabella, Vinc. 90

*Miræus*, Aub. 71, 138, 148

Moeris Atticista, 138 *bis*

Mollerus, Hen. 16

Moneliensis, Fra. 7

Monetus, Phil. 130

Montagu, Ric. (Ep. Norv.) 38, 81

Montanus, Jac. 143

Montfaucon, Bern. 88

*Montgomery*, Philip Earl of, 59

Morelius, Guil. (124) 126

Morhofius, D. G. 159, 160 (163)



- Morton, Tho. (Bp. of Cov.) 52  
 Moschus, 97, 108 (149)  
 Muhlius, Hen. 160  
 Munckerus, Tho. 107  
 Muretus, M.A. 108, 146, 147  
 Musæus, 97  
 Musculus, Wolfg. 11, 15, 16, 22,  
     25 *bis*  
 Mylius, Jo. 26
- Nannius, P. 149  
 Naudæus, Gab. 61, 151, 152 *bis*,  
     162-3  
 Naugerius, And. 98  
*Nepos, Corn.* 150  
 Neveletus, Is. Nic. 105  
 Nicolson, W. (Bp. of Carlisle) 160  
 Nobilius, Flam. 3  
 Nogarola, Lud. 61 (161)  
 Novesianus, Mel. 33  
 Nowel, Alex. (Dean of S. Paul's) 53
- Obsopoeus, Joan. 117  
 Ocellus Lucanus, 61  
 Œcolampadius, Jo. 17 *series*, 23  
 Olearius, Godf. 157  
 Olympiodorus, 73  
 Omphalius, Jac. 166  
*Origenes*, 7  
*Osiander*, 46  
 Osorius, Hier. 105  
*Ovidius*, 150
- Pagninus, Sanctes, 123  
 Palæphatus, 60  
 Palmerius, Jac. 149  
 ———, Mat. 35  
 Palthenius, Zac. 60  
*Pappus*, 157  
 ———, Jo. 157  
 Pareus, Dav. 19, 26 *bis*  
*Park, T.* 151  
 Parlistaneus, Jos. 98  
*Parnell, Dr.* 149  
 Paulinus, 32  
 Paulus Burgensis, 7  
 ——— Diaconus, 71  
 Pausanias, 92 (149)  
 Pearce, Zach. 145  
 Pediasmus, Jo. 61
- Pembroke, Will. Earl of*, 59  
*Perkins*, 55  
 Persius, 109  
*Petit, Joh.* 15  
*Petronius*, 150  
*Pettigrew*, 9  
 Phavorinus, Var. 139  
 Phile, Em. 157  
*Philo*, 156  
 Philomusus, Jonas, 129  
 Philostorgius, 81  
 Photius, 38, 145, 157 *bis*  
 Pichonius, A. 106  
 Picus, Jo. F. 106  
 Pincius, Jan. Pyr. 131  
*Pindarus*, 107  
 Pithoeus, P. 146 (148) 149  
 Pitschius, Th. 54  
*Placentinius, Greg.* 135  
 Planudes, Max. 104  
 Plato, 60, 61, (156)  
 Plautus, 101 (130, 150)  
 Pletho, Gemistus, 158  
 Plinius, 62  
*Plotinus*, 156  
 Plutarchus, 60, 72, 107, 109, 144,  
     (149) 158 *bis*  
 Pocock, Edw. 75, 102, (123)  
 Politianus, Ang. 98, 108-9 (139)  
 Pollux, Jul. 139  
 Polus, Mat. (5, 21, 26) 10  
 ———, *Reginaldus (Card.)* 119  
*Polybius*, 149  
 Pomponius Lætus, 71  
 Pontanus, J. J. 98  
 Ponticus Virunnius, 77  
 Pontius, 34  
 Pope, Alex. 110  
 Porcellus, M. G. C. (nomen ficti-  
     tium) 147  
 Pornutus, 60  
 Porphyrius, 156  
 Porphyrogenitus, Const. 156  
 Portius, Sim. 141  
 Portus, Æm. 98, 139 *bis*  
 ——— Fra. 98, 139  
 Posidonius, *vel* Possidius, 33  
 Posselius, Jo. 126 *bis*  
 Potter, Joh. 144  
 Pouelus, Dav. 77 *bis*, 78  
*Poulter, Edw.* 14  
 Pownde, Tho. 44  
 Prideaux, Joh. (Episc. Vigorn.) 54  
*Priscianus*, 116  
*Priuli, Mat.* 124  
*Proclus*, 157

Procopius, Dem. 157  
*Propertius*, 150  
 Prosperus Aquit. 35  
 Protospatharius, Theoph. 158  
 Psellus, Mich. 156  
 Ptolemæus Ascalonita, 156  
 ———, Claud. 156  
 Publius Syrus, 108  
 Purchas, Sam. 92-4  
 Pyrrho, 63  
 Pythagoræi Philosophi, 61, 64  
 Pythagoras, 97, 127, 147

Quintilianus, (109, 132) 118

Raphelengius, Fr. 123  
 Rapicius, Jov. 119  
 Ramus, P. 117  
 Rawley, Guil. 65, 66  
 Rawlinson, Chr. 64  
 ———, Tho. 109  
 Realinus, Bern. 146  
*Reimarus*, H. S. 63, 80, 155, 158,  
 159 *bis*, 160, 161  
 Reiske, Ern. Christina, 112  
 ——— Jo. Jac. 110-2  
 Remboldt, Berth. 36  
 Reuchlin, Jo. 66, 160  
*Reynesius*, 87  
 Rhenanus, B. 38  
 Rhodocanacides, Const. 140  
 Rivius, Hier. 54  
 ——— Joh. 54  
 Robortellus, Fr. 146, 149  
*Rogers*, Dan. 55  
 Rollin, M. 76, 153  
 Rosinus, Jo. 88  
 Rotaumont, Sieur de, 82  
 Ruffinus Aquil. 34, 35, 61, 80  
 Rufus, Chr. 146  
*Rungius*, Ja. 57  
*Rupifucaldus*, Fr. 64  
*Rutland*, W. 85

Sacratus, P. 108  
 Sadoletus, Jac. 24, 98, 109  
 ——— Paulus, 109  
 Saint-George, Ric. 165  
 Sallustius, C. Crispus, 71  
 ——— Philosophus, 61  
*Saltingstall*, Sir P. 14

Sambucus, Jo. 73  
*Sancto Victore*, Ric. de, 7  
*Sander*, D. 53, 85  
 Sanderson, Jo. 165  
 Sandius, Chr. 161  
 Sannazarius, A. S. 98  
 Sapidus, Jo. 29  
 Sappho, 97  
 Saravia, Hadr. 55  
 Saturnius, Aug. 131  
*Saxius*, Christ. 32, 158, *et passim*  
*memoratur*  
 Scaliger, Jos. 76, 102, 106  
 ——— Jul. Cæs. 102, 131  
 Schefferus, Jo. 107  
 Schellenbergius, Chr. 54  
 Schelomoh, Rab. 18  
 Schelstrate, Em. 86  
 Schickhard, Wilh. 122  
 Schmidt, Eras. 126  
 Schottus, Andr. 88, 108, 145  
 Schrevelius, Corn. 88, 140  
 Schuppius, Jo. Bal. 90  
 Scioppius, Gasp. 119, 131-2, (146)  
 150 *bis*, 151-2, 153 *ter*, 154  
 Scobarius, Fra. 113  
 Scotus, Amadeus, 15  
*Scylax*, 149  
 Secundus, 61, 158  
 Seidelius, Casp. 126  
*Seldenus*, Jo. 138, 149  
*Selneccerus*, Nic. 46  
 Seneca, L. An. 62, 103, (150)  
 ——— M. An. 62, 107, (150)  
 Severus Alexandrinus, 115  
 Sextus, 61, 158  
 ——— Empiricus, 63, 127  
 Siberus, Ad. 54  
 Sichard, Jo. 34  
*Sidney*, Sir Phil. 77, 138  
 Sigonius, Car. 108, 109, 146  
 Simlerus, Jos. 51  
 Simonides, 102  
 Sleidanus, Jo. 75 *bis*  
*Smith*, Jos. 108  
 Smith, Sir Tho. 137 *bis*  
 Soares, Cypr. 119  
*Socinus*, 26  
 Socrates Scholasticus, 80  
 Sophocles, 102  
 Soranus, 158  
 Sozomenus, Hermias, 80  
 Spartianus, Æl. 71  
 Speed, Job. 78, 165 *bis*  
 Spelman, Sir Hen. 79, 93, 142, 165,  
 166

- Sponius*, 87  
*Stanhope*, Dr. Geo. 40, 63  
*Stapleton*, Tho. 26, 85  
*Statius*, Achilles, 146  
——— *Papinius*, 109, 150  
*Steinanus*, Hosp. 54  
*Stella*, Didacus, 22 (55)  
*Stephanus*, Car. 72  
——— Hen. (4) 40, 63, 69 *bis*,  
99, 113, 136 (137) 140, 147  
——— *Paulus*, 29, 113, 136, 145  
——— Rob. (4, 104, 130, 137 *bis*,  
143) 28, 29, 141  
——— *junior*, 137  
*Sternhold*, Tho. 53, 164 *bis*  
*Stillingfleet*, Dr. Edw. 85-6  
*Stobæus*, Jo. 61, 157  
*Stokes*, David, 4  
*Strabo*, 149  
*Strada*, Fam. 109  
*Strauchius*, Æg. 75  
*Strebæus*, Ja. Lo. 117 *bis*, 119  
*Strozza*, Her. 98  
——— Tit. 98  
*Stubbs*, P. 98  
*Stubelius*, M. A. 127  
*Stuckius*, Guil. 13  
*Sturmius*, Jo. 68, 105, 112, 114,  
115, 116 *ter*, 117, 119 *bis*, 120 *ter*,  
129, 151-2, 153  
*Strype*, Jo. 137  
*Suetonius*, 71, 102, 109  
*Suicerus*, Jo. H. 67  
*Suidas*, 138  
*Sussannæus*, Hub. 129  
*Sylburgius*, Fr. 70, 92, 132  
*Symmachus*, 150  
*Synesius*, 147  
*Syrianus*, 157  
  
T....., F. 43  
*Tacitus*, 71 *bis*, 72 (150)  
*Tanner*, Blshop, 20, 41, 51, 78  
*Taubmannus*, Fr. 102  
*Tayler*, Fra. 18 *bis*  
*Taylor*, Jo. 110-2, 113  
*Terentianus Maurus*, 138  
*Terentius*, 102, 106  
*Tertullianus*, 38  
*Themistius*, 157  
*Theocritus*, 149  
*Theodoritus*, 81  
*Theodoris*, de, 157  
*Theodorus Gaza*, 62  
——— Lector, 81  
——— Studites, 158 *bis*  
  
*Theon*, 114 (157)  
*Theophilus Corydaleus*, 115, 158  
——— Protospatharius, 158  
*Theophrastus*, 61 *bis* (149)  
*Theophylactus*, 23 *bis*  
*Thomasius*, M. J. 107, 108, 133  
*Thretius*, Chr. 120  
*Thucydides*, 69 (149)  
*Tiberius Rheror*, 115  
*Timplerus*, Clem. 67  
*Tograus*, Abu-lsm. 102-3  
*Tomson*, L. 6  
*Toranus*, 34, v. *Ruffinus*  
*Tossanus*, Dan. 19  
*Trallianus*, Alex. 158  
*Trapezuntius*, Geo. 35 *bis*  
*Trebellius Pollio*, 71  
*Tremellius*, Im. 4, 5  
*Tristram*, T. 166  
*Troilus*, 157  
*Trostius*, Mart. 3  
*Trippe*, Hen. 44  
*Turnebus*, Hadr. 147  
*Turner*, Dr. 40  
*Tursellinus*, Hor. 133 *bis*  
*Twiss*, Guil. 56  
*Tyndall*, U. 13  
*Tzetzes*, 158  
  
*Valerius Max.* 71  
——— *Flaccus*, 150  
*Valesius*, Hadr. 81  
——— Hen. 80, 81 *ter*  
*Valla*, Geo. 117  
——— Laur. 69 (130)  
*Vane*, Sir H. 19  
*Varenius*, Bern. 94  
*Varro*, (132) 133  
*Vasques*, Ga. 55  
*Vatablus*, Fra. 3, 4  
*Vaxes*, Ger. 98  
*Udall*, Nic. 21  
*Velesius*, Ant. 128  
*Velleius Paterc.* 71 *bis*  
*Velserus*, M. 102  
*Venator*, Joh. (Card.) 119  
*Verrepæus*, 131  
*Vertue*, G. 98  
*Verulamio*, F. Dom. de, v. *Bacon*  
*Victor*, Aur. 70, 71  
——— Publ. 71  
*Victorinus Afer*, 138  
*Victorius P.* 114, 115, 150 *bis*  
*Vida*, M. H. 98, 166  
*Vigerus*, Fra. 127 *bis*  
*Villerius*, P. L. 6



- Viperanus, J. A. 154  
 Virgilius, Polydorus, 147  
*Virgilius, Publius*, 106, 149  
 Vives, Jo. Lud. 32, 151-2  
 Ulpius, Jo. 147  
 Vopiscus, Fl. 71  
 Vossius, Ger. Jo. (64, 89, 132, 135, 144) 120, 121 *ter*, 127, 133, 134 *ter*, 151, 152 *bis*, 154, 161 *quater*, 162  
 Ursinus, Zac. 56 *bis*, 57  
 Vulcatius Gallicanus, 71  
 Vulteius, 74  
  
 Waite, Dr. Tho. 164  
 Walker, Guil. 121  
 Walton, Brian. 2  
*Warton, Geo.* 97  
*Welham, M.* 101  
 Westhemerus, Bar. 29 (129, 133)  
 Wetstenius, Hen. 73  
*Wheare, Deg.* 166  
 Whiston, Mr. 40  
*White, Tho.* 79  
 Whitgift, Dr. J. 57  
*Whitlock, R.* 107  
  
 Williams, Bp. 40  
 ——— Dr. Greg. 59  
 ——— Joh. (Ep. Lincoln) 138  
 ——— W. (Master of the Grammar School) 110  
 Wimpelingus, Jac. 147  
 Willet, Andr. 13, 57  
 Windet, Jac. 73  
 Wolfius, Hier. 110-2, 113  
 Wolphius, Henr. 12, 13  
 ——— Jo. 12 *sæpe*, 14  
*Wood, Ant. a.* 105  
 ——— *Wil.* 49  
 Woodward, Dr. 40  
 Wouerius, Jo. 71  
  
 Xenocrates, 157  
 Xenophon, 60, 69, 70 (149)  
 Xylander, Guil. 72, 92  
 Xystus, 61  
  
 Zinzerlingus, Justus, 150  
 Zosimus, 111  
 Zurck, Ed. a, 100

## ITERATA LECTIO ISTOS PRODIDIT ERRORES.

Pag. 8, linea 7, dele *Petri de Langedorf et Joh.*—15, 42, pro *Losini* lege *Lorini*.—16, 4, *generus, generis*.—20, 4, *Transubstiationem* corrige.—22, 33, adde *Dusanum*.—24, 11, *singillatim, singulatim*; 31, adde *cujus etiam notas plurimas in primas pp. 24 habet*; 42, *Deo, Dei*—26, 10, *Philemonem, Philippenses*; 33, *good, usefull*.—29, 12, *rejecta, rejectæ*; 25, *Vantrollerias, u.*—34, 5, *Italoandri, Haloandri*.—38, 12, post *Baroccianus*, adde 217; 13, pro *in capite sequenti*, reponere *p. 81 infra*; 22, *vindicati, ta.*; 30, *Quarto anno post Cyprianum, Proximo anno post Clementem*; 31, *quum, istum, quem*.—40, 18, *τω, τος*; 31, *Durham, Derham*; 37, *reliquas, religionis*—41, 6, *aptissimum, am*; 28, *collectum, ta.*—44, 10, *Is. Colfe (?)*, *Abr. Colfe*; 34, *CROVVLFY, CROVVLEY*.—45, 34, *explicatorum, explanatorum*; 44, *lib. et, lib. 6 et*.—46, 10, dele *G.*; 17, *Theologia, æ*.—47, 20, corrige *Anniversaria*; 41, A full point for a comma after *Pastoris*.—53, 11, *Instructions, Iniunctions*.—55, 16, *Typographio, ia.*—56, 2, *Tabulæ, la.*—57, 5, *Theologicam, Theologiarum*; 23, pro 155, 135.—58, 3, *Pontifical, cial.*—68, 12, *Josuam, Josiam*.—80, 24, *paucæ, paucas*.—84, 25, *stirred up by*.—85, 6, dele *for—Walsingham*.—97, 9, *meliozem, nitidiorum*.—107, 11, *variorum, rariorum*.—108, 4, *videatur, credatur*.—109, *Doletus, Sadoletus*.—114, 2, pro 8°. lege 12°.—131, 26, *Varrepæum, Verrepæum*.—134, 9, *partem, partim*.—145, *minus probatam, indignam quasi*.—154, 38, “de Crane” literis majusculis, et totus libri titulus, (quæ notæ pars est) caractere minori scribi debuit.





















